

Topaz Game Library

Advanced Pro 2D Indie Game Library for Delphi

Table of Contents

Topaz Game Library	1
Classes	13
TAIActor Class	14
Fields	14
TAIActor.FStateMachine Field	14
Methods	14
TAIActor.Create Constructor	14
TAIActor.Destroy Destructor	15
TAIActor.OnRender Method	15
TAIActor.OnUpdate Method	15
Properties	15
TAIActor.StateMachine Property	15
TAIEntityActor Class	16
Fields	16
TAIEntityActor.FStateMachine Field	16
Methods	16
TAIEntityActor.Create Constructor	16
TAIEntityActor.Destroy Destructor	17
TAIEntityActor.OnRender Method	17
TAIEntityActor.OnUpdate Method	17
Properties	17
TAIEntityActor.StateMachine Property	17
TAIGame Class	18
Fields	18
TAIGame.FStateMachine Field	18
Methods	18
TAIGame.Create Constructor	18
TAIGame.Destroy Destructor	19
TAIGame.OnRender Method	19
TAIGame.OnRenderHUD Method	19
TAIGame.OnUpdate Method	19
Properties	19
TAIGame.StateMachine Property	19
TAIState Class	20
Fields	20
TAIState.FChildren Field	20
TAIState.FOwner Field	20
TAIState.FStateMachine Field	20

Methods	21
TAIState.Create Constructor	21
TAIState.Destroy Destructor	21
TAIState.OnEnter Method	21
TAIState.OnExit Method	21
TAIState.OnRender Method	22
TAIState.OnUpdate Method	22
Properties	22
TAIState.Children Property	22
TAIState.Owner Property	22
TAIState.StateMachine Property	22
TAIStateMachine Class	23
Fields	23
TAIStateMachine.FCurrentState Field	23
TAIStateMachine.FGlobalState Field	23
TAIStateMachine.FOwner Field	24
TAIStateMachine.FPreviousState Field	24
TAIStateMachine.FStateIndex Field	24
TAIStateMachine.FStateList Field	24
Methods	24
TAIStateMachine.AddState Method	25
TAIStateMachine.ChangeState Method	25
TAIStateMachine.ChangeStateObj Method	25
TAIStateMachine.ClearStates Method	26
TAIStateMachine.Create Constructor	26
TAIStateMachine.Destroy Destructor	26
TAIStateMachine.GetCurrentState Method	26
TAIStateMachine.GetGlobalState Method	26
TAIStateMachine.GetPreviousState Method	26
TAIStateMachine.GetStateCount Method	27
TAIStateMachine.GetStateIndex Method	27
TAIStateMachine.GetStates Method	27
TAIStateMachine.NextState Method	27
TAIStateMachine.PrevState Method	27
TAIStateMachine.RemoveState Method	28
TAIStateMachine.RemoveStateObj Method	28
TAIStateMachine.Render Method	28
TAIStateMachine.RevertToPreviousState Method	28
TAIStateMachine.SetCurrentState Method	28
TAIStateMachine.SetCurrentStateObj Method	29
TAIStateMachine.SetGlobalState Method	29
TAIStateMachine.SetGlobalStateObj Method	29

TAIStateMachine.SetPreviousState Method	29
TAIStateMachine.SetPreviousStateObj Method	29
TAIStateMachine.Update Method	30
Properties	30
TAIStateMachine.CurrentState Property	30
TAIStateMachine.GlobalState Property	30
TAIStateMachine.Owner Property	30
TAIStateMachine.PreviousState Property	31
TAIStateMachine.StateCount Property	31
TAIStateMachine.StateIndex Property	31
TAIStateMachine.States Property	31
TActor Class	31
Fields	32
TActor.FActorList Field	32
TActor.FAttributes Field	32
TActor.FCanCollide Field	32
TActor.FChildren Field	32
TActor.FNext Field	33
TActor.FOwner Field	33
TActor.FPrev Field	33
TActor.FTerminated Field	33
Methods	33
TActor.AttributesAreSet Method	34
TActor.Collide Method	34
TActor.Create Constructor	34
TActor.Destroy Destructor	34
TActor.GetAttribute Method	35
TActor.GetAttributes Method	35
TActor.OnCollide Method	35
TActor.OnMessage Method	35
TActor.OnRender Method	35
TActor.OnUpdate Method	36
TActor.OnVisit Method	36
TActor.Overlap Method (Single, Single, Single, Single)	36
TActor.Overlap Method (TActor)	36
TActor.SetAttribute Method	37
TActor.SetAttributes Method	37
Properties	37
TActor.ActorList Property	37
TActor.Attribute Property	37
TActor.Attributes Property	38
TActor.CanCollide Property	38

TActor.Children Property	38
TActor.Next Property	38
TActor.Owner Property	38
TActor.Prev Property	39
TActor.Terminated Property	39
TBaseInterface Class	39
Methods	39
TBaseInterface.Create Constructor	39
TBaseInterface.Destroy Destructor	40
TBaseObject Class	40
Methods	40
TBaseObject.Create Constructor	40
TBaseObject.Destroy Destructor	40
TCustomGame Class	41
Methods	41
TCustomGame.Create Constructor	42
TCustomGame.Destroy Destructor	42
TCustomGame.GetGameClass Method	42
TCustomGame.GetSettings Method	42
TCustomGame.GetTerminated Method	43
TCustomGame.OnAfterRenderScene Method	43
TCustomGame.OnBeforeRenderScene Method	43
TCustomGame.OnBuildArchiveProgress Method	43
TCustomGame.OnClearWindow Method	43
TCustomGame.OnCmdConsoleState Method	44
TCustomGame.OnDisposeActor Method	44
TCustomGame.OnDone Method	44
TCustomGame.OnFixedUpdate Method	44
TCustomGame.OnGetSettings Method	44
TCustomGame.OnHighscoreAction Method	45
TCustomGame.OnInAppPurchase Method	45
TCustomGame.OnInit Method	45
TCustomGame.OnLuaState Method	45
TCustomGame.OnPathEditorAction Method	45
TCustomGame.OnPathEditorTest Method	46
TCustomGame.OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes Method	46
TCustomGame.OnPhysicsUpdateBody Method	46
TCustomGame.OnPlayMusic Method	46
TCustomGame.OnPostShowWindow Method	47
TCustomGame.OnPreShowWindow Method	47
TCustomGame.OnProcessIMGUI Method	47
TCustomGame.OnReady Method	47

TCustomGame.OnRender Method	47
TCustomGame.OnRenderHUD Method	48
TCustomGame.OnRun Method	48
TCustomGame.OnScreenshot Method	48
TCustomGame.OnSendMail Method	48
TCustomGame.OnSetupStartupDialog Method	48
TCustomGame.OnShowWindow Method	49
TCustomGame.OnShutdown Method	49
TCustomGame.OnSocialPost Method	49
TCustomGame.OnSpeechWord Method	49
TCustomGame.OnStartup Method	49
TCustomGame.OnStartupDialogMore Method	50
TCustomGame.OnStartupDialogRun Method	50
TCustomGame.OnUpdate Method	50
TCustomGame.OnVideoState Method	50
TCustomGame.SetTerminated Method	50
TEntityActor Class	51
Fields	51
TEntityActor.FEntity Field	51
Methods	51
TEntityActor.Collide Method	51
TEntityActor.Create Constructor	52
TEntityActor.Destroy Destructor	52
TEntityActor.Init Method	52
TEntityActor.OnRender Method	52
TEntityActor.Overlap Method (Single, Single, Single, Single)	52
TEntityActor.Overlap Method (TActor)	53
Properties	53
TEntityActor.Entity Property	53
TGame Class	53
Records	53
TGame.THud Record	54
Fields	54
TGame.FArchive Field	54
TGame.FConfigFile Field	54
TGame.FFont Field	55
TGame.FHud Field	55
TGame.FInputMap Field	55
TGame.FMouseDelta Field	55
TGame.FMousePos Field	55
TGame.FMousePressure Field	56
TGame.FScene Field	56

TGame.FSettings Field	56
TGame.FSprite Field	56
TGame.FStartupDialog Field	56
TGame.FTerminated Field	56
Methods	57
TGame.Archive Method	58
TGame.ConfigFile Method	58
TGame.Create Constructor	58
TGame.Destroy Destructor	59
TGame.Font Method	59
TGame.GetGameClass Method	59
TGame.GetMouseDelta Method	59
TGame.GetMousePos Method	59
TGame.GetMousePressure Method	60
TGame.GetSettings Method	60
TGame.GetTerminated Method	60
TGame.HudText Method	60
TGame.HudTextItem Method	60
TGame.InputMap Method	61
TGame.OnAfterRenderScene Method	61
TGame.OnBeforeRenderScene Method	61
TGame.OnBuildArchiveProgress Method	61
TGame.OnClearWindow Method	61
TGame.OnCmdConsoleState Method	62
TGame.OnDisposeActor Method	62
TGame.OnDone Method	62
TGame.OnFixedUpdate Method	62
TGame.OnGetSettings Method	62
TGame.OnHighscoreAction Method	63
TGame.OnInAppPurchase Method	63
TGame.OnInit Method	63
TGame.OnLuaState Method	63
TGame.OnPathEditorAction Method	63
TGame.OnPathEditorTest Method	64
TGame.OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes Method	64
TGame.OnPhysicsUpdateBody Method	64
TGame.OnPlayMusic Method	64
TGame.OnPostShowWindow Method	65
TGame.OnPreShowWindow Method	65
TGame.OnProcessIMGUI Method	65
TGame.OnReady Method	65
TGame.OnRender Method	65

TGame.OnRenderHUD Method	65
TGame.OnRun Method	66
TGame.OnScreenshot Method	66
TGame.OnSendMail Method	66
TGame.OnSetupStartupDialog Method	66
TGame.OnShowWindow Method	67
TGame.OnShutdown Method	67
TGame.OnSocialPost Method	67
TGame.OnSpeechWord Method	67
TGame.OnStartup Method	67
TGame.OnStartupDialogMore Method	68
TGame.OnStartupDialogRun Method	68
TGame.OnUpdate Method	68
TGame.OnVideoState Method	68
TGame.ResetHudPos Method	68
TGame.Scene Method	69
TGame.SetHudLineSpace Method	69
TGame.SetHudPos Method	69
TGame.SetHudTextItemPadWidth Method	69
TGame.SetTerminated Method	69
TGame.Sprite Method	70
TGame.StartupDialog Method	70
THighscore Record	70
Fields	70
THighscore.Duration Field	70
THighscore.Level Field	71
THighscore.Location Field	71
THighscore.Name Field	71
THighscore.Score Field	71
THighscore.Skill Field	71
Operators	72
THighscore.Equal Operator	72
TLuaValue Record	72
Fields	72
TLuaValue.AsBoolean Field	73
TLuaValue.AsInteger Field	73
TLuaValue.AsNumber Field	73
TLuaValue.AsPointer Field	73
TLuaValue.AsString Field	73
TLuaValue.AsTable Field	73
TLuaValue.AsType Field	74
Operators	74

TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (Boolean)	74
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (Double)	74
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (Integer)	75
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (PChar)	75
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (Pointer)	75
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (TLuaTable)	75
TLuaValue.Implicit Operator (TLuaValue)	75
TRectangle Record	76
Fields	76
TRectangle.Height Field	76
TRectangle.Width Field	76
TRectangle.X Field	76
TRectangle.Y Field	77
Methods	77
TRectangle.Assign Method (Single, Single, Single, Single)	77
TRectangle.Assign Method (TRectangle)	77
TRectangle.Clear Method	78
TRectangle.Create Constructor	78
TRectangle.Intersect Method	78
TTextMenu Class	78
Records	78
TTextMenu.TSubMenu Record	79
TTextMenu.TSubMenuItem Record	79
Fields	79
TTextMenu.FActive Field	80
TTextMenu.FCurSubMenuNum Field	80
TTextMenu.FMousePos Field	80
TTextMenu.FOnAfterActivateMenuEvent Field	80
TTextMenu.FOnAfterChooseItemEvent Field	81
TTextMenu.FOnAfterCloseSubMenuEvent Field	81
TTextMenu.FOnAfterDrawMenuItemEvent Field	81
TTextMenu.FOnAfterSellItemEventEvent Field	81
TTextMenu.FOnAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent Field	81
TTextMenu.FOnDeactivateMenuEvent Field	82
TTextMenu.FOnDrawBackgroundEvent Field	82
TTextMenu.FOnDrawCursorEvent Field	82
TTextMenu.FSubMenu Field	82
TTextMenu.FSubMenuCount Field	82
Methods	82
TTextMenu.Activate Method	83
TTextMenu.AddSubMenuItem Method	83
TTextMenu.BuildSubMenu Method	84

TTextMenu.CenterSubMenu Method	84
TTextMenu.ChooseItem Method	84
TTextMenu.Clear Method	84
TTextMenu.CloseSubMenu Method	85
TTextMenu.Create Constructor	85
TTextMenu.CreateSubMenu Method	85
TTextMenu.Deactivate Method	85
TTextMenu.Destroy Destructor	85
TTextMenu.DoAfterActivateMenu Method	86
TTextMenu.DoAfterChooseItem Method	86
TTextMenu.DoAfterCloseSubMenu Method	86
TTextMenu.DoAfterDrawMenuItem Method	86
TTextMenu.DoAfterSellItem Method	87
TTextMenu.DoAfterUpdateMenuItem Method	87
TTextMenu.DoDeactivateMenu Method	87
TTextMenu.DoDrawBackground Method	87
TTextMenu.DoDrawCursor Method	88
TTextMenu.DrawSubMenuTitleCentered Method	88
TTextMenu.MouseSellItem Method	88
TTextMenu.Render Method	88
TTextMenu.ResetTo Method	88
TTextMenu.SelNextItem Method	89
TTextMenu.SelPrevItem Method	89
TTextMenu.SetMousePos Method	89
TTextMenu.SetSubMenu Method	89
TTextMenu.Update Method	89
Properties	90
TTextMenu.Active Property	90
Nested Types	90
TTextMenu.PSubMenu Nested Type	90
TTextMenu.PSubMenuItem Nested Type	90
Events	91
TTextMenu.OnAfterActivateMenu Event	91
TTextMenu.OnAfterChooseItem Event	91
TTextMenu.OnAfterCloseSubMenu Event	91
TTextMenu.OnAfterDrawMenuItem Event	91
TTextMenu.OnAfterSellItem Event	92
TTextMenu.OnAfterUpdateMenuItem Event	92
TTextMenu.OnDeactivateMenu Event	92
TTextMenu.OnDrawBackground Event	92
TTextMenu.OnDrawCursor Event	92
TVector Record	93

Fields	93
TVector.W Field	93
TVector.X Field	93
TVector.Y Field	93
TVector.Z Field	94
Methods	94
TVector.Add Method	94
TVector.Angle Method	95
TVector.Assign Method (Single, Single)	95
TVector.Assign Method (Single, Single, Single)	95
TVector.Assign Method (Single, Single, Single, Single)	95
TVector.Assign Method (TVector)	96
TVector.Clear Method	96
TVector.Create Constructor (Single, Single)	96
TVector.Create Constructor (Single, Single, Single)	96
TVector.Create Constructor (Single, Single, Single, Single)	96
TVector.Distance Method	97
TVector.Divide Method	97
TVector.DivideBy Method	97
TVector.DotProduct Method	97
TVector.Magnitude Method	97
TVector.MagnitudeSquared Method	98
TVector.MagnitudeTruncate Method	98
TVector.Multiply Method	98
TVector.Negate Method	98
TVector.Normalize Method	98
TVector.Project Method	99
TVector.Scale Method	99
TVector.Subtract Method	99
TVector.Thrust Method	99
TVector.Vec2 Method	99
Interfaces	100
IActorList Interface	101
Methods	101
IActorList.Add Method	102
IActorList.CheckCollision Method	102
IActorList.Clean Method	102
IActorList.Clear Method	102
IActorList.ForEach Method	102
IActorList.GetCount Method	103
IActorList.Remove Method	103
IActorList.Render Method	103

IActorList.SendMessage Method	103
IActorList.Update Method	103
IActorScene Interface	104
Methods	104
IActorScene.Alloc Method	104
IActorScene.Clean Method	105
IActorScene.Clear Method	105
IActorScene.ClearAll Method	105
IActorScene.Dealloc Method	105
IActorScene.GetCount Method	105
IActorScene.GetList Method	106
IActorScene.Render Method	106
IActorScene.SendMessage Method	106
IActorScene.Update Method	106
IArchive Interface	107
Methods	107
IArchive.Build Method	107
IArchive.Close Method	107
IArchive.ExtractFile Method	108
IArchive.ExtractFiles Method	108
IArchive.ExtractFileToBuffer Method	108
IArchive.FileExist Method	108
IArchive.IsValid Method	108
IArchive.Open Method (THandle, WideString)	109
IArchive.Open Method (WideString)	109
IArchive.Opened Method	109
IAsync Interface	109
Methods	110
IAsync.Busy Method	110
IAsync.Enter Method	110
IAsync.Leave Method	110
IAsync.Process Method	110
IAsync.Run Method	111
IAudio Interface	111
Methods	111
IAudio.Close Method	112
IAudio.GetChannelAttenuation Method	112
IAudio.GetChannelLoop Method	113
IAudio.GetChannelMinDistance Method	113
IAudio.GetChannelPitch Method	113
IAudio.GetChannelPosition Method	113
IAudio.GetChannelRelativeToListener Method	114

IAudio.GetChannelReserved Method	114
IAudio.GetChannelStatus Method	114
IAudio.GetChannelVolume Method	114
IAudio.GetListenerGlobalVolume Method	114
IAudio.GetListenerPosition Method	115
IAudio.GetMusicLoop Method	115
IAudio.GetMusicStatus Method	115
IAudio.GetMusicVolume Method	115
IAudio.LoadMusic Method	115
IAudio.LoadSound Method	116
IAudio.Open Method	116
IAudio.Pause Method	116
IAudio.PauseAllMusic Method	116
IAudio.PauseChannel Method	116
IAudio.PauseMusic Method	117
IAudio.PlayMusic Method (IArchive, WideString, Single, Boolean, Integer)	117
IAudio.PlayMusic Method (Integer, Single, Boolean)	117
IAudio.PlayMusicAsync Method	117
IAudio.PlaySound Method	118
IAudio.Reset Method	118
IAudio.SetChannelAttenuation Method	118
IAudio.SetChannelLoop Method	118
IAudio.SetChannelMinDistance Method	118
IAudio.SetChannelPitch Method	119
IAudio.SetChannelPosition Method	119
IAudio.SetChannelRelativeToListener Method	119
IAudio.SetChannelReserved Method	119
IAudio.SetChannelVolume Method	120
IAudio.SetListenerGlobalVolume Method	120
IAudio.SetListenerPosition Method	120
IAudio.SetMusicLoop Method	120
IAudio.SetMusicOffset Method	120
IAudio.SetMusicVolume Method	121
IAudio.StopAllChannels Method	121
IAudio.StopChannel Method	121
IAudio.StopMusic Method	121
IAudio.UnloadAllMusic Method	122
IAudio.UnloadMusic Method	122
IAudio.UnloadSound Method	122
IBaseInterface Interface	122
IBuffer Interface	122
Methods	123

IBuffer.Allocate Method	123
IBuffer.Eof Method	123
IBuffer.GetPosition Method	123
IBuffer.LoadFromFile Method	124
IBuffer.LoadFromResource Method	124
IBuffer.Memory Method	124
IBuffer.Read Method	124
IBuffer.ReadString Method	124
IBuffer.Release Method	125
IBuffer.SaveToFile Method	125
IBuffer.SetPosition Method	125
IBuffer.Size Method	125
IBuffer.Write Method	125
ICamera Interface	126
Methods	126
ICamera.Activate Method	126
ICamera.Clear Method	127
ICamera.GetPos Method	127
ICamera.GetRotation Method	127
ICamera.GetScale Method	127
ICamera.GetScreenToWorldPos Method	127
ICamera.GetSize Method	127
ICamera.GetWorldToScreenPos Method	128
ICamera.Init Method	128
ICamera.SetPos Method	128
ICamera.SetRotation Method	128
ICamera.SetScale Method	129
ICamera.SetSize Method	129
ICmdConsole Interface	129
Methods	129
ICmdConsole.AddCommand Method	130
ICmdConsole.AddTextLine Method	130
ICmdConsole.ClearCommands Method	130
ICmdConsole.Close Method	130
ICmdConsole.Enable Method	131
ICmdConsole.GetActive Method	131
ICmdConsole.LoadFont Method	131
ICmdConsole.Open Method	131
ICmdConsole.ParamCount Method	131
ICmdConsole.ParamStr Method	132
ICmdConsole.Render Method	132
ICmdConsole.SetSlideSpeed Method	132

ICmdConsole.SetToggleKey Method	132
ICmdConsole.Toggle Method	132
ICmdConsole.Update Method	133
ICmdLine Interface	133
Methods	133
ICmdLine.AddAParam Method	133
ICmdLine.AddParams Method	134
ICmdLine.ClearParams Method	134
ICmdLine.GetParam Method	134
ICmdLine.GetParamValue Method (WideString, TSysCharSet, Char, WideString)	134
ICmdLine.GetParamValue Method (WideString, WideString)	134
ICmdLine.ParamCount Method	135
ICmdLine.ParamStr Method	135
ICmdLine.Reset Method	135
IColor Interface	135
Methods	135
IColor.Equal Method	136
IColor.Fade Method	136
IColor.FromByte Method	136
IColor.FromFloat Method	136
IColor.FromName Method	137
IConfigFile Interface	137
Methods	137
IConfigFile.Close Method	138
IConfigFile.GetSectionValue Method (Integer, Boolean)	138
IConfigFile.GetSectionValue Method (Integer, Integer)	138
IConfigFile.GetSectionValue Method (Integer, WideString)	138
IConfigFile.GetSectionValues Method	138
IConfigFile.GetValue Method (WideString, WideString, Boolean)	139
IConfigFile.GetValue Method (WideString, WideString, Integer)	139
IConfigFile.GetValue Method (WideString, WideString, Pointer, Cardinal)	139
IConfigFile.GetValue Method (WideString, WideString, WideString)	139
IConfigFile.Open Method	140
IConfigFile.Opened Method	140
IConfigFile.RemoveKey Method	140
IConfigFile.RemoveSection Method	140
IConfigFile.SetValue Method (WideString, WideString, Boolean)	140
IConfigFile.SetValue Method (WideString, WideString, Integer)	141
IConfigFile.SetValue Method (WideString, WideString, Pointer, Cardinal)	141
IConfigFile.SetValue Method (WideString, WideString, WideString)	141
IConfigFile.Update Method	141
IConsole Interface	142

Methods	142
IConsole.AtStartup Method	142
IConsole.IsPresent Method	142
IConsole.Pause Method	143
IConsole.Print Method (WideString)	143
IConsole.Print Method (WideString, array of const)	143
IConsole.PrintLn Method ()	143
IConsole.PrintLn Method (WideString)	143
IConsole.PrintLn Method (WideString, array of const)	144
IConsole.WaitForInput Method	144
IDatabase Interface	144
Methods	144
IDatabase.AddSQLText Method	145
IDatabase.Bof Method	145
IDatabase.ClearSQLText Method	145
IDatabase.Close Method	146
IDatabase.Connected Method	146
IDatabase.Delete Method	146
IDatabase.Eof Method	146
IDatabase.Execute Method	146
IDatabase.ExecuteSQL Method	146
IDatabase.FieldCount Method	147
IDatabase.First Method	147
IDatabase.GetField Method	147
IDatabase.GetLastError Method	147
IDatabase.GetMacro Method	147
IDatabase.GetParam Method	148
IDatabase.GetSQLText Method	148
IDatabase.Last Method	148
IDatabase.Next Method	148
IDatabase.Open Method	148
IDatabase.Prior Method	149
IDatabase.RecordCount Method	149
IDatabase.RecordNo Method	149
IDatabase.SetField Method	149
IDatabase.SetMacro Method	149
IDatabase.SetParam Method	150
IDatabase.SetSQLText Method	150
IDatabase.SetupMySQL Method	150
IDatabase.SetupSQLite Method	150
IDialogs Interface	151
Methods	151

IDialogs.ContactUs Method	151
IDialogs.DirOpen Method	151
IDialogs.Feedback Method	152
IDialogs.FileOpen Method	152
IDialogs.FileSave Method	152
IDialogs.MessageBox Method	152
IEntity Interface	153
Methods	153
IEntity.CollidePolyPoint Method	154
IEntity.CollidePolyPointPoint Method	154
IEntity.GetAngle Method	155
IEntity.GetAngleOffset Method	155
IEntity.GetColor Method	155
IEntity.GetDir Method	155
IEntity.GetFirstFrame Method	155
IEntity.GetFlipMode Method	156
IEntity.GetFrame Method	156
IEntity.GetFrameFPS Method	156
IEntity.GetGroup Method	156
IEntity.GetHeight Method	156
IEntity.GetLastFrame Method	156
IEntity.GetLoopFrame Method	157
IEntity.GetPos Method	157
IEntity.GetRadius Method	157
IEntity.GetRenderPolyPoint Method	157
IEntity.GetScale Method	157
IEntity.GetShrinkFactor Method	158
IEntity.GetSprite Method	158
IEntity.GetWidth Method	158
IEntity.Init Method	158
IEntity.IsFullyVisible Method	158
IEntity.IsVisible Method	159
IEntity.NextFrame Method	159
IEntity.Overlap Method (IEntity)	159
IEntity.Overlap Method (Single, Single, Single, Single)	159
IEntity.PrevFrame Method	159
IEntity.Render Method	160
IEntity.RenderAt Method	160
IEntity.RotateAbs Method	160
IEntity.RotateRel Method	160
IEntity.RotateToAngle Method	160
IEntity.RotateToPos Method	161

IEntity.RotateToPosAt Method	161
IEntity.SetAngleOffset Method	161
IEntity.SetColor Method	161
IEntity.SetFlipMode Method	162
IEntity.SetFrame Method	162
IEntity.SetFrameFPS Method	162
IEntity.SetFrameRange Method	162
IEntity.SetLoopFrame Method	162
IEntity.SetPosAbs Method	163
IEntity.SetPosRel Method	163
IEntity.SetRenderPolyPoint Method	163
IEntity.SetScaleAbs Method	163
IEntity.SetScaleRel Method	164
IEntity.SetShrinkFactor Method	164
IEntity.Thrust Method	164
IEntity.ThrustAngle Method	164
IEntity.ThrustToPos Method	164
IEntity.TracePolyPoint Method	165
IFont Interface	165
Methods	165
IFont.GetLineHeight Method	166
IFont.GetTextWidth Method	166
IFont.Load Method	166
IFont.LoadBuiltIn Method	166
IFont.LoadDefault Method	166
IFont.PrintText Method (Single, Single, Single, TColor, THAlign, WideString, array of const)	167
IFont.PrintText Method (Single, Single, TColor, Single, WideString, array of const)	167
IFont.PrintText Method (Single, Single, TColor, THAlign, WideString, array of const)	167
IFont.Unload Method	167
IGUI Interface	168
Constants	168
IGUI.aAlign Constant	168
IGUI.aTitle Constant	168
Methods	168
IGUI.& Method	169
IGUI.Button Method	169
IGUI.Checkbox Method	170
IGUI.Clear Method	170
IGUI.Close Method	170
IGUI.Combobox Method	170
IGUI.Edit Method	170
IGUI.GetContext Method	171

IGUI.GetStyleColor Method	171
IGUI.InputBegin Method	171
IGUI.InputEnd Method	171
IGUI.LayoutRowBegin Method	171
IGUI.LayoutRowDynamic Method	172
IGUI.LayoutRowEnd Method	172
IGUI.LayoutRowPush Method	172
IGUI.LayoutRowStatic Method	172
IGUI.Open Method	172
IGUI.Option Method	173
IGUI.Progress Method	173
IGUI.Render Method	173
IGUI.SelectableLabel Method	173
IGUI.SetStyle Method ()	174
IGUI.SetStyle Method (Integer)	174
IGUI.SetStyleColor Method	174
IGUI.Slider Method	174
IGUI.Value Method (WideString, Double, Double, Double, Double, Single)	174
IGUI.Value Method (WideString, Integer, Integer, Integer, Integer, Single)	175
IGUI.WindowBegin Method	175
IGUI.WindowEnd Method	175
IHighscores Interface	176
Methods	176
IHighscores.Busy Method	176
IHighscores.Clear Method	176
IHighscores.ClearResults Method	177
IHighscores.GetLastError Method	177
IHighscores.GetResult Method	177
IHighscores.GetResultCount Method	177
IHighscores.List Method	177
IHighscores.Post Method (THighscore)	178
IHighscores.Post Method (WideString, Integer, Cardinal, Integer, Cardinal, WideString)	178
IHighscores.Remove Method	178
IHighscores.Setup Method	178
IInAppPurchase Interface	179
Methods	179
IInAppPurchase.Busy Method	179
IInAppPurchase.Buy Method	179
IInAppPurchase.GetAmount Method	180
IInAppPurchase.GetCurrency Method	180
IInAppPurchase.GetDescription Method	180
IInAppPurchase.GetId Method	180

IInAppPurchase.GetLastError Method	180
IInAppPurchase.GetStatus Method	181
IInput Interface	181
Methods	181
IInput.Clear Method	181
IInput.GetMouseInfo Method	182
IInput.JoystickDown Method	182
IInput.JoystickPosition Method	182
IInput.JoystickPressed Method	182
IInput.JoystickReleased Method	183
IInput.KeyCode Method	183
IInput.KeyCodeRepeat Method	183
IInput.KeyDown Method	183
IInput.KeyPressed Method	183
IInput.KeyReleased Method	184
IInput.MouseDown Method	184
IInput.MousePressed Method	184
IInput.MouseReleased Method	184
IInput.MouseSetPos Method	184
IInput.Update Method	185
IInputMap Interface	185
Methods	185
IInputMap.Add Method	185
IInputMap.Clear Method	186
IInputMap.Down Method	186
IInputMap.Load Method	186
IInputMap.Pressed Method	186
IInputMap.Released Method	186
IInputMap.Remove Method (WideString)	187
IInputMap.Remove Method (WideString, TInputDevice, Integer)	187
IInputMap.Save Method	187
ILog Interface	187
Methods	188
ILog.Add Method	188
ILog.Close Method	188
ILog.Fatal Method	188
ILog.Open Method	188
ILog.Opened Method	189
ILua Interface	189
Methods	189
ILua.Call Method (Integer)	190
ILua.Call Method (WideString, array of TLuaValue)	190

ILua.CollectGarbage Method	190
ILua.CompileToFile Method	190
ILua.GetGCMemoryUsed Method	191
ILua.GetGCStepSize Method	191
ILua.GetVariable Method	191
ILua.LoadBuffer Method	191
ILua.LoadFile Method	191
ILua.LoadString Method	192
ILua.PrepareCall Method	192
ILua.RegisterRoutine Method (WideString, Pointer, Pointer)	192
ILua.RegisterRoutine Method (WideString, TLuaFunction)	192
ILua.RegisterRoutines Method (TClass)	193
ILua.RegisterRoutines Method (TObject)	193
ILua.RegisterRoutines Method (WideString, TClass, WideString)	193
ILua.RegisterRoutines Method (WideString, TObject, WideString)	193
ILua.Reset Method	193
ILua.RoutineExist Method	194
ILua.Run Method	194
ILua.SetGCStepSize Method	194
ILua.SetVariable Method	194
ILua.VariableExist Method	194
ILuaContext Interface	195
Methods	195
ILuaContext.ArgCount Method	195
ILuaContext.ClearStack Method	195
ILuaContext.GetStackType Method	196
ILuaContext.GetTableFieldValue Method	196
ILuaContext.GetTableIndexValue Method	196
ILuaContext.GetValue Method	196
ILuaContext.PopStack Method	197
ILuaContext.PushCount Method	197
ILuaContext.PushValue Method	197
ILuaContext.SetTableFieldValue Method	197
ILuaContext.SetTableIndexValue Method	197
IMail Interface	198
Methods	198
IMail.Busy Method	198
IMail.GetLastError Method	198
IMail.Send Method	198
IMail.Setup Method	199
IMath Interface	199
Methods	199

IMath.AngleCos Method	200
IMath.AngleDifference Method	200
IMath.AngleRotatePos Method	200
IMath.AngleSin Method	201
IMath.CircleInRectangle Method	201
IMath.CirclesOverlap Method	201
IMath.ClipValueDouble Method	201
IMath.ClipValueFloat Method	202
IMath.ClipValueInt Method	202
IMath.EasePosition Method	202
IMath.EaseValue Method	202
IMath.GetRandomSeed Method	203
IMath.Lerp Method	203
IMath.LineIntersection Method	203
IMath.PointInCircle Method	203
IMath.PointInRectangle Method	204
IMath.PointInTriangle Method	204
IMath.RadiusOverlap Method	204
IMath.RandomBool Method	204
IMath.RandomRange Method (Integer, Integer)	205
IMath.RandomRange Method (Single, Single)	205
IMath.Rectangle Method	205
IMath.RectangleIntersection Method	205
IMath.RectanglesOverlap Method	206
IMath.SameSignFloat Method	206
IMath.SameSignInt Method	206
IMath.SameValueExt Method	206
IMath.SameValueFloat Method	206
IMath.SetRandomSeed Method	207
IMath.SmoothMove Method	207
IMath.Vector Method	207
IPathEditor Interface	207
Methods	208
IPathEditor.AddPath Method	208
IPathEditor.AddPoint Method	208
IPathEditor.Clear Method	209
IPathEditor.ClearPath Method	209
IPathEditor.GetInfo Method	209
IPathEditor.GetPathCount Method	209
IPathEditor.GetPoint Method	209
IPathEditor.GetPointCount Method	210
IPathEditor.Load Method	210

IPathEditor.RemovePath Method	210
IPathEditor.Reset Method	210
IPathEditor.Save Method	210
IPathEditor.SetIcon Method	211
IPathEditor.SetInfo Method	211
IPathEditor.Show Method	211
IPathEditorPath Interface	211
Methods	211
IPathEditorPath.GetLookAheadPos Method	212
IPathEditorPath.GetPos Method (Integer, Single, Single)	212
IPathEditorPath.GetPos Method (Integer, TVector)	212
IPathEditorPath.Init Method	212
IPathEditorPath.Reset Method	213
IPathEditorPath.Update Method	213
IPhysics Interface	213
Methods	213
IPhysics.AddForce Method	214
IPhysics.AddTorque Method	214
IPhysics.Clear Method	214
IPhysics.Close Method	215
IPhysics.CreateCircleBody Method	215
IPhysics.CreateRectangleBody Method	215
IPhysics.DestroyBody Method	215
IPhysics.DrawBodyShapes Method	216
IPhysics.GetBodyCount Method	216
IPhysics.GetBodyData Method	216
IPhysics.GetBodyPosition Method	216
IPhysics.GetBodyRotation Method	216
IPhysics.GetBodyType Method	217
IPhysics.GetEnabled Method	217
IPhysics.GetFirstBody Method	217
IPhysics.GetNextBody Method	217
IPhysics.GetUserData Method	217
IPhysics.Open Method	218
IPhysics.Reset Method	218
IPhysics.SetBodyRotation Method	218
IPhysics.SetGravity Method	218
IPhysics.SetUserData Method	218
IPhysics.Update Method	219
IPhysics.UpdateBodies Method	219
IPolygon Interface	219
Methods	219

IPolygon.AddLocalPoint Method	220
IPolygon.CopyFrom Method	220
IPolygon.GetLocalPoint Method	220
IPolygon.GetPointCount Method	220
IPolygon.GetSegmentVisible Method	220
IPolygon.GetWorldPoint Method	221
IPolygon.Load Method	221
IPolygon.Render Method	221
IPolygon.Save Method	221
IPolygon.SetSegmentVisible Method	222
IPolygon.Transform Method	222
IRenderTarget Interface	222
Methods	222
IRenderTarget.GetActive Method	223
IRenderTarget.GetAngle Method	223
IRenderTarget.GetPosition Method	223
IRenderTarget.GetRegion Method	223
IRenderTarget.GetSize Method	224
IRenderTarget.Init Method	224
IRenderTarget.SetActive Method	224
IRenderTarget.SetAngle Method	224
IRenderTarget.SetPosition Method	224
IRenderTarget.SetRegion Method	225
IRenderTarget.Show Method	225
IScreenshake Interface	225
Methods	225
IScreenshake.Active Method	226
IScreenshake.Clear Method	226
IScreenshake.Process Method	226
IScreenshake.Start Method	226
IScreenshot Interface	227
Methods	227
IScreenshot.Init Method	227
IScreenshot.Process Method	227
IScreenshot.Take Method	227
IShader Interface	228
Methods	228
IShader.Build Method	228
IShader.Enable Method	228
IShader.Load Method (IArchive, TShaderType, WideString)	229
IShader.Load Method (TShaderType, WideString)	229
IShader.Log Method	229

IShader.SetBoolUniform Method	229
IShader.SetFloatUniform Method (WideString, Integer, System.PSingle, Integer)	230
IShader.SetFloatUniform Method (WideString, Single)	230
IShader.SetIntUniform Method (WideString, Integer)	230
IShader.SetIntUniform Method (WideString, Integer, PInteger, Integer)	230
IShader.SetTextureUniform Method	230
IShader.SetVec2Uniform Method (WideString, Single, Single)	231
IShader.SetVec2Uniform Method (WideString, TVector)	231
ISocial Interface	231
Methods	231
ISocial.Busy Method	232
ISocial.Post Method	232
ISocial.SaveAccounts Method	232
ISocial.Setup Method	232
ISpeech Interface	233
Methods	233
ISpeech.Active Method	233
ISpeech.ChangeVoice Method	233
ISpeech.Clear Method	234
ISpeech.GetRate Method	234
ISpeech.GetVoice Method	234
ISpeech.GetVoiceAttribute Method	234
ISpeech.GetVoiceCount Method	234
ISpeech.GetVolume Method	235
ISpeech.Pause Method	235
ISpeech.Reset Method	235
ISpeech.Resume Method	235
ISpeech.Say Method	235
ISpeech.SetRate Method	236
ISpeech.SetVolume Method	236
ISpeech.SubstituteWord Method	236
ISplashscreen Interface	236
Methods	236
ISplashscreen.Clear Method	237
ISplashscreen.DrawText Method	237
ISplashscreen.DrawTexture Method	237
ISplashscreen.GetClearColor Method	238
ISplashscreen.GetOption Method	238
ISplashscreen.LoadFont Method (Cardinal)	238
ISplashscreen.LoadFont Method (IArchive, Cardinal, WideString)	238
ISplashscreen.LoadTexture Method	238
ISplashscreen.SetClearColor Method	239

ISplashscreen.SetDefaults Method	239
ISplashscreen.SetOption Method	239
ISplashscreen.Show Method	239
ISprite Interface	239
Methods	240
ISprite.AddGroup Method	240
ISprite.AddImageFromGrid Method	240
ISprite.AddImageFromRect Method	241
ISprite.Clear Method	241
ISprite.DrawImage Method	241
ISprite.GetGroupCount Method	241
ISprite.GetImageCount Method	242
ISprite.GetImageHeight Method	242
ISprite.GetImageRect Method	242
ISprite.GetImageTexture Method	242
ISprite.GetImageWidth Method	242
ISprite.GroupPolyPointCollide Method	243
ISprite.GroupPolyPointCollidePoint Method	243
ISprite.GroupPolyPointTrace Method	243
ISprite.LoadPage Method	244
IStarfield Interface	244
Methods	244
IStarfield.GetVirtualPos Method	245
IStarfield.Init Method	245
IStarfield.Render Method	245
IStarfield.SetVirtualPos Method	245
IStarfield.SetXSpeed Method	245
IStarfield.SetYSpeed Method	246
IStarfield.SetZSpeed Method	246
IStarfield.Update Method	246
IStartupDialog Interface	246
Methods	247
IStartupDialog.Hide Method	247
IStartupDialog.SetCaption Method	247
IStartupDialog.SetIcon Method	247
IStartupDialog.SetLicense Method	248
IStartupDialog.SetLicenseText Method	248
IStartupDialog.SetLogo Method	248
IStartupDialog.SetLogoClickUrl Method	248
IStartupDialog.SetReadme Method	248
IStartupDialog.SetReadmeText Method	249
IStartupDialog.SetReleaseInfo Method	249

IStartupDialog.SetWordWrap Method	249
IStartupDialog.Show Method	249
ITexture Interface	250
Methods	250
ITexture.Allocate Method	250
ITexture.Draw Method (Single, Single, PRectangle, PVector, PVector, Single, TColor, Boolean, Boolean)	250
ITexture.Draw Method (Single, Single, Single, Single, TColor, THAlign, TVAlign, Boolean, Boolean)	251
ITexture.DrawTiled Method	251
ITexture.GetPixel Method	251
ITexture.Height Method	252
ITexture.Load Method	252
ITexture.Lock Method	252
ITexture.Release Method	252
ITexture.SetPixel Method	252
ITexture.Unlock Method	253
ITexture.Width Method	253
ITimer Interface	253
Methods	253
ITimer.FrameElapsed Method	254
ITimer.FrameSpeed Method	254
ITimer.GetDeltaTime Method	254
ITimer.GetFixedUpdateSpeed Method	254
ITimer.GetFrameRate Method	254
ITimer.GetUpdateSpeed Method	255
ITimer.Reset Method	255
ITimer.SetFixedUpdateSpeed Method	255
ITimer.SetUpdateSpeed Method	255
ITimer.Update Method	255
ITopaz Interface	256
Methods	256
ITopaz.Async Method	257
ITopaz.Audio Method	257
ITopaz.CmdConsole Method	257
ITopaz.CmdLine Method	257
ITopaz.Color Method	257
ITopaz.Console Method	258
ITopaz.Dialogs Method	258
ITopaz.Game Method	258
ITopaz.GameLoop Method	258
ITopaz.Get Method	258
ITopaz.GetVersionStr Method	258

ITopaz.GUI Method	259
ITopaz.Input Method	259
ITopaz.Log Method	259
ITopaz.Lua Method	259
ITopaz.Math Method	259
ITopaz.PathEditor Method	260
ITopaz.Physics Method	260
ITopaz.Release Method	260
ITopaz.RunGame Method	260
ITopaz.Screenshake Method	260
ITopaz.Screenshot Method	261
ITopaz.Speech Method	261
ITopaz.Splashscreen Method	261
ITopaz.Timer Method	261
ITopaz.UserPath Method	261
ITopaz.Util Method	261
ITopaz.Video Method	262
ITopaz.Window Method	262
ITreeMenu Interface	262
Methods	262
ITreeMenu.AddItem Method	263
ITreeMenu.BoldItem Method	263
ITreeMenu.BoldItemId Method	263
ITreeMenu.Clear Method	263
ITreeMenu.First Method	264
ITreeMenu.GetCount Method	264
ITreeMenu.GetLastSelectedId Method	264
ITreeMenu.GetSelectableCount Method	264
ITreeMenu.InsertItem Method	264
ITreeMenu.SellItem Method	265
ITreeMenu.SetStatus Method	265
ITreeMenu.SetTitle Method	265
ITreeMenu.Show Method	265
ITreeMenu.Sort Method	265
IUserPath Interface	266
Methods	266
IUserPath.CreateDirs Method	266
IUserPath.GetAppId Method	266
IUserPath.GetAppIdPath Method	267
IUserPath.GetConfigFilename Method	267
IUserPath.GetLogFilename Method	267
IUserPath.GetOrgName Method	267

IUserPath.GetPath Method ()	267
IUserPath.GetPath Method (WideString)	268
IUserPath.GotoPath Method	268
IUserPath.Reset Method	268
IUserPath.SetAppId Method	268
IUserPath.SetOrgName Method	268
IUtil Interface	269
Methods	269
IUtil.DirExist Method	269
IUtil.FileCount Method	270
IUtil.FileExist Method	270
IUtil.Format Method	270
IUtil.GetAppBasedPath Method	270
IUtil.GetAppName Method	270
IUtil.GetAppPath Method	271
IUtil.GetAppVersion Method	271
IUtil.GetCPUCount Method	271
IUtil.GetDiskFreeSpace Method	271
IUtil.GetFilename Method	271
IUtil.GetMemoryFree Method	272
IUtil.GetOSVersion Method	272
IUtil.GetTime Method	272
IUtil.GetVideoCardName Method	272
IUtil.GotoURL Method	272
IUtil.PadRight Method	273
IUtil.ReadAllText Method	273
IUtil.RemoveQuotes Method	273
IVideo Interface	273
Methods	274
IVideo.Draw Method	274
IVideo.GetFilename Method	274
IVideo.GetLooping Method	274
IVideo.GetPause Method	275
IVideo.GetPlaying Method	275
IVideo.GetSize Method	275
IVideo.Load Method	275
IVideo.Play Method	275
IVideo.Rewind Method	276
IVideo.Seek Method	276
IVideo.SetLoping Method	276
IVideo.SetPause Method	276
IVideo.SetPlaying Method	276

IVideo.Unload Method	277
IVirtualFile Interface	277
Methods	277
IVirtualFile.Delete Method	277
IVirtualFile.GetFilename Method	278
IVirtualFile.GetSize Method	278
IVirtualFile.GetVirtualFilename Method	278
IVirtualFile.Make Method	278
IVirtualFile.Save Method	278
IWindow Interface	279
Methods	279
IWindow.Clear Method	280
IWindow.Close Method	280
IWindow.Dpi Method	280
IWindow.DrawCircle Method	280
IWindow.DrawFilledCircle Method	281
IWindow.DrawFilledPolygon Method	281
IWindow.DrawFilledRectangle Method	281
IWindow.DrawFilledTriangle Method	281
IWindow.DrawLine Method	282
IWindow.DrawPolygon Method	282
IWindow.DrawRectangle Method	282
IWindow.DrawTriangle Method	282
IWindow.GetBlendColor Method	283
IWindow.GetBlender Method	283
IWindow.GetTitle Method	283
IWindow.GetViewportSize Method	283
IWindow.Height Method	284
IWindow.Open Method	284
IWindow.Opened Method	284
IWindow.ResetTransform Method	284
IWindow.RestoreDefaultBlendMode Method	284
IWindow.Save Method	285
IWindow.Scale Method	285
IWindow.SetBlendColor Method	285
IWindow.SetBlender Method	285
IWindow.SetBlendMode Method	285
IWindow.SetBlendModeColor Method	286
IWindow.SetPos Method	286
IWindow.SetRenderTarget Method	286
IWindow.SetTitle Method	286
IWindow.SetTransformPos Method	286

IWindow.Show Method	287
IWindow.Width Method	287
Structs, Records, Enums	287
TActorMessage Record	288
TAudioStatus Enumeration	288
TBlendMode Enumeration	289
TBlendModeColor Enumeration	289
TCmdConsoleState Enumeration	289
TColor Record	289
TEaseType Enumeration	290
TGameClass Enumeration	290
TGameSettings Record	291
THAlign Enumeration	291
THighscoreAction Enumeration	291
TInputDevice Enumeration	292
TLineIntersection Enumeration	292
TLuaState Enumeration	292
TLuaTable Enumeration	293
TLuaType Enumeration	293
TLuaValueType Enumeration	293
TMessageBox Enumeration	294
TMessageBoxResult Enumeration	294
TPathEditorAction Enumeration	294
TPhysicsBodyData Record	294
TPhysicsBodyShape Enumeration	295
TPhysicsBodyType Enumeration	295
TPhysicsShapeType Enumeration	295
TPointi Record	296
TRange Record	296
TSeek Enumeration	296
TShaderType Enumeration	296
TSpeechVoiceAttribute Enumeration	297
TSplashscreenOption Enumeration	297
TStartupDialogState Enumeration	297
TTextureData Record	298
TVAlign Enumeration	298
TVideoState Enumeration	298
Types	298
PActorMessage Type	299
PColor Type	300
PGameSettings Type	300

PPhysicsBodyData Type	300
PPointi Type	300
PRange Type	300
PRectangle Type	301
PTextureData Type	301
PVector Type	301
TActorAttributeSet Type	301
TActorSceneEvent Type	302
TAsyncProc Type	302
TBaseInterfaceClass Type	302
TCmdConsoleActionEvent Type	302
TCustomGameClass Type	302
TLuaFunction Type	303
TPhysicsBody Type	303
TStringArray Type	303
TSysCharSet Type	303
TTextMenuAfterActivateMenuEvent Type	304
TTextMenuAfterChooseItemEvent Type	304
TTextMenuAfterCloseSubMenuEvent Type	304
TTextMenuAfterDrawMenuItemEvent Type	304
TTextMenuAfterSellItemEvent Type	304
TTextMenuAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent Type	305
TTextMenuDeactivateMenuEvent Type	305
TTextMenuDrawBackgroundEvent Type	305
TTextMenuDrawCursorEvent Type	305
Variables	306
Topaz Variable	306
Constants	306
ALICEBLUE Constant	315
ANTIQUWHITE Constant	316
AQUA Constant	316
AQUAMARINE Constant	316
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT Constant	316
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT Constant	316
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL Constant	317
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX Constant	317
AZURE Constant	317
BEIGE Constant	317
BISQUE Constant	318
BLACK Constant	318
BLANCHEDALMOND Constant	318

BLANK Constant	318
BLEND_ADD Constant	318
BLEND_ALPHA Constant	319
BLEND_CONST_COLOR Constant	319
BLEND_DEST_COLOR Constant	319
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC Constant	319
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA Constant	320
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR Constant	320
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR Constant	320
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR Constant	320
BLEND_ONE Constant	320
BLEND_SRC_COLOR Constant	321
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST Constant	321
BLEND_ZERO Constant	321
BLUE Constant	321
BLUEVIOLET Constant	322
BROWN Constant	322
BURLYWOOD Constant	322
CADETBBLUE Constant	322
CFG_EXT Constant	322
CHARTREUSE Constant	323
CHOCOLATE Constant	323
COLORKEY Constant	323
CORAL Constant	323
CORNFLOWERBLUE Constant	324
CORNSILK Constant	324
CR Constant	324
CRIMSON Constant	324
CRLF Constant	324
CYAN Constant	325
DARKBLUE Constant	325
DARKCYAN Constant	325
DARKGOLDENROD Constant	325
DARKGRAY Constant	326
DARKGREEN Constant	326
DARKGREY Constant	326
DARKKHAKI Constant	326
DARKMAGENTA Constant	326
DARKOLIVEGREEN Constant	327
DARKORANGE Constant	327
DARKORCHID Constant	327
DARKRED Constant	327

DARKSALMON Constant	328
DARKSEAGREEN Constant	328
DARKSLATEBLUE Constant	328
DARKSLATEBROWN Constant	328
DARKSLATEGRAY Constant	328
DARKTURQUOISE Constant	329
DARKVIOLET Constant	329
DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT Constant	329
DEEPPINK Constant	329
DEEPSKYBLUE Constant	330
DEG2RAD Constant	330
DIMGRAY Constant	330
DIMWHITE Constant	330
DODGERBLUE Constant	330
EPSILON Constant	331
FALSE_TRUE_STR Constant	331
FIREBRICK Constant	331
FLORALWHITE Constant	331
FORESTGREEN Constant	332
FUCHSIA Constant	332
GAINSBORO Constant	332
GHOSTWHITE Constant	332
GOLD Constant	332
GOLDENROD Constant	333
GRAY Constant	333
GREEN Constant	333
GREENYELLOW Constant	333
GREY Constant	334
GUI_COLOR_BORDER Constant	334
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON Constant	334
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_ACTIVE Constant	334
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_HOVER Constant	334
GUI_COLOR_CHART Constant	335
GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR Constant	335
GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR_HIGHLIGHT Constant	335
GUI_COLOR_COMBO Constant	335
GUI_COLOR_COUNT Constant	336
GUI_COLOR_EDIT Constant	336
GUI_COLOR_EDIT_CURSOR Constant	336
GUI_COLOR_HEADER Constant	336
GUI_COLOR_PROPERTY Constant	336
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR Constant	337

GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR Constant	337
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_ACTIVE Constant	337
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_HOVER Constant	337
GUI_COLOR_SELECT Constant	338
GUI_COLOR_SELECT_ACTIVE Constant	338
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER Constant	338
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR Constant	338
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_ACTIVE Constant	338
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_HOVER Constant	339
GUI_COLOR_TAB_HEADER Constant	339
GUI_COLOR_TEXT Constant	339
GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE Constant	339
GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_CURSOR Constant	340
GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_HOVER Constant	340
GUI_COLOR_WINDOW Constant	340
GUI_DYNAMIC Constant	340
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII Constant	340
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY Constant	341
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL Constant	341
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT Constant	341
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT Constant	341
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX Constant	342
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT Constant	342
GUI_STATIC Constant	342
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED Constant	342
GUI_TEXT_LEFT Constant	342
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT Constant	343
GUI_THEME_BLUE Constant	343
GUI_THEME_CUSTOM Constant	343
GUI_THEME_DARK Constant	343
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT Constant	344
GUI_THEME_RED Constant	344
GUI_THEME_WHITE Constant	344
GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND Constant	344
GUI_WINDOW_BORDER Constant	344
GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE Constant	345
GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT Constant	345
GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE Constant	345
GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE Constant	345
GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT Constant	346
GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR Constant	346
GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE Constant	346

GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT Constant	346
GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE Constant	346
GUI_WINDOW_TITLE Constant	347
HONEYDEW Constant	347
HOTPINK Constant	347
INDIANRED Constant	347
INDIGO Constant	348
INI_EXT Constant	348
IVORY Constant	348
JOY_AXES_X Constant	348
JOY_AXES_Y Constant	348
JOY_AXES_Z Constant	349
JOY_BTN_A Constant	349
JOY_BTN_B Constant	349
JOY_BTN_BACK Constant	349
JOY_BTN_DDPAD Constant	350
JOY_BTN_LB Constant	350
JOY_BTN_LDPAD Constant	350
JOY_BTN_LT Constant	350
JOY_BTN_RB Constant	350
JOY_BTN_RDPAD Constant	351
JOY_BTN_RT Constant	351
JOY_BTN_START Constant	351
JOY_BTN_UDPAD Constant	351
JOY_BTN_X Constant	352
JOY_BTN_Y Constant	352
JOY_STICK_LS Constant	352
JOY_STICK_LT Constant	352
JOY_STICK_RS Constant	352
JOY_STICK_RT Constant	353
KEYMOD_ACCENT1 Constant	353
KEYMOD_ACCENT2 Constant	353
KEYMOD_ACCENT3 Constant	353
KEYMOD_ACCENT4 Constant	354
KEYMOD_ALT Constant	354
KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK Constant	354
KEYMOD_COMMAND Constant	354
KEYMOD_CTRL Constant	354
KEYMOD_INALTSEQ Constant	355
KEYMOD_LWIN Constant	355
KEYMOD_MENU Constant	355
KEYMOD_NUMLOCK Constant	355

KEYMOD_RWIN Constant	356
KEYMOD_SCROLOCK Constant	356
KEYMOD_SHIFT Constant	356
KEY_0 Constant	356
KEY_1 Constant	356
KEY_2 Constant	357
KEY_3 Constant	357
KEY_4 Constant	357
KEY_5 Constant	357
KEY_6 Constant	358
KEY_7 Constant	358
KEY_8 Constant	358
KEY_9 Constant	358
KEY_A Constant	358
KEY_ABNT_C1 Constant	359
KEY_ALT Constant	359
KEY_ALTGR Constant	359
KEY_AT Constant	359
KEY_B Constant	360
KEY_BACK Constant	360
KEY_BACKQUOTE Constant	360
KEY_BACKSLASH Constant	360
KEY_BACKSLASH2 Constant	360
KEY_BACKSPACE Constant	361
KEY_BUTTON_A Constant	361
KEY_BUTTON_B Constant	361
KEY_BUTTON_L1 Constant	361
KEY_BUTTON_L2 Constant	362
KEY_BUTTON_R1 Constant	362
KEY_BUTTON_R2 Constant	362
KEY_BUTTON_X Constant	362
KEY_BUTTON_Y Constant	362
KEY_C Constant	363
KEY_CAPSLOCK Constant	363
KEY_CIRCUMFLEX Constant	363
KEY_CLOSEBRACE Constant	363
KEY_COLON2 Constant	364
KEY_COMMA Constant	364
KEY_COMMAND Constant	364
KEY_CONVERT Constant	364
KEY_D Constant	364
KEY_DELETE Constant	365

KEY_DOWN Constant	365
KEY_DPAD_CENTER Constant	365
KEY_DPAD_DOWN Constant	365
KEY_DPAD_LEFT Constant	366
KEY_DPAD_RIGHT Constant	366
KEY_DPAD_UP Constant	366
KEY_E Constant	366
KEY_END Constant	366
KEY_ENTER Constant	367
KEY_EQUALS Constant	367
KEY_ESCAPE Constant	367
KEY_F Constant	367
KEY_F1 Constant	368
KEY_F10 Constant	368
KEY_F11 Constant	368
KEY_F12 Constant	368
KEY_F2 Constant	368
KEY_F3 Constant	369
KEY_F4 Constant	369
KEY_F5 Constant	369
KEY_F6 Constant	369
KEY_F7 Constant	370
KEY_F8 Constant	370
KEY_F9 Constant	370
KEY_FULLSTOP Constant	370
KEY_G Constant	370
KEY_H Constant	371
KEY_HOME Constant	371
KEY_I Constant	371
KEY_INSERT Constant	371
KEY_J Constant	372
KEY_K Constant	372
KEY_KANA Constant	372
KEY_KANJI Constant	372
KEY_L Constant	372
KEY_LCTRL Constant	373
KEY_LEFT Constant	373
KEY_LSHIFT Constant	373
KEY_LWIN Constant	373
KEY_M Constant	374
KEY_MAX Constant	374
KEY_MENU Constant	374

KEY_MINUS Constant	374
KEY_MODIFIERS Constant	374
KEY_N Constant	375
KEY_NOCONVERT Constant	375
KEY_NUMLOCK Constant	375
KEY_O Constant	375
KEY_OPENBRACE Constant	376
KEY_P Constant	376
KEY_PAD_0 Constant	376
KEY_PAD_1 Constant	376
KEY_PAD_2 Constant	376
KEY_PAD_3 Constant	377
KEY_PAD_4 Constant	377
KEY_PAD_5 Constant	377
KEY_PAD_6 Constant	377
KEY_PAD_7 Constant	378
KEY_PAD_8 Constant	378
KEY_PAD_9 Constant	378
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK Constant	378
KEY_PAD_DELETE Constant	378
KEY_PAD_ENTER Constant	379
KEY_PAD_EQUALS Constant	379
KEY_PAD_MINUS Constant	379
KEY_PAD_PLUS Constant	379
KEY_PAD_SLASH Constant	380
KEY_PAUSE Constant	380
KEY_PGDN Constant	380
KEY_PGUP Constant	380
KEY_PRINTSCREEN Constant	380
KEY_Q Constant	381
KEY_QUOTE Constant	381
KEY_R Constant	381
KEY_RCTRL Constant	381
KEY_RIGHT Constant	382
KEY_RSHIFT Constant	382
KEY_RWIN Constant	382
KEY_S Constant	382
KEY_SCROLLLOCK Constant	382
KEY_SEARCH Constant	383
KEY_SELECT Constant	383
KEY_SEMICOLON Constant	383
KEY_SEMICOLON2 Constant	383

KEY_SLASH Constant	384
KEY_SPACE Constant	384
KEY_START Constant	384
KEY_T Constant	384
KEY_TAB Constant	384
KEY_THUMBL Constant	385
KEY_THUMBR Constant	385
KEY_TILDE Constant	385
KEY_U Constant	385
KEY_UNKNOWN Constant	386
KEY_UP Constant	386
KEY_V Constant	386
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN Constant	386
KEY_VOLUME_UP Constant	386
KEY_W Constant	387
KEY_X Constant	387
KEY_Y Constant	387
KEY_YEN Constant	387
KEY_Z Constant	388
KHAKI Constant	388
LAVENDER Constant	388
LAVENDERBLUSH Constant	388
LAWNGREEN Constant	388
LEMONCHIFFON Constant	389
LF Constant	389
LIGHTBLUE Constant	389
LIGHTCORAL Constant	389
LIGHTCYAN Constant	390
LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW Constant	390
LIGHTGRAY Constant	390
LIGHTGREEN Constant	390
LIGHTGREY Constant	390
LIGHTPINK Constant	391
LIGHTSALMON Constant	391
LIGHTSEAGREEN Constant	391
LIGHTSKYBLUE Constant	391
LIGHTSLATEGRAY Constant	392
LIGHTSLATEGREY Constant	392
LIGHTSTEELBLUE Constant	392
LIGHTYELLOW Constant	392
LIME Constant	392
LIMEGREEN Constant	393

















LINEN Constant	393
LOG_EXT Constant	393
LUAC_EXT Constant	393
LUA_EXT Constant	394
MAGENTA Constant	394
MAIL_PORT_SMTP Constant	394
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS Constant	394
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT Constant	394
MAROON Constant	395
MAX_AXES Constant	395
MAX_BUTTONS Constant	395
MAX_STICKS Constant	395
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE Constant	396
MEDIUMBLUE Constant	396
MEDIUMORCHID Constant	396
MEDIUMPURPLE Constant	396
MEDIUMSEAGREEN Constant	396
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE Constant	397
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN Constant	397
MEDIUMTURQUOISE Constant	397
MEDIUMVIOLETRED Constant	397
MIDNIGHTBLUE Constant	398
MINTCREAM Constant	398
MISTYROSE Constant	398
MOCCASIN Constant	398
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT Constant	398
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE Constant	399
MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT Constant	399
NAN Constant	399
NAVAJOWHITE Constant	399
NAVY Constant	400
OLDLACE Constant	400
OLIVE Constant	400
OLIVEDRAB Constant	400
ORANGE Constant	400
ORANGERED Constant	401
ORCHID Constant	401
OVERLAY1 Constant	401
OVERLAY2 Constant	401
PALEGOLDENROD Constant	402
PALEGREEN Constant	402
PALETURQUOISE Constant	402

PALEVIOLETRED Constant	402
PAPAYAWHIP Constant	402
PEACHPUFF Constant	403
PERU Constant	403
PINK Constant	403
PLUM Constant	403
PNG_EXT Constant	404
POWDERBLUE Constant	404
PURPLE Constant	404
RAD2DEG Constant	404
REBECCAPURPLE Constant	404
RED Constant	405
RED2 Constant	405
ROSYBROWN Constant	405
ROYALBLUE Constant	405
SADDLEBROWN Constant	406
SALMON Constant	406
SANDYBROWN Constant	406
SEAGREEN Constant	406
SEASHELL Constant	406
SIENNA Constant	407
SILVER Constant	407
SKYBLUE Constant	407
SLATEBLUE Constant	407
SLATEGRAY Constant	408
SLATEGREY Constant	408
SNOW Constant	408
SPRINGGREEN Constant	408
SQLITE_EXT Constant	408
STEELBLUE Constant	409
TAN Constant	409
TEAL Constant	409
THISTLE Constant	409
TOMATO Constant	410
TREEMENU_NONE Constant	410
TREEMENU_QUIT Constant	410
TURQUOISE Constant	410
VIOLET Constant	410
WHEAT Constant	411
WHITE Constant	411
WHITE2 Constant	411
WHITESMOKE Constant	411

YELLOW Constant	412
YELLOWGREEN Constant	412
Files	412
TopazGameLib.AI.pas	412
TopazGameLib.UI.pas	412
TopazGameLib.pas	413
Index	a

1 Symbol Reference

Classes

	TAIActor (see page 14)	This is class TAIActor.
	TAIEntityActor (see page 16)	This is class TAIEntityActor.
	TAIGame (see page 18)	This is class TAIGame.
	TAIState (see page 20)	This is class TAIState.
	TAIStateMachine (see page 23)	This is class TAIStateMachine.
	TActor (see page 31)	This is class TActor.
	TBaseInterface (see page 39)	This is class TBaseInterface.
	TBaseObject (see page 40)	This is class TBaseObject.
	TCustomGame (see page 41)	This is class TCustomGame.
	TEntityActor (see page 51)	This is class TEntityActor.
	TGame (see page 53)	This is class TGame.
	THighscore (see page 70)	This is class THighscore.
	TLuaValue (see page 72)	This is class TLuaValue.
	TRectangle (see page 76)	This is class TRectangle.
	TTextMenu (see page 78)	This is class TTextMenu.
	TVector (see page 93)	This is class TVector.

Constants

ALICEBLUE (see page 315)	This is constant ALICEBLUE.
ANTIQUEWHITE (see page 316)	This is constant ANTIQUEWHITE.
AQUA (see page 316)	This is constant AQUA.
AQUAMARINE (see page 316)	This is constant AQUAMARINE.
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT (see page 316)	This is constant AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT.
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT (see page 316)	This is constant AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT.
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL (see page 317)	This is constant AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL.
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX (see page 317)	This is constant AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX.
AZURE (see page 317)	This is constant AZURE.
BEIGE (see page 317)	This is constant BEIGE.
BISQUE (see page 318)	This is constant BISQUE.
BLACK (see page 318)	This is constant BLACK.
BLANCHEDALMOND (see page 318)	This is constant BLANCHEDALMOND.
BLANK (see page 318)	This is constant BLANK.
BLEND_ADD (see page 318)	This is constant BLEND_ADD.
BLEND_ALPHA (see page 319)	This is constant BLEND_ALPHA.
BLEND_CONST_COLOR (see page 319)	This is constant BLEND_CONST_COLOR.
BLEND_DEST_COLOR (see page 319)	This is constant BLEND_DEST_COLOR.
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC (see page 319)	This is constant BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC.
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA (see page 320)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA.
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR (see page 320)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR.
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR (see page 320)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR.

BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR (see page 320)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR.
BLEND_ONE (see page 320)	This is constant BLEND_ONE.
BLEND_SRC_COLOR (see page 321)	This is constant BLEND_SRC_COLOR.
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST (see page 321)	This is constant BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST.
BLEND_ZERO (see page 321)	This is constant BLEND_ZERO.
BLUE (see page 321)	This is constant BLUE.
BLUEVIOLET (see page 322)	This is constant BLUEVIOLET.
BROWN (see page 322)	This is constant BROWN.
BURLYWOOD (see page 322)	This is constant BURLYWOOD.
CADETBBLUE (see page 322)	This is constant CADETBBLUE.
CFG_EXT (see page 322)	This is constant CFG_EXT.
CHARTREUSE (see page 323)	This is constant CHARTREUSE.
CHOCOLATE (see page 323)	This is constant CHOCOLATE.
COLORKEY (see page 323)	This is constant COLORKEY.
CORAL (see page 323)	This is constant CORAL.
CORNFLOWERBLUE (see page 324)	This is constant CORNFLOWERBLUE.
CORNSILK (see page 324)	This is constant CORNSILK.
CR (see page 324)	This is constant CR.
CRIMSON (see page 324)	This is constant CRIMSON.
CRLF (see page 324)	This is constant CRLF.
CYAN (see page 325)	This is constant CYAN.
DARKBLUE (see page 325)	This is constant DARKBLUE.
DARKCYAN (see page 325)	This is constant DARKCYAN.
DARKGOLDENROD (see page 325)	This is constant DARKGOLDENROD.
DARKGRAY (see page 326)	This is constant DARKGRAY.
DARKGREEN (see page 326)	This is constant DARKGREEN.
DARKGREY (see page 326)	This is constant DARKGREY.
DARKKHAKI (see page 326)	This is constant DARKKHAKI.
DARKMAGENTA (see page 326)	This is constant DARKMAGENTA.
DARKOLIVEGREEN (see page 327)	This is constant DARKOLIVEGREEN.
DARKORANGE (see page 327)	This is constant DARKORANGE.
DARKORCHID (see page 327)	This is constant DARKORCHID.
DARKRED (see page 327)	This is constant DARKRED.
DARKSALMON (see page 328)	This is constant DARKSALMON.
DARKSEAGREEN (see page 328)	This is constant DARKSEAGREEN.
DARKSLATEBLUE (see page 328)	This is constant DARKSLATEBLUE.
DARKSLATEBROWN (see page 328)	This is constant DARKSLATEBROWN.
DARKSLATEGRAY (see page 328)	This is constant DARKSLATEGRAY.
DARKTURQUOISE (see page 329)	This is constant DARKTURQUOISE.
DARKVIOLET (see page 329)	This is constant DARKVIOLET.
DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT (see page 329)	This is constant DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT.
DEEPPINK (see page 329)	This is constant DEEPPINK.
DEEPSKYBLUE (see page 330)	This is constant DEEPSKYBLUE.
DEG2RAD (see page 330)	This is constant DEG2RAD.
DIMGRAY (see page 330)	This is constant DIMGRAY.
DIMWHITE (see page 330)	This is constant DIMWHITE.
DODGERBLUE (see page 330)	This is constant DODGERBLUE.

EPSILON (see page 331)	This is constant EPSILON.
FALSE_TRUE_STR (see page 331)	This is constant FALSE_TRUE_STR.
FIREBRICK (see page 331)	This is constant FIREBRICK.
FLORALWHITE (see page 331)	This is constant FLORALWHITE.
FORESTGREEN (see page 332)	This is constant FORESTGREEN.
FUCHSIA (see page 332)	This is constant FUCHSIA.
GAINSBORO (see page 332)	This is constant GAINSBORO.
GHOSTWHITE (see page 332)	This is constant GHOSTWHITE.
GOLD (see page 332)	This is constant GOLD.
GOLDENROD (see page 333)	This is constant GOLDENROD.
GRAY (see page 333)	This is constant GRAY.
GREEN (see page 333)	This is constant GREEN.
GREENYELLOW (see page 333)	This is constant GREENYELLOW.
GREY (see page 334)	This is constant GREY.
GUI_COLOR_BORDER (see page 334)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_BORDER.
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON (see page 334)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_BUTTON.
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_ACTIVE (see page 334)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_ACTIVE.
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_HOVER (see page 334)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_HOVER.
GUI_COLOR_CHART (see page 335)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_CHART.
GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR (see page 335)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR.
GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR_HIGHLIGHT (see page 335)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR_HIGHLIGHT.
GUI_COLOR_COMBO (see page 335)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_COMBO.
GUI_COLOR_COUNT (see page 336)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_COUNT.
GUI_COLOR_EDIT (see page 336)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_EDIT.
GUI_COLOR_EDIT_CURSOR (see page 336)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_EDIT_CURSOR.
GUI_COLOR_HEADER (see page 336)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_HEADER.
GUI_COLOR_PROPERTY (see page 336)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_PROPERTY.
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR (see page 337)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR.
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR (see page 337)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR.
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_ACTIVE (see page 337)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_ACTIVE.
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_HOVER (see page 337)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_HOVER.
GUI_COLOR_SELECT (see page 338)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SELECT.
GUI_COLOR_SELECT_ACTIVE (see page 338)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SELECT_ACTIVE.
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER (see page 338)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SLIDER.
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR (see page 338)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR.
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_ACTIVE (see page 338)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_ACTIVE.
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_HOVER (see page 339)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_HOVER.
GUI_COLOR_TAB_HEADER (see page 339)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_TAB_HEADER.
GUI_COLOR_TEXT (see page 339)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_TEXT.
GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE (see page 339)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE.
GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_CURSOR (see page 340)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_CURSOR.

GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_HOVER (see page 340)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_HOVER.
GUI_COLOR_WINDOW (see page 340)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_WINDOW.
GUI_DYNAMIC (see page 340)	This is constant GUI_DYNAMIC.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII (see page 340)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY (see page 341)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL (see page 341)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT (see page 341)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT (see page 341)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX (see page 342)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT (see page 342)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT.
GUI_STATIC (see page 342)	This is constant GUI_STATIC.
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED (see page 342)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_CENTERED.
GUI_TEXT_LEFT (see page 342)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_LEFT.
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT (see page 343)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_RIGHT.
GUI_THEME_BLUE (see page 343)	This is constant GUI_THEME_BLUE.
GUI_THEME_CUSTOM (see page 343)	This is constant GUI_THEME_CUSTOM.
GUI_THEME_DARK (see page 343)	This is constant GUI_THEME_DARK.
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT (see page 344)	This is constant GUI_THEME_DEFAULT.
GUI_THEME_RED (see page 344)	This is constant GUI_THEME_RED.
GUI_THEME_WHITE (see page 344)	This is constant GUI_THEME_WHITE.
GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND (see page 344)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND.
GUI_WINDOW_BORDER (see page 344)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BORDER.
GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE (see page 345)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT (see page 345)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT.
GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE (see page 345)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE (see page 345)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT (see page 346)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT.
GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR (see page 346)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR.
GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE (see page 346)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT (see page 346)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT.
GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE (see page 346)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE.
GUI_WINDOW_TITLE (see page 347)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_TITLE.
HONEYDEW (see page 347)	This is constant HONEYDEW.
HOTPINK (see page 347)	This is constant HOTPINK.
INDIANRED (see page 347)	This is constant INDIANRED.
INDIGO (see page 348)	This is constant INDIGO.
INI_EXT (see page 348)	This is constant INI_EXT.
IVORY (see page 348)	This is constant IVORY.
JOY_AXES_X (see page 348)	This is constant JOY_AXES_X.
JOY_AXES_Y (see page 348)	This is constant JOY_AXES_Y.
JOY_AXES_Z (see page 349)	This is constant JOY_AXES_Z.
JOY_BTN_A (see page 349)	This is constant JOY_BTN_A.
JOY_BTN_B (see page 349)	This is constant JOY_BTN_B.
JOY_BTN_BACK (see page 349)	This is constant JOY_BTN_BACK.
JOY_BTN_DDPAD (see page 350)	This is constant JOY_BTN_DDPAD.
JOY_BTN_LB (see page 350)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LB.
JOY_BTN_LDPAD (see page 350)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LDPAD.

JOY_BTN_LT (see page 350)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LT.
JOY_BTN_RB (see page 350)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RB.
JOY_BTN_RDPAD (see page 351)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RDPAD.
JOY_BTN_RT (see page 351)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RT.
JOY_BTN_START (see page 351)	This is constant JOY_BTN_START.
JOY_BTN_UDPAD (see page 351)	This is constant JOY_BTN_UDPAD.
JOY_BTN_X (see page 352)	This is constant JOY_BTN_X.
JOY_BTN_Y (see page 352)	This is constant JOY_BTN_Y.
JOY_STICK_LS (see page 352)	This is constant JOY_STICK_LS.
JOY_STICK_LT (see page 352)	This is constant JOY_STICK_LT.
JOY_STICK_RS (see page 352)	This is constant JOY_STICK_RS.
JOY_STICK_RT (see page 353)	This is constant JOY_STICK_RT.
KEYMOD_ACCENT1 (see page 353)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT1.
KEYMOD_ACCENT2 (see page 353)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT2.
KEYMOD_ACCENT3 (see page 353)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT3.
KEYMOD_ACCENT4 (see page 354)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT4.
KEYMOD_ALT (see page 354)	This is constant KEYMOD_ALT.
KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK (see page 354)	This is constant KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK.
KEYMOD_COMMAND (see page 354)	This is constant KEYMOD_COMMAND.
KEYMOD_CTRL (see page 354)	This is constant KEYMOD_CTRL.
KEYMOD_INALTSEQ (see page 355)	This is constant KEYMOD_INALTSEQ.
KEYMOD_LWIN (see page 355)	This is constant KEYMOD_LWIN.
KEYMOD_MENU (see page 355)	This is constant KEYMOD_MENU.
KEYMOD_NUMLOCK (see page 355)	This is constant KEYMOD_NUMLOCK.
KEYMOD_RWIN (see page 356)	This is constant KEYMOD_RWIN.
KEYMOD_SCROLOCK (see page 356)	This is constant KEYMOD_SCROLOCK.
KEYMOD_SHIFT (see page 356)	This is constant KEYMOD_SHIFT.
KEY_0 (see page 356)	This is constant KEY_0.
KEY_1 (see page 356)	This is constant KEY_1.
KEY_2 (see page 357)	This is constant KEY_2.
KEY_3 (see page 357)	This is constant KEY_3.
KEY_4 (see page 357)	This is constant KEY_4.
KEY_5 (see page 357)	This is constant KEY_5.
KEY_6 (see page 358)	This is constant KEY_6.
KEY_7 (see page 358)	This is constant KEY_7.
KEY_8 (see page 358)	This is constant KEY_8.
KEY_9 (see page 358)	This is constant KEY_9.
KEY_A (see page 358)	This is constant KEY_A.
KEY_ABNT_C1 (see page 359)	This is constant KEY_ABNT_C1.
KEY_ALT (see page 359)	This is constant KEY_ALT.
KEY_ALTGR (see page 359)	This is constant KEY_ALTGR.
KEY_AT (see page 359)	This is constant KEY_AT.
KEY_B (see page 360)	This is constant KEY_B.
KEY_BACK (see page 360)	This is constant KEY_BACK.
KEY_BACKQUOTE (see page 360)	This is constant KEY_BACKQUOTE.
KEY_BACKSLASH (see page 360)	This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH.
KEY_BACKSLASH2 (see page 360)	This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH2.
KEY_BACKSPACE (see page 361)	This is constant KEY_BACKSPACE.
KEY_BUTTON_A (see page 361)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_A.

KEY_BUTTON_B (see page 361)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_B.
KEY_BUTTON_L1 (see page 361)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L1.
KEY_BUTTON_L2 (see page 362)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L2.
KEY_BUTTON_R1 (see page 362)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R1.
KEY_BUTTON_R2 (see page 362)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R2.
KEY_BUTTON_X (see page 362)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_X.
KEY_BUTTON_Y (see page 362)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_Y.
KEY_C (see page 363)	This is constant KEY_C.
KEY_CAPSLOCK (see page 363)	This is constant KEY_CAPSLOCK.
KEY_CIRCUMFLEX (see page 363)	This is constant KEY_CIRCUMFLEX.
KEY_CLOSEBRACE (see page 363)	This is constant KEY_CLOSEBRACE.
KEY_COLON2 (see page 364)	This is constant KEY_COLON2.
KEY_COMMA (see page 364)	This is constant KEY_COMMA.
KEY_COMMAND (see page 364)	This is constant KEY_COMMAND.
KEY_CONVERT (see page 364)	This is constant KEY_CONVERT.
KEY_D (see page 364)	This is constant KEY_D.
KEY_DELETE (see page 365)	This is constant KEY_DELETE.
KEY_DOWN (see page 365)	This is constant KEY_DOWN.
KEY_DPAD_CENTER (see page 365)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_CENTER.
KEY_DPAD_DOWN (see page 365)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_DOWN.
KEY_DPAD_LEFT (see page 366)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_LEFT.
KEY_DPAD_RIGHT (see page 366)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_RIGHT.
KEY_DPAD_UP (see page 366)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_UP.
KEY_E (see page 366)	This is constant KEY_E.
KEY_END (see page 366)	This is constant KEY_END.
KEY_ENTER (see page 367)	This is constant KEY_ENTER.
KEY_EQUALS (see page 367)	This is constant KEY_EQUALS.
KEY_ESCAPE (see page 367)	This is constant KEY_ESCAPE.
KEY_F (see page 367)	This is constant KEY_F.
KEY_F1 (see page 368)	This is constant KEY_F1.
KEY_F10 (see page 368)	This is constant KEY_F10.
KEY_F11 (see page 368)	This is constant KEY_F11.
KEY_F12 (see page 368)	This is constant KEY_F12.
KEY_F2 (see page 368)	This is constant KEY_F2.
KEY_F3 (see page 369)	This is constant KEY_F3.
KEY_F4 (see page 369)	This is constant KEY_F4.
KEY_F5 (see page 369)	This is constant KEY_F5.
KEY_F6 (see page 369)	This is constant KEY_F6.
KEY_F7 (see page 370)	This is constant KEY_F7.
KEY_F8 (see page 370)	This is constant KEY_F8.
KEY_F9 (see page 370)	This is constant KEY_F9.
KEY_FULLSTOP (see page 370)	This is constant KEY_FULLSTOP.
KEY_G (see page 370)	This is constant KEY_G.
KEY_H (see page 371)	This is constant KEY_H.
KEY_HOME (see page 371)	This is constant KEY_HOME.
KEY_I (see page 371)	This is constant KEY_I.
KEY_INSERT (see page 371)	This is constant KEY_INSERT.
KEY_J (see page 372)	This is constant KEY_J.
KEY_K (see page 372)	This is constant KEY_K.

KEY_KANA (see page 372)	This is constant KEY_KANA.
KEY_KANJI (see page 372)	This is constant KEY_KANJI.
KEY_L (see page 372)	This is constant KEY_L.
KEY_LCTRL (see page 373)	This is constant KEY_LCTRL.
KEY_LEFT (see page 373)	This is constant KEY_LEFT.
KEY_LSHIFT (see page 373)	This is constant KEY_LSHIFT.
KEY_LWIN (see page 373)	This is constant KEY_LWIN.
KEY_M (see page 374)	This is constant KEY_M.
KEY_MAX (see page 374)	This is constant KEY_MAX.
KEY_MENU (see page 374)	This is constant KEY_MENU.
KEY_MINUS (see page 374)	This is constant KEY_MINUS.
KEY_MODIFIERS (see page 374)	This is constant KEY_MODIFIERS.
KEY_N (see page 375)	This is constant KEY_N.
KEY_NOCONVERT (see page 375)	This is constant KEY_NOCONVERT.
KEY_NUMLOCK (see page 375)	This is constant KEY_NUMLOCK.
KEY_O (see page 375)	This is constant KEY_O.
KEY_OPENBRACE (see page 376)	This is constant KEY_OPENBRACE.
KEY_P (see page 376)	This is constant KEY_P.
KEY_PAD_0 (see page 376)	This is constant KEY_PAD_0.
KEY_PAD_1 (see page 376)	This is constant KEY_PAD_1.
KEY_PAD_2 (see page 376)	This is constant KEY_PAD_2.
KEY_PAD_3 (see page 377)	This is constant KEY_PAD_3.
KEY_PAD_4 (see page 377)	This is constant KEY_PAD_4.
KEY_PAD_5 (see page 377)	This is constant KEY_PAD_5.
KEY_PAD_6 (see page 377)	This is constant KEY_PAD_6.
KEY_PAD_7 (see page 378)	This is constant KEY_PAD_7.
KEY_PAD_8 (see page 378)	This is constant KEY_PAD_8.
KEY_PAD_9 (see page 378)	This is constant KEY_PAD_9.
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK (see page 378)	This is constant KEY_PAD_ASTERISK.
KEY_PAD_DELETE (see page 378)	This is constant KEY_PAD_DELETE.
KEY_PAD_ENTER (see page 379)	This is constant KEY_PAD_ENTER.
KEY_PAD_EQUALS (see page 379)	This is constant KEY_PAD_EQUALS.
KEY_PAD_MINUS (see page 379)	This is constant KEY_PAD_MINUS.
KEY_PAD_PLUS (see page 379)	This is constant KEY_PAD_PLUS.
KEY_PAD_SLASH (see page 380)	This is constant KEY_PAD_SLASH.
KEY_PAUSE (see page 380)	This is constant KEY_PAUSE.
KEY_PGDN (see page 380)	This is constant KEY_PGDN.
KEY_PGUP (see page 380)	This is constant KEY_PGUP.
KEY_PRINTSCREEN (see page 380)	This is constant KEY_PRINTSCREEN.
KEY_Q (see page 381)	This is constant KEY_Q.
KEY_QUOTE (see page 381)	This is constant KEY_QUOTE.
KEY_R (see page 381)	This is constant KEY_R.
KEY_RCTRL (see page 381)	This is constant KEY_RCTRL.
KEY_RIGHT (see page 382)	This is constant KEY_RIGHT.
KEY_RSHIFT (see page 382)	This is constant KEY_RSHIFT.
KEY_RWIN (see page 382)	This is constant KEY_RWIN.
KEY_S (see page 382)	This is constant KEY_S.
KEY_SCROLLLOCK (see page 382)	This is constant KEY_SCROLLLOCK.
KEY_SEARCH (see page 383)	This is constant KEY_SEARCH.

KEY_SELECT (see page 383)	This is constant KEY_SELECT.
KEY_SEMICOLON (see page 383)	This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON.
KEY_SEMICOLON2 (see page 383)	This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON2.
KEY_SLASH (see page 384)	This is constant KEY_SLASH.
KEY_SPACE (see page 384)	This is constant KEY_SPACE.
KEY_START (see page 384)	This is constant KEY_START.
KEY_T (see page 384)	This is constant KEY_T.
KEY_TAB (see page 384)	This is constant KEY_TAB.
KEY_THUMBL (see page 385)	This is constant KEY_THUMBL.
KEY_THUMBR (see page 385)	This is constant KEY_THUMBR.
KEY_TILDE (see page 385)	This is constant KEY_TILDE.
KEY_U (see page 385)	This is constant KEY_U.
KEY_UNKNOWN (see page 386)	This is constant KEY_UNKNOWN.
KEY_UP (see page 386)	This is constant KEY_UP.
KEY_V (see page 386)	This is constant KEY_V.
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN (see page 386)	This is constant KEY_VOLUME_DOWN.
KEY_VOLUME_UP (see page 386)	This is constant KEY_VOLUME_UP.
KEY_W (see page 387)	This is constant KEY_W.
KEY_X (see page 387)	This is constant KEY_X.
KEY_Y (see page 387)	This is constant KEY_Y.
KEY_YEN (see page 387)	This is constant KEY_YEN.
KEY_Z (see page 388)	This is constant KEY_Z.
KHAKI (see page 388)	This is constant KHAKI.
LAVENDER (see page 388)	This is constant LAVENDER.
LAVENDERBLUSH (see page 388)	This is constant LAVENDERBLUSH.
LAWNGREEN (see page 388)	This is constant LAWNGREEN.
LEMONCHIFFON (see page 389)	This is constant LEMONCHIFFON.
LF (see page 389)	This is constant LF.
LIGHTBLUE (see page 389)	This is constant LIGHTBLUE.
LIGHTCORAL (see page 389)	This is constant LIGHTCORAL.
LIGHTCYAN (see page 390)	This is constant LIGHTCYAN.
LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW (see page 390)	This is constant LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW.
LIGHTGRAY (see page 390)	This is constant LIGHTGRAY.
LIGHTGREEN (see page 390)	This is constant LIGHTGREEN.
LIGHTGREY (see page 390)	This is constant LIGHTGREY.
LIGHTPINK (see page 391)	This is constant LIGHTPINK.
LIGHTSALMON (see page 391)	This is constant LIGHTSALMON.
LIGHTSEAGREEN (see page 391)	This is constant LIGHTSEAGREEN.
LIGHTSKYBLUE (see page 391)	This is constant LIGHTSKYBLUE.
LIGHTSLATEGRAY (see page 392)	This is constant LIGHTSLATEGRAY.
LIGHTSLATEGREY (see page 392)	This is constant LIGHTSLATEGREY.
LIGHTSTEELBLUE (see page 392)	This is constant LIGHTSTEELBLUE.
LIGHTYELLOW (see page 392)	This is constant LIGHTYELLOW.
LIME (see page 392)	This is constant LIME.
LIMEGREEN (see page 393)	This is constant LIMEGREEN.
LINEN (see page 393)	This is constant LINEN.
LOG_EXT (see page 393)	This is constant LOG_EXT.
LUAC_EXT (see page 393)	This is constant LUAC_EXT.
LUA_EXT (see page 394)	This is constant LUA_EXT.











MAGENTA (see page 394)	This is constant MAGENTA.
MAIL_PORT_SMTP (see page 394)	default non-ssl
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS (see page 394)	default ssl
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT (see page 394)	alt ssl
MAROON (see page 395)	This is constant MAROON.
MAX_AXES (see page 395)	This is constant MAX_AXES.
MAX_BUTTONS (see page 395)	This is constant MAX_BUTTONS.
MAX_STICKS (see page 395)	This is constant MAX_STICKS.
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE (see page 396)	This is constant MEDIUMAQUAMARINE.
MEDIUMBLUE (see page 396)	This is constant MEDIUMBLUE.
MEDIUMORCHID (see page 396)	This is constant MEDIUMORCHID.
MEDIUMPURPLE (see page 396)	This is constant MEDIUMPURPLE.
MEDIUMSEAGREEN (see page 396)	This is constant MEDIUMSEAGREEN.
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE (see page 397)	This is constant MEDIUMSLATEBLUE.
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN (see page 397)	This is constant MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN.
MEDIUMTURQUOISE (see page 397)	This is constant MEDIUMTURQUOISE.
MEDIUMVIOLETRED (see page 397)	This is constant MEDIUMVIOLETRED.
MIDNIGHTBLUE (see page 398)	This is constant MIDNIGHTBLUE.
MINTCREAM (see page 398)	This is constant MINTCREAM.
MISTYROSE (see page 398)	This is constant MISTYROSE.
MOCCASIN (see page 398)	This is constant MOCCASIN.
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT (see page 398)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT.
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE (see page 399)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE.
MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT (see page 399)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT.
NAN (see page 399)	This is constant NAN.
NAVAJOWHITE (see page 399)	This is constant NAVAJOWHITE.
NAVY (see page 400)	This is constant NAVY.
OLDLACE (see page 400)	This is constant OLDLACE.
OLIVE (see page 400)	This is constant OLIVE.
OLIVEDRAB (see page 400)	This is constant OLIVEDRAB.
ORANGE (see page 400)	This is constant ORANGE.
ORANGERED (see page 401)	This is constant ORANGERED.
ORCHID (see page 401)	This is constant ORCHID.
OVERLAY1 (see page 401)	This is constant OVERLAY1.
OVERLAY2 (see page 401)	This is constant OVERLAY2.
PALEGOLDENROD (see page 402)	This is constant PALEGOLDENROD.
PALEGREEN (see page 402)	This is constant PALEGREEN.
PALETURQUOISE (see page 402)	This is constant PALETURQUOISE.
PALEVIOLETRED (see page 402)	This is constant PALEVIOLETRED.
PAPAYAWHIP (see page 402)	This is constant PAPAYAWHIP.
PEACHPUFF (see page 403)	This is constant PEACHPUFF.
PERU (see page 403)	This is constant PERU.
PINK (see page 403)	This is constant PINK.
PLUM (see page 403)	This is constant PLUM.
PNG_EXT (see page 404)	This is constant PNG_EXT.
POWDERBLUE (see page 404)	This is constant POWDERBLUE.
PURPLE (see page 404)	This is constant PURPLE.
RAD2DEG (see page 404)	This is constant RAD2DEG.
REBECCAPURPLE (see page 404)	This is constant REBECCAPURPLE.

RED (see page 405)	This is constant RED.
RED2 (see page 405)	This is constant RED2.
ROSYBROWN (see page 405)	This is constant ROSYBROWN.
ROYALBLUE (see page 405)	This is constant ROYALBLUE.
SADDLEBROWN (see page 406)	This is constant SADDLEBROWN.
SALMON (see page 406)	This is constant SALMON.
SANDYBROWN (see page 406)	This is constant SANDYBROWN.
SEAGREEN (see page 406)	This is constant SEAGREEN.
SEASHELL (see page 406)	This is constant SEASHELL.
SIENNA (see page 407)	This is constant SIENNA.
SILVER (see page 407)	This is constant SILVER.
SKYBLUE (see page 407)	This is constant SKYBLUE.
SLATEBLUE (see page 407)	This is constant SLATEBLUE.
SLATEGRAY (see page 408)	This is constant SLATEGRAY.
SLATEGREY (see page 408)	This is constant SLATEGREY.
SNOW (see page 408)	This is constant SNOW.
SPRINGGREEN (see page 408)	This is constant SPRINGGREEN.
SQLITE_EXT (see page 408)	This is constant SQLITE_EXT.
STEELBLUE (see page 409)	This is constant STEELBLUE.
TAN (see page 409)	This is constant TAN.
TEAL (see page 409)	This is constant TEAL.
THISTLE (see page 409)	This is constant THISTLE.
TOMATO (see page 410)	This is constant TOMATO.
TREEMENU_NONE (see page 410)	This is constant TREEMENU_NONE.
TREEMENU_QUIT (see page 410)	This is constant TREEMENU_QUIT.
TURQUOISE (see page 410)	This is constant TURQUOISE.
VIOLET (see page 410)	This is constant VIOLET.
WHEAT (see page 411)	This is constant WHEAT.
WHITE (see page 411)	This is constant WHITE.
WHITE2 (see page 411)	This is constant WHITE2.
WHITESMOKE (see page 411)	This is constant WHITESMOKE.
YELLOW (see page 412)	This is constant YELLOW.
YELLOWGREEN (see page 412)	This is constant YELLOWGREEN.

Files








TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)	This is file TopazGameLib.AI.pas.
TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)	This is file TopazGameLib.UI.pas.
TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)	This is file TopazGameLib.pas.

Interfaces

	IActorList (see page 101)	This is class IActorList.
	IActorScene (see page 104)	This is class IActorScene.
	IArchive (see page 107)	This is class IArchive.
	IAsync (see page 109)	This is class IAsync.
	IAudio (see page 111)	This is class IAudio.
	IBaseInterface (see page 122)	This is class IBaseInterface.
	IBuffer (see page 122)	This is class IBuffer.
	ICamera (see page 126)	This is class ICamera.
	ICmdConsole (see page 129)	This is class ICmdConsole.
	ICmdLine (see page 133)	This is class ICmdLine.

	IColor (see page 135)	This is class IColor.
	IConfigFile (see page 137)	This is class IConfigFile.
	IConsole (see page 142)	This is class IConsole.
	IDatabase (see page 144)	This is class IDatabase.
	IDialogs (see page 151)	This is class IDialogs.
	IEntity (see page 153)	This is class IEntity.
	IFont (see page 165)	This is class IFont.
	IGUI (see page 168)	This is class IGUI.
	IHighscores (see page 176)	This is class IHighscores.
	IInAppPurchase (see page 179)	This is class IInAppPurchase.
	IInput (see page 181)	This is class IInput.
	IInputMap (see page 185)	This is class IInputMap.
	ILog (see page 187)	This is class ILog.
	ILua (see page 189)	This is class ILua.
	ILuaContext (see page 195)	This is class ILuaContext.
	IMail (see page 198)	This is class IMail.
	IMath (see page 199)	This is class IMath.
	IPathEditor (see page 207)	This is class IPathEditor.
	IPathEditorPath (see page 211)	This is class IPathEditorPath.
	IPhysics (see page 213)	This is class IPhysics.
	IPolygon (see page 219)	This is class IPolygon.
	IRenderTarget (see page 222)	This is class IRenderTarget.
	IScreenshake (see page 225)	This is class IScreenshake.
	IScreenshot (see page 227)	This is class IScreenshot.
	IShader (see page 228)	This is class IShader.
	ISocial (see page 231)	This is class ISocial.
	ISpeech (see page 233)	This is class ISpeech.
	ISplashscreen (see page 236)	This is class ISplashscreen.
	ISprite (see page 239)	This is class ISprite.
	IStarfield (see page 244)	This is class IStarfield.
	IStartupDialog (see page 246)	This is class IStartupDialog.
	ITexture (see page 250)	This is class ITexture.
	ITimer (see page 253)	This is class ITimer.
	ITopaz (see page 256)	This is class ITopaz.
	ITreeMenu (see page 262)	This is class ITreeMenu.
	IUserPath (see page 266)	This is class IUserPath.
	IUtil (see page 269)	This is class IUtil.
	IVideo (see page 273)	This is class IVideo.
	IVirtualFile (see page 277)	This is class IVirtualFile.
	IWindow (see page 279)	This is class IWindow.

Structs, Records, Enums

	TActorMessage (see page 288)	This is record TActorMessage.
	TAudioStatus (see page 288)	This is record TAudioStatus.
	TBlendMode (see page 289)	This is record TBlendMode.
	TBlendModeColor (see page 289)	This is record TBlendModeColor.
	TCmdConsoleState (see page 289)	This is record TCmdConsoleState.
	TColor (see page 289)	This is record TColor.
	TEaseType (see page 290)	This is record TEaseType.

	TGameClass (see page 290)	This is record TGameClass.
	TGameSettings (see page 291)	This is record TGameSettings.
	THAlign (see page 291)	This is record THAlign.
	THighscoreAction (see page 291)	This is record THighscoreAction.
	TInputDevice (see page 292)	This is record TInputDevice.
	TLineIntersection (see page 292)	This is record TLineIntersection.
	TLuaState (see page 292)	This is record TLuaState.
	TLuaTable (see page 293)	This is record TLuaTable.
	TLuaType (see page 293)	This is record TLuaType.
	TLuaValueType (see page 293)	This is record TLuaValueType.
	TMessageBox (see page 294)	This is record TMessageBox.
	TMessageBoxResult (see page 294)	This is record TMessageBoxResult.
	TPathEditorAction (see page 294)	This is record TPathEditorAction.
	TPhysicsBodyData (see page 294)	This is record TPhysicsBodyData.
	TPhysicsBodyShape (see page 295)	This is record TPhysicsBodyShape.
	TPhysicsBodyType (see page 295)	This is record TPhysicsBodyType.
	TPhysicsShapeType (see page 295)	This is record TPhysicsShapeType.
	TPointi (see page 296)	This is record TPointi.
	TRange (see page 296)	This is record TRange.
	TSeek (see page 296)	This is record TSeek.
	TShaderType (see page 296)	This is record TShaderType.
	TSpeechVoiceAttribute (see page 297)	This is record TSpeechVoiceAttribute.
	TSplashscreenOption (see page 297)	This is record TSplashscreenOption.
	TStartupDialogState (see page 297)	This is record TStartupDialogState.
	TTextureData (see page 298)	This is record TTextureData.
	TVAlign (see page 298)	This is record TVAlign.
	TVideoState (see page 298)	This is record TVideoState.

Types

PActorMessage (see page 299)	This is type PActorMessage.
PColor (see page 300)	This is type PColor.
PGameSettings (see page 300)	This is type PGameSettings.
PPhysicsBodyData (see page 300)	This is type PPhysicsBodyData.
PPointi (see page 300)	This is type PPointi.
PRange (see page 300)	This is type PRange.
PRectangle (see page 301)	This is type PRectangle.
PTextureData (see page 301)	This is type PTextureData.
PVector (see page 301)	This is type PVector.
TActorAttributeSet (see page 301)	This is type TActorAttributeSet.
TActorSceneEvent (see page 302)	This is type TActorSceneEvent.
TAsyncProc (see page 302)	This is type TAsyncProc.
TBaseInterfaceClass (see page 302)	This is type TBaseInterfaceClass.
TCmdConsoleActionEvent (see page 302)	This is type TCmdConsoleActionEvent.
TCustomGameClass (see page 302)	This is type TCustomGameClass.
TLuaFunction (see page 303)	This is type TLuaFunction.

TPhysicsBody (see page 303)	This is type TPhysicsBody.
TStringArray (see page 303)	This is type TStringArray.
TSysCharSet (see page 303)	This is type TSysCharSet.
TTextMenuAfterActivateMenuEvent (see page 304)	This is type TTextMenuAfterActivateMenuEvent.
TTextMenuAfterChooseItemEvent (see page 304)	This is type TTextMenuAfterChooseItemEvent.
TTextMenuAfterCloseSubMenuEvent (see page 304)	This is type TTextMenuAfterCloseSubMenuEvent.
TTextMenuAfterDrawMenuItemEvent (see page 304)	This is type TTextMenuAfterDrawMenuItemEvent.
TTextMenuAfterSellItemEvent (see page 304)	This is type TTextMenuAfterSellItemEvent.
TTextMenuAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent (see page 305)	This is type TTextMenuAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent.
TTextMenuDeactivateMenuEvent (see page 305)	This is type TTextMenuDeactivateMenuEvent.
TTextMenuDrawBackgroundEvent (see page 305)	This is type TTextMenuDrawBackgroundEvent.
TTextMenuDrawCursorEvent (see page 305)	This is type TTextMenuDrawCursorEvent.













Variables

Topaz (see page 306)	This is variable Topaz.
-----------------------	-------------------------





1.1 Classes

The following table lists classes in this documentation.

Classes

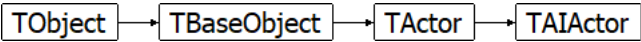
	TAIActor (see page 14)	This is class TAIActor.
	TAIEntityActor (see page 16)	This is class TAIEntityActor.
	TAIGame (see page 18)	This is class TAIGame.
	TAIState (see page 20)	This is class TAIState.
	TAIStateMachine (see page 23)	This is class TAIStateMachine.
	TActor (see page 31)	This is class TActor.
	TBaseInterface (see page 39)	This is class TBaseInterface.
	TBaseObject (see page 40)	This is class TBaseObject.
	TCustomGame (see page 41)	This is class TCustomGame.
	TEntityActor (see page 51)	This is class TEntityActor.
	TGame (see page 53)	This is class TGame.
	TTextMenu (see page 78)	This is class TTextMenu.

Records

	THighscore (see page 70)	This is class THighscore.
	TLuaValue (see page 72)	This is class TLuaValue.
	TRectangle (see page 76)	This is class TRectangle.
	TVector (see page 93)	This is class TVector.

1.1.1 TAIActor

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
TAIActor = class(TActor);
```

Description

This is class TAIActor.

1.1.1.1 TAIActor Fields

The fields of the TAIActor class are listed here.

Fields

	FStateMachine (see page 14)	This is FStateMachine, a member of class TAIActor.
---	------------------------------	--

1.1.1.1.1 TAIActor.FStateMachine

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FStateMachine: TAIStateMachine;
```





Description

This is FStateMachine, a member of class TAIActor.

1.1.1.2 TAIActor Methods

The methods of the TAIActor class are listed here.

Methods

	Create (see page 14)	This is Create, a member of class TAIActor.
	Destroy (see page 15)	This is Destroy, a member of class TAIActor.
	OnRender (see page 15)	This is OnRender, a member of class TAIActor.
	OnUpdate (see page 15)	This is OnUpdate, a member of class TAIActor.

1.1.1.2.1 TAIActor.Create

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; override;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TAIActor.

1.1.1.2.2 TAIActor.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TAIActor.

1.1.1.2.3 TAIActor.OnRender

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRender; override;
```

Description

This is OnRender, a member of class TAIActor.

1.1.1.2.4 TAIActor.OnUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure OnUpdate(  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnUpdate, a member of class TAIActor.

1.1.1.3 TAIActor Properties

The properties of the TAIActor class are listed here.

Properties

	StateMachine (see page 15)	This is StateMachine, a member of class TAIActor.
---	-----------------------------	---

1.1.1.3.1 TAIActor.StateMachine

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

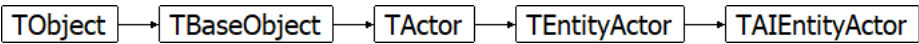
```
property StateMachine: TAIStateMachine;
```

Description

This is StateMachine, a member of class TAIActor.

1.1.2 TAIEntityActor

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
TAIEntityActor = class(TEntityActor);
```

Description

This is class TAIEntityActor.

1.1.2.1 TAIEntityActor Fields

The fields of the TAIEntityActor class are listed here.

Fields

	FStateMachine (see page 16)	This is FStateMachine, a member of class TAIEntityActor.
---	------------------------------	--

1.1.2.1.1 TAIEntityActor.FStateMachine

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FStateMachine: TAIStateMachine;
```





Description

This is FStateMachine, a member of class TAIEntityActor.

1.1.2.2 TAIEntityActor Methods

The methods of the TAIEntityActor class are listed here.

Methods

	Create (see page 16)	This is Create, a member of class TAIEntityActor.
	Destroy (see page 17)	This is Destroy, a member of class TAIEntityActor.
	OnRender (see page 17)	This is OnRender, a member of class TAIEntityActor.
	OnUpdate (see page 17)	This is OnUpdate, a member of class TAIEntityActor.

1.1.2.2.1 TAIEntityActor.Create

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; override;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TAIEntityActor.

1.1.2.2 TAEntityActor.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TAEntityActor.

1.1.2.3 TAEntityActor.OnRender

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRender; override;
```

Description

This is OnRender, a member of class TAEntityActor.

1.1.2.4 TAEntityActor.OnUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure OnUpdate(  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnUpdate, a member of class TAEntityActor.

1.1.2.3 TAEntityActor Properties

The properties of the TAEntityActor class are listed here.

Properties

	StateMachine (see page 17)	This is StateMachine, a member of class TAEntityActor.
---	-----------------------------	--

1.1.2.3.1 TAEntityActor.StateMachine

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

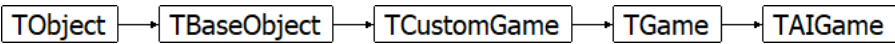
```
property StateMachine: TAISStateMachine;
```

Description

This is StateMachine, a member of class TAEntityActor.

1.1.3 TAIGame

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
TAIGame = class(TGame);
```

Description

This is class TAIGame.

1.1.3.1 TAIGame Fields

The fields of the TAIGame class are listed here.

Fields

	FStateMachine (see page 18)	This is FStateMachine, a member of class TAIGame.
---	------------------------------	---

1.1.3.1.1 TAIGame.FStateMachine

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FStateMachine: TAIStateMachine;
```






Description

This is FStateMachine, a member of class TAIGame.

1.1.3.2 TAIGame Methods

The methods of the TAIGame class are listed here.

Methods

	Create (see page 18)	This is Create, a member of class TAIGame.
	Destroy (see page 19)	This is Destroy, a member of class TAIGame.
	OnRender (see page 19)	This is OnRender, a member of class TAIGame.
	OnRenderHUD (see page 19)	This is OnRenderHUD, a member of class TAIGame.
	OnUpdate (see page 19)	This is OnUpdate, a member of class TAIGame.

1.1.3.2.1 TAIGame.Create

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; override;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TAIGame.

1.1.3.2.2 TAIGame.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TAIGame.

1.1.3.2.3 TAIGame.OnRender

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRender; override;
```

Description

This is OnRender, a member of class TAIGame.

1.1.3.2.4 TAIGame.OnRenderHUD

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRenderHUD; override;
```

Description

This is OnRenderHUD, a member of class TAIGame.

1.1.3.2.5 TAIGame.OnUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure OnUpdate(  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnUpdate, a member of class TAIGame.

1.1.3.3 TAIGame Properties

The properties of the TAIGame class are listed here.

Properties

	StateMachine (see page 19)	This is StateMachine, a member of class TAIGame.
---	-----------------------------	--

1.1.3.3.1 TAIGame.StateMachine

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

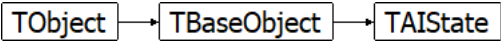
```
property StateMachine: TAISStateMachine;
```

Description

This is StateMachine, a member of class TAIGame.

1.1.4 TAIState

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
TAIState = class(TBaseObject);
```

Description

This is class TAIState.

1.1.4.1 TAIState Fields

The fields of the TAIState class are listed here.

Fields

	FChildren (see page 20)	This is FChildren, a member of class TAIState.
	FOwner (see page 20)	This is FOwner, a member of class TAIState.
	FStateMachine (see page 20)	This is FStateMachine, a member of class TAIState.

1.1.4.1.1 TAIState.FChildren

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FChildren: IActorList;
```

Description

This is FChildren, a member of class TAIState.

1.1.4.1.2 TAIState.FOwner

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FOwner: TObject;
```

Description

This is FOwner, a member of class TAIState.

1.1.4.1.3 TAIState.FStateMachine

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FStateMachine: TAIStateMachine;
```







Description

This is FStateMachine, a member of class TAIState.

1.1.4.2 TAIState Methods

The methods of the TAIState class are listed here.

Methods

	Create (see page 21)	This is Create, a member of class TAIState.
	Destroy (see page 21)	This is Destroy, a member of class TAIState.
	OnEnter (see page 21)	This is OnEnter, a member of class TAIState.
	OnExit (see page 21)	This is OnExit, a member of class TAIState.
	OnRender (see page 22)	This is OnRender, a member of class TAIState.
	OnUpdate (see page 22)	This is OnUpdate, a member of class TAIState.

1.1.4.2.1 TAIState.Create

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; override;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TAIState.

1.1.4.2.2 TAIState.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TAIState.

1.1.4.2.3 TAIState.OnEnter

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure OnEnter; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnEnter, a member of class TAIState.

1.1.4.2.4 TAIState.OnExit

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure OnExit; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnExit, a member of class TAIState.

1.1.4.2.5 TAIState.OnRender

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRender; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnRender, a member of class TAIState.

1.1.4.2.6 TAIState.OnUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure OnUpdate(  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
); virtual;
```




Description

This is OnUpdate, a member of class TAIState.

1.1.4.3 TAIState Properties

The properties of the TAIState class are listed here.

Properties

	Children (see page 22)	This is Children, a member of class TAIState.
	Owner (see page 22)	This is Owner, a member of class TAIState.
	StateMachine (see page 22)	This is StateMachine, a member of class TAIState.

1.1.4.3.1 TAIState.Children

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
property Children: IActorList;
```

Description

This is Children, a member of class TAIState.

1.1.4.3.2 TAIState.Owner

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
property Owner: TObject;
```

Description

This is Owner, a member of class TAIState.

1.1.4.3.3 TAIState.StateMachine

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

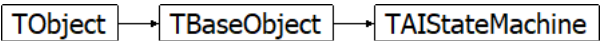
```
property StateMachine: TAIStateMachine;
```

Description

This is StateMachine, a member of class TAIState.

1.1.5 TAIStateMachine

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
TAIStateMachine = class(TBaseObject);
```

Description

This is class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.1 TAIStateMachine Fields

The fields of the TAIStateMachine class are listed here.

Fields

	FCurrentState (see page 23)	This is FCurrentState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
	FGlobalState (see page 23)	This is FGlobalState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
	FOwner (see page 24)	This is FOwner, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
	FPreviousState (see page 24)	This is FPreviousState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
	FStateIndex (see page 24)	This is FStateIndex, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
	FStateList (see page 24)	This is FStateList, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.1.1 TAIStateMachine.FCurrentState

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FCurrentState: TAIState;
```

Description

This is FCurrentState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.1.2 TAIStateMachine.FGlobalState

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FGlobalState: TAIState;
```

Description

This is FGlobalState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.1.3 TAIStateMachine.FOwner

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FOwner: TActor;
```

Description

This is FOwner, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.1.4 TAIStateMachine.FPreviousState

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FPreviousState: TAIState;
```

Description

This is FPreviousState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.1.5 TAIStateMachine.FStateIndex

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FStateIndex: Integer;
```

Description

This is FStateIndex, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.1.6 TAIStateMachine.FStateList

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FStateList: System.Contnrs.TObjectList;
```









Description

This is FStateList, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2 TAIStateMachine Methods

The methods of the TAIStateMachine class are listed here.

Methods

	AddState (see page 25)	This is AddState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
	ChangeState (see page 25)	This is ChangeState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
	ChangeStateObj (see page 25)	This is ChangeStateObj, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
	ClearStates (see page 26)	This is ClearStates, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
	Create (see page 26)	This is Create, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
	Destroy (see page 26)	This is Destroy, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
	GetCurrentState (see page 26)	This is GetCurrentState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
	GetGlobalState (see page 26)	This is GetGlobalState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

≡💡	GetPreviousState (see page 26)	This is GetPreviousState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
≡💡	GetStateCount (see page 27)	This is GetStateCount, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
≡💡	GetStateIndex (see page 27)	This is GetStateIndex, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
≡💡	GetStates (see page 27)	This is GetStates, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
≡💡	NextState (see page 27)	This is NextState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
≡💡	PrevState (see page 27)	This is PrevState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
≡💡	RemoveState (see page 28)	This is RemoveState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
≡💡	RemoveStateObj (see page 28)	This is RemoveStateObj, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
≡💡	Render (see page 28)	This is Render, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
≡💡	RevertToPreviousState (see page 28)	This is RevertToPreviousState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
≡💡	SetCurrentState (see page 28)	This is SetCurrentState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
≡💡	SetCurrentStateObj (see page 29)	This is SetCurrentStateObj, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
≡💡	SetGlobalState (see page 29)	This is SetGlobalState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
≡💡	SetGlobalStateObj (see page 29)	This is SetGlobalStateObj, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
≡💡	SetPreviousState (see page 29)	This is SetPreviousState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
≡💡	SetPreviousStateObj (see page 29)	This is SetPreviousStateObj, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
≡💡	Update (see page 30)	This is Update, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.1 TAIStateMachine.AddState

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
function AddState(
    aState: TAIState
): Integer;
```

Description

This is AddState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.2 TAIStateMachine.ChangeState

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure ChangeState(
    aIndex: Integer
);
```

Description

This is ChangeState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.3 TAIStateMachine.ChangeStateObj

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure ChangeStateObj(
    aValue: TAIState
);
```

Description

This is ChangeStateObj, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.4 TAIStateMachine.ClearStates

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearStates;
```

Description

This is ClearStates, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.5 TAIStateMachine.Create

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; override;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.6 TAIStateMachine.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.7 TAIStateMachine.GetCurrentState

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
function GetCurrentState: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetCurrentState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.8 TAIStateMachine.GetGlobalState

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
function GetGlobalState: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetGlobalState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.9 TAIStateMachine.GetPreviousState

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
function GetPreviousState: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetPreviousState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.10 TAIStateMachine.GetStateCount

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
function GetStateCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetStateCount, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.11 TAIStateMachine.GetStateIndex

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
function GetStateIndex: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetStateIndex, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.12 TAIStateMachine.GetStates

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
function GetStates(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): TAIState;
```

Description

This is GetStates, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.13 TAIStateMachine.NextState

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
function NextState(  
    aWrap: Boolean  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is NextState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.14 TAIStateMachine.PrevState

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
function PrevState(  

```

```
    aWrap: Boolean  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is PrevState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.15 TAIStateMachine.RemoveState

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure RemoveState(  
    aIndex: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is RemoveState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.16 TAIStateMachine.RemoveStateObj

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure RemoveStateObj(  
    aState: TAIState  
);
```

Description

This is RemoveStateObj, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.17 TAIStateMachine.Render

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure Render;
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.18 TAIStateMachine.RevertToPreviousState

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure RevertToPreviousState;
```

Description

This is RevertToPreviousState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.19 TAIStateMachine.SetCurrentState

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure SetCurrentState(  
    aIndex: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetCurrentState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.20 TAIStateMachine.SetCurrentStateObj

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure SetCurrentStateObj(  
    aValue: TAIState  
);
```

Description

This is SetCurrentStateObj, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.21 TAIStateMachine.SetGlobalState

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure SetGlobalState(  
    aIndex: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetGlobalState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.22 TAIStateMachine.SetGlobalStateObj

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure SetGlobalStateObj(  
    aValue: TAIState  
);
```

Description

This is SetGlobalStateObj, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.23 TAIStateMachine.SetPreviousState

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPreviousState(  
    aIndex: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetPreviousState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.24 TAIStateMachine.SetPreviousStateObj

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPreviousStateObj(  

```



```
    aValue: TAIState
);
```

Description

This is SetPreviousStateObj, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.2.25 TAIStateMachine.Update

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure Update(
    aDeltaTime: Double
);
```








Description

This is Update, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.3 TAIStateMachine Properties

The properties of the TAIStateMachine class are listed here.

Properties

	CurrentState (see page 30)	This is CurrentState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
	GlobalState (see page 30)	This is GlobalState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
	Owner (see page 30)	This is Owner, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
	PreviousState (see page 31)	This is PreviousState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
	StateCount (see page 31)	This is StateCount, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
	StateIndex (see page 31)	This is StateIndex, a member of class TAIStateMachine.
	States (see page 31)	This is States, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.3.1 TAIStateMachine.CurrentState

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
property CurrentState: Integer;
```

Description

This is CurrentState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.3.2 TAIStateMachine.GlobalState

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
property GlobalState: Integer;
```

Description

This is GlobalState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.3.3 TAIStateMachine.Owner

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
property Owner: TActor;
```

Description

This is Owner, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.3.4 TAIStateMachine.PreviousState

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
property PreviousState: Integer;
```

Description

This is PreviousState, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.3.5 TAIStateMachine.StateCount

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
property StateCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is StateCount, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.3.6 TAIStateMachine.StateIndex

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
property StateIndex: Integer;
```

Description

This is StateIndex, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.5.3.7 TAIStateMachine.States

File: TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)

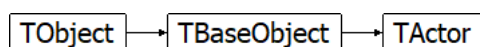
Delphi

```
property States [aIndex: Integer]: TAIState;
```

Description

This is States, a member of class TAIStateMachine.

1.1.6 TActor

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TActor = class(TBaseObject);
```









Description

This is class TActor.

1.1.6.1 TActor Fields

The fields of the TActor class are listed here.

Fields

	FActorList (see page 32)	This is FActorList, a member of class TActor.
	FAttributes (see page 32)	This is FAttributes, a member of class TActor.
	FCanCollide (see page 32)	This is FCanCollide, a member of class TActor.
	FChildren (see page 32)	This is FChildren, a member of class TActor.
	FNext (see page 33)	This is FNext, a member of class TActor.
	FOwner (see page 33)	This is FOwner, a member of class TActor.
	FPrev (see page 33)	This is FPrev, a member of class TActor.
	FTerminated (see page 33)	This is FTerminated, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.1.1 TActor.FActorList

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FActorList: IActorList;
```

Description

This is FActorList, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.1.2 TActor.FAttributes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FAttributes: TActorAttributeSet;
```

Description

This is FAttributes, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.1.3 TActor.FCanCollide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FCanCollide: Boolean;
```

Description

This is FCanCollide, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.1.4 TActor.FChildren

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FChildren: IActorList;
```

Description

This is FChildren, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.1.5 TActor.FNext

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FNext: TActor;
```

Description

This is FNext, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.1.6 TActor.FOwner

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FOwner: IActorList;
```

Description

This is FOwner, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.1.7 TActor.FPrev

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FPrev: TActor;
```

Description

This is FPrev, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.1.8 TActor.FTerminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FTerminated: Boolean;
```




Description













This is FTerminated, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.2 TActor Methods

The methods of the TActor class are listed here.

Methods

	AttributesAreSet (see page 34)	This is AttributesAreSet, a member of class TActor.
	Collide (see page 34)	This is Collide, a member of class TActor.
	Create (see page 34)	This is Create, a member of class TActor.

	Destroy (see page 34)	This is Destroy, a member of class TActor.
	GetAttribute (see page 35)	This is GetAttribute, a member of class TActor.
	GetAttributes (see page 35)	This is GetAttributes, a member of class TActor.
	OnCollide (see page 35)	This is OnCollide, a member of class TActor.
	OnMessage (see page 35)	This is OnMessage, a member of class TActor.
	OnRender (see page 35)	This is OnRender, a member of class TActor.
	OnUpdate (see page 36)	This is OnUpdate, a member of class TActor.
	OnVisit (see page 36)	This is OnVisit, a member of class TActor.
	Overlap (see page 36)	This is Overlap, a member of class TActor.
	Overlap (see page 36)	This is Overlap, a member of class TActor.
	SetAttribute (see page 37)	This is SetAttribute, a member of class TActor.
	SetAttributes (see page 37)	This is SetAttributes, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.2.1 TActor.AttributesAreSet

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function AttributesAreSet(
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is AttributesAreSet, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.2.2 TActor.Collide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Collide(
    aActor: TActor;
    var aHitPos: TVector
): Boolean; virtual;
```

Description

This is Collide, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.2.3 TActor.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; override;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.2.4 TActor.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.2.5 TActor.GetAttribute

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetAttribute(  
    aIndex: Byte  
): Boolean; virtual;
```

Description

This is GetAttribute, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.2.6 TActor.GetAttributes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetAttributes: TActorAttributeSet; virtual;
```

Description

This is GetAttributes, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.2.7 TActor.OnCollide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnCollide(  
    aActor: TActor;  
    aHitPos: TVector  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnCollide, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.2.8 TActor.OnMessage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function OnMessage(  
    aMsg: PActorMessage  
): TActor; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnMessage, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.2.9 TActor.OnRender

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRender; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnRender, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.2.10 TActor.OnUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnUpdate(  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnUpdate, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.2.11 TActor.OnVisit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnVisit(  
    aSender: TActor;  
    aEventId: Integer;  
    var aDone: Boolean  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnVisit, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.2.12 TActor.Overlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Overlap(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aRadius: Single;  
    aShrinkFactor: Single  
): Boolean; virtual; overload;
```

Description

This is Overlap, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.2.13 TActor.Overlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Overlap(  
    aActor: TActor  
): Boolean; virtual; overload;
```

Description

This is Overlap, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.2.14 TActor.SetAttribute

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetAttribute(  
    aIndex: Byte;  
    aValue: Boolean  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is SetAttribute, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.2.15 TActor.SetAttributes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetAttributes(  
    aValue: TActorAttributeSet  
); virtual;
```










Description

This is SetAttributes, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.3 TActor Properties

The properties of the TActor class are listed here.

Properties

	ActorList (see page 37)	This is ActorList, a member of class TActor.
	Attribute (see page 37)	This is Attribute, a member of class TActor.
	Attributes (see page 38)	This is Attributes, a member of class TActor.
	CanCollide (see page 38)	This is CanCollide, a member of class TActor.
	Children (see page 38)	This is Children, a member of class TActor.
	Next (see page 38)	This is Next, a member of class TActor.
	Owner (see page 38)	This is Owner, a member of class TActor.
	Prev (see page 39)	This is Prev, a member of class TActor.
	Terminated (see page 39)	This is Terminated, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.3.1 TActor.ActorList

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
property ActorList: TActorList;
```

Description

This is ActorList, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.3.2 TActor.Attribute

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
property Attribute [aIndex: Byte]: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Attribute, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.3.3 TActor.Attributes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
property Attributes: TActorAttributeSet;
```

Description

This is Attributes, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.3.4 TActor.CanCollide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
property CanCollide: Boolean;
```

Description

This is CanCollide, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.3.5 TActor.Children

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
property Children: IActorList;
```

Description

This is Children, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.3.6 TActor.Next

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
property Next: TActor;
```

Description

This is Next, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.3.7 TActor.Owner

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
property Owner: IActorList;
```

Description

This is Owner, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.3.8 TActor.Prev

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
property Prev: TActor;
```

Description

This is Prev, a member of class TActor.

1.1.6.3.9 TActor.Terminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

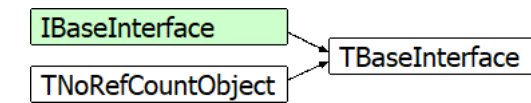
```
property Terminated: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Terminated, a member of class TActor.

1.1.7 TBaseInterface

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TBaseInterface = class(TNoRefCountObject, IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class TBaseInterface.

1.1.7.1 TBaseInterface Methods

The methods of the TBaseInterface class are listed here.

Methods

	Create (see page 39)	This is Create, a member of class TBaseInterface.
	Destroy (see page 40)	This is Destroy, a member of class TBaseInterface.

1.1.7.1.1 TBaseInterface.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; virtual;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TBaseInterface.

1.1.7.1.2 TBaseInterface.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

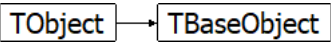
```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TBaseInterface.

1.1.8 TBaseObject

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TBaseObject = class(TObject);
```

Description

This is class TBaseObject.

1.1.8.1 TBaseObject Methods

The methods of the TBaseObject class are listed here.

Methods

	Create (see page 40)	This is Create, a member of class TBaseObject.
	Destroy (see page 40)	This is Destroy, a member of class TBaseObject.

1.1.8.1.1 TBaseObject.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; virtual;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TBaseObject.

1.1.8.1.2 TBaseObject.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

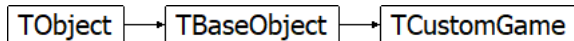
```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TBaseObject.

1.1.9 TCustomGame

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TCustomGame = class(TBaseObject);
```

Description

This is class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1 TCustomGame Methods

The methods of the TCustomGame class are listed here.

Methods

	Create (see page 42)	This is Create, a member of class TCustomGame.
	Destroy (see page 42)	This is Destroy, a member of class TCustomGame.
	GetGameClass (see page 42)	This is GetGameClass, a member of class TCustomGame.
	GetSettings (see page 42)	This is GetSettings, a member of class TCustomGame.
	GetTerminated (see page 43)	This is GetTerminated, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnAfterRenderScene (see page 43)	This is OnAfterRenderScene, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnBeforeRenderScene (see page 43)	This is OnBeforeRenderScene, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnBuildArchiveProgress (see page 43)	This is OnBuildArchiveProgress, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnClearWindow (see page 43)	This is OnClearWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnCmdConsoleState (see page 44)	This is OnCmdConsoleState, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnDisposeActor (see page 44)	This is OnDisposeActor, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnDone (see page 44)	This is OnDone, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnFixedUpdate (see page 44)	This is OnFixedUpdate, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnGetSettings (see page 44)	This is OnGetSettings, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnHighscoreAction (see page 45)	This is OnHighscoreAction, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnInAppPurchase (see page 45)	This is OnInAppPurchase, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnInit (see page 45)	This is OnInit, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnLuaState (see page 45)	This is OnLuaState, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnPathEditorAction (see page 45)	This is OnPathEditorAction, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnPathEditorTest (see page 46)	This is OnPathEditorTest, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes (see page 46)	This is OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnPhysicsUpdateBody (see page 46)	This is OnPhysicsUpdateBody, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnPlayMusic (see page 46)	This is OnPlayMusic, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnPostShowWindow (see page 47)	This is OnPostShowWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnPreShowWindow (see page 47)	This is OnPreShowWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.
	OnProcessIMGUI (see page 47)	This is OnProcessIMGUI, a member of class TCustomGame.

🔗 V	OnReady (see page 47)	This is OnReady, a member of class TCustomGame.
🔗 V	OnRender (see page 47)	This is OnRender, a member of class TCustomGame.
🔗 V	OnRenderHUD (see page 48)	This is OnRenderHUD, a member of class TCustomGame.
🔗 V	OnRun (see page 48)	This is OnRun, a member of class TCustomGame.
🔗 V	OnScreenshot (see page 48)	This is OnScreenshot, a member of class TCustomGame.
🔗 V	OnSendMail (see page 48)	This is OnSendMail, a member of class TCustomGame.
🔗 V	OnSetupStartupDialog (see page 48)	This is OnSetupStartupDialog, a member of class TCustomGame.
🔗 V	OnShowWindow (see page 49)	This is OnShowWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.
🔗 V	OnShutdown (see page 49)	This is OnShutdown, a member of class TCustomGame.
🔗 V	OnSocialPost (see page 49)	This is OnSocialPost, a member of class TCustomGame.
🔗 V	OnSpeechWord (see page 49)	This is OnSpeechWord, a member of class TCustomGame.
🔗 V	OnStartup (see page 49)	This is OnStartup, a member of class TCustomGame.
🔗 V	OnStartupDialogMore (see page 50)	This is OnStartupDialogMore, a member of class TCustomGame.
🔗 V	OnStartupDialogRun (see page 50)	This is OnStartupDialogRun, a member of class TCustomGame.
🔗 V	OnUpdate (see page 50)	This is OnUpdate, a member of class TCustomGame.
🔗 V	OnVideoState (see page 50)	This is OnVideoState, a member of class TCustomGame.
🔗 V	SetTerminated (see page 50)	This is SetTerminated, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.1 TCustomGame.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; override;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.2 TCustomGame.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.3 TCustomGame.GetGameClass

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetGameClass: TGameClass; virtual;
```

Description

This is GetGameClass, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.4 TCustomGame.GetSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetSettings: PGameSettings; virtual;
```

Description

This is GetSettings, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.5 TCustomGame.GetTerminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetTerminated: Boolean; virtual;
```

Description

This is GetTerminated, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.6 TCustomGame.OnAfterRenderScene

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnAfterRenderScene(  
    aSceneNum: Integer  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnAfterRenderScene, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.7 TCustomGame.OnBeforeRenderScene

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnBeforeRenderScene(  
    aSceneNum: Integer  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnBeforeRenderScene, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.8 TCustomGame.OnBuildArchiveProgress

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnBuildArchiveProgress(  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aProgress: Integer;  
    aNewFile: Boolean  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnBuildArchiveProgress, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.9 TCustomGame.OnClearWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnClearWindow; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnClearWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.10 TCustomGame.OnCmdConsoleState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnCmdConsoleState(  
    aState: TCmdConsoleState  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnCmdConsoleState, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.11 TCustomGame.OnDisposeActor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnDisposeActor(  
    aActor: TActor  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnDisposeActor, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.12 TCustomGame.OnDone

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnDone; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnDone, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.13 TCustomGame.OnFixedUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnFixedUpdate; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnFixedUpdate, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.14 TCustomGame.OnGetSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnGetSettings(  

```

```
    var aSettings: TGameSettings  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnGetSettings, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.15 TCustomGame.OnHighscoreAction

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnHighscoreAction(  
    aHighscores: IHighscores;  
    aAction: THighscoreAction  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnHighscoreAction, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.16 TCustomGame.OnInAppPurchase

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnInAppPurchase(  
    aIAP: IInAppPurchase  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnInAppPurchase, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.17 TCustomGame.OnInit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnInit; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnInit, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.18 TCustomGame.OnLuaState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnLuaState(  
    aState: TLuaState  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnLuaState, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.19 TCustomGame.OnPathEditorAction

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPathEditorAction(  
    aAction: TPathEditorAction  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnPathEditorAction, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.20 TCustomGame.OnPathEditorTest

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPathEditorTest(  
    aPathIndex: Integer;  
    aLookAhead: Integer;  
    aSpeed: Single;  
    aWindowPos: TPointi;  
    aWindowSize: TPointi  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnPathEditorTest, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.21 TCustomGame.OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.22 TCustomGame.OnPhysicsUpdateBody

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPhysicsUpdateBody(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnPhysicsUpdateBody, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.23 TCustomGame.OnPlayMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPlayMusic(  
    aMusic: Integer;  
    aVolume: Single;  
    aLoop: Boolean;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnPlayMusic, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.24 TCustomGame.OnPostShowWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPostShowWindow; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnPostShowWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.25 TCustomGame.OnPreShowWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPreShowWindow; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnPreShowWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.26 TCustomGame.OnProcessIMGUI

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnProcessIMGUI; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnProcessIMGUI, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.27 TCustomGame.OnReady

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnReady(  
    aReady: Boolean  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnReady, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.28 TCustomGame.OnRender

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRender; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnRender, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.29 TCustomGame.OnRenderHUD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRenderHUD; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnRenderHUD, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.30 TCustomGame.OnRun

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRun; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnRun, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.31 TCustomGame.OnScreenshot

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnScreenshot(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnScreenshot, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.32 TCustomGame.OnSendMail

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSendMail(  
    const aFromEmail: WideString;  
    const aFromName: WideString;  
    const aSubject: WideString;  
    const aToEmail: WideString;  
    const aBody: WideString;  
    const aError: WideString  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnSendMail, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.33 TCustomGame.OnSetupStartupDialog

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSetupStartupDialog; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnSetupStartupDialog, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.34 TCustomGame.OnShowWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnShowWindow; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnShowWindow, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.35 TCustomGame.OnShutdown

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnShutdown; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnShutdown, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.36 TCustomGame.OnSocialPost

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSocialPost(  
  const aSuccess: Boolean;  
  const aErrorMsg: WideString;  
  const aMsg: WideString;  
  const aMediaFilename: WideString  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnSocialPost, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.37 TCustomGame.OnSpeechWord

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSpeechWord(  
  const aWord: WideString;  
  const aText: WideString  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnSpeechWord, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.38 TCustomGame.OnStartup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnStartup; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnStartup, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.39 TCustomGame.OnStartupDialogMore

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnStartupDialogMore; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnStartupDialogMore, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.40 TCustomGame.OnStartupDialogRun

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function OnStartupDialogRun: Boolean; virtual;
```

Description

This is OnStartupDialogRun, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.41 TCustomGame.OnUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnUpdate(  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnUpdate, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.42 TCustomGame.OnVideoState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnVideoState(  
    aState: TVideoState;  
    aFilename: WideString  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is OnVideoState, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.9.1.43 TCustomGame.SetTerminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetTerminated(  
    aTerminate: Boolean  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is SetTerminated, a member of class TCustomGame.

1.1.10 TEntityActor

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TEntityActor = class(TActor);
```

Description

This is class TEntityActor.

1.1.10.1 TEntityActor Fields

The fields of the TEntityActor class are listed here.

Fields

	FEntity (see page 51)	This is FEntity, a member of class TEntityActor.
---	------------------------	--

1.1.10.1.1 TEntityActor.FEntity

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FEntity: IEntity;
```








Description

This is FEntity, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.10.2 TEntityActor Methods

The methods of the TEntityActor class are listed here.

Methods

	Collide (see page 51)	This is Collide, a member of class TEntityActor.
	Create (see page 52)	This is Create, a member of class TEntityActor.
	Destroy (see page 52)	This is Destroy, a member of class TEntityActor.
	Init (see page 52)	This is Init, a member of class TEntityActor.
	OnRender (see page 52)	This is OnRender, a member of class TEntityActor.
	Overlap (see page 52)	This is Overlap, a member of class TEntityActor.
	Overlap (see page 53)	This is Overlap, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.10.2.1 TEntityActor.Collide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Collide(  
    aActor: TActor;
```

```
    var aHitPos: TVector  
  ): Boolean; override;
```

Description

This is Collide, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.10.2.2 TEntityActor.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; override;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.10.2.3 TEntityActor.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.10.2.4 TEntityActor.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  
    aSprite: ISprite;  
    aGroup: Integer  
); virtual;
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.10.2.5 TEntityActor.OnRender

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRender; override;
```

Description

This is OnRender, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.10.2.6 TEntityActor.Overlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Overlap(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aRadius: Single;
```

```

    aShrinkFactor: Single
  ): Boolean; override;

```

Description

This is Overlap, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.10.2.7 TEntityActor.Overlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```

function Overlap(
    aActor: TActor
  ): Boolean; override;

```


Description

This is Overlap, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.10.3 TEntityActor Properties

The properties of the TEntityActor class are listed here.

Properties

	Entity (see page 53)	This is Entity, a member of class TEntityActor.
---	-----------------------	---

1.1.10.3.1 TEntityActor.Entity

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```

property Entity: IEntity;

```

Description

This is Entity, a member of class TEntityActor.

1.1.11 TGame

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```

TGame = class(TCustomGame);

```


Description

This is class TGame.

1.1.11.1 TGame Records

The records of the TGame class are listed here.

Records

	THud (see page 54)	This is record TGame.THud.
---	---------------------	----------------------------

1.1.11.1.1 TGame.THud

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
THud = record
  TextItemPadWidth: Integer;
  Pos: TVector;
end;
```














Description

This is record TGame.THud.

1.1.11.2 TGame Fields

The fields of the TGame class are listed here.

Fields

	FArchive (see page 54)	This is FArchive, a member of class TGame.
	FConfigFile (see page 54)	This is FConfigFile, a member of class TGame.
	FFont (see page 55)	This is FFont, a member of class TGame.
	FHud (see page 55)	This is FHud, a member of class TGame.
	FInputMap (see page 55)	This is FInputMap, a member of class TGame.
	FMouseDelta (see page 55)	This is FMouseDelta, a member of class TGame.
	FMousePos (see page 55)	This is FMousePos, a member of class TGame.
	FMousePressure (see page 56)	This is FMousePressure, a member of class TGame.
	FScene (see page 56)	This is FScene, a member of class TGame.
	FSettings (see page 56)	This is FSettings, a member of class TGame.
	FSprite (see page 56)	This is FSprite, a member of class TGame.
	FStartupDialog (see page 56)	This is FStartupDialog, a member of class TGame.
	FTerminated (see page 56)	This is FTerminated, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.2.1 TGame.FArchive

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FArchive: IArchive;
```

Description

This is FArchive, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.2.2 TGame.FConfigFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FConfigFile: IConfigFile;
```

Description

This is FConfigFile, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.2.3 TGame.FFont

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FFont: IFont;
```

Description

This is FFont, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.2.4 TGame.FHud

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FHud: THud;
```

Description

This is FHud, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.2.5 TGame.FInputMap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FInputMap: IInputMap;
```

Description

This is FInputMap, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.2.6 TGame.FMouseDelta

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FMouseDelta: TVector;
```

Description

This is FMouseDelta, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.2.7 TGame.FMousePos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FMousePos: TVector;
```

Description

This is FMousePos, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.2.8 TGame.FMousePressure

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FMousePressure: Single;
```

Description

This is FMousePressure, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.2.9 TGame.FScene

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FScene: IActorScene;
```

Description

This is FScene, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.2.10 TGame.FSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FSettings: TGameSettings;
```

Description

This is FSettings, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.2.11 TGame.FSprite

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FSprite: ISprite;
```

Description

This is FSprite, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.2.12 TGame.FStartupDialog

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FStartupDialog: IStartupDialog;
```

Description

This is FStartupDialog, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.2.13 TGame.FTerminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)














Delphi**FTerminated:** Boolean;**Description**




This is FTerminated, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3 TGame Methods

The methods of the TGame class are listed here.

Methods

	Archive (see page 58)	This is Archive, a member of class TGame.
	ConfigFile (see page 58)	This is ConfigFile, a member of class TGame.
	Create (see page 58)	This is Create, a member of class TGame.
	Destroy (see page 59)	This is Destroy, a member of class TGame.
	Font (see page 59)	This is Font, a member of class TGame.
	GetGameClass (see page 59)	This is GetGameClass, a member of class TGame.
	GetMouseDelta (see page 59)	This is GetMouseDelta, a member of class TGame.
	GetMousePos (see page 59)	This is GetMousePos, a member of class TGame.
	GetMousePressure (see page 60)	This is GetMousePressure, a member of class TGame.
	GetSettings (see page 60)	This is GetSettings, a member of class TGame.
	GetTerminated (see page 60)	This is GetTerminated, a member of class TGame.
	HudText (see page 60)	This is HudText, a member of class TGame.
	HudTextItem (see page 60)	This is HudTextItem, a member of class TGame.
	InputMap (see page 61)	This is InputMap, a member of class TGame.
	OnAfterRenderScene (see page 61)	This is OnAfterRenderScene, a member of class TGame.
	OnBeforeRenderScene (see page 61)	This is OnBeforeRenderScene, a member of class TGame.
	OnBuildArchiveProgress (see page 61)	This is OnBuildArchiveProgress, a member of class TGame.
	OnClearWindow (see page 61)	This is OnClearWindow, a member of class TGame.
	OnCmdConsoleState (see page 62)	This is OnCmdConsoleState, a member of class TGame.
	OnDisposeActor (see page 62)	This is OnDisposeActor, a member of class TGame.
	OnDone (see page 62)	This is OnDone, a member of class TGame.
	OnFixedUpdate (see page 62)	This is OnFixedUpdate, a member of class TGame.
	OnGetSettings (see page 62)	This is OnGetSettings, a member of class TGame.
	OnHighscoreAction (see page 63)	This is OnHighscoreAction, a member of class TGame.
	OnInAppPurchase (see page 63)	This is OnInAppPurchase, a member of class TGame.
	OnInit (see page 63)	This is OnInit, a member of class TGame.
	OnLuaState (see page 63)	This is OnLuaState, a member of class TGame.
	OnPathEditorAction (see page 63)	This is OnPathEditorAction, a member of class TGame.
	OnPathEditorTest (see page 64)	This is OnPathEditorTest, a member of class TGame.
	OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes (see page 64)	This is OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes, a member of class TGame.
	OnPhysicsUpdateBody (see page 64)	This is OnPhysicsUpdateBody, a member of class TGame.
	OnPlayMusic (see page 64)	This is OnPlayMusic, a member of class TGame.
	OnPostShowWindow (see page 65)	This is OnPostShowWindow, a member of class TGame.
	OnPreShowWindow (see page 65)	This is OnPreShowWindow, a member of class TGame.

	OnProcessIMGUI (see page 65)	This is OnProcessIMGUI, a member of class TGame.
	OnReady (see page 65)	This is OnReady, a member of class TGame.
	OnRender (see page 65)	This is OnRender, a member of class TGame.
	OnRenderHUD (see page 65)	This is OnRenderHUD, a member of class TGame.
	OnRun (see page 66)	This is OnRun, a member of class TGame.
	OnScreenshot (see page 66)	This is OnScreenshot, a member of class TGame.
	OnSendMail (see page 66)	This is OnSendMail, a member of class TGame.
	OnSetupStartupDialog (see page 66)	This is OnSetupStartupDialog, a member of class TGame.
	OnShowWindow (see page 67)	This is OnShowWindow, a member of class TGame.
	OnShutdown (see page 67)	This is OnShutdown, a member of class TGame.
	OnSocialPost (see page 67)	This is OnSocialPost, a member of class TGame.
	OnSpeechWord (see page 67)	This is OnSpeechWord, a member of class TGame.
	OnStartup (see page 67)	This is OnStartup, a member of class TGame.
	OnStartupDialogMore (see page 68)	This is OnStartupDialogMore, a member of class TGame.
	OnStartupDialogRun (see page 68)	This is OnStartupDialogRun, a member of class TGame.
	OnUpdate (see page 68)	This is OnUpdate, a member of class TGame.
	OnVideoState (see page 68)	This is OnVideoState, a member of class TGame.
	ResetHudPos (see page 68)	This is ResetHudPos, a member of class TGame.
	Scene (see page 69)	This is Scene, a member of class TGame.
	SetHudLineSpace (see page 69)	This is SetHudLineSpace, a member of class TGame.
	SetHudPos (see page 69)	This is SetHudPos, a member of class TGame.
	SetHudTextItemPadWidth (see page 69)	This is SetHudTextItemPadWidth, a member of class TGame.
	SetTerminated (see page 69)	This is SetTerminated, a member of class TGame.
	Sprite (see page 70)	This is Sprite, a member of class TGame.
	StartupDialog (see page 70)	This is StartupDialog, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.1 TGame.Archive

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Archive: IArchive;
```

Description

This is Archive, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.2 TGame.ConfigFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function ConfigFile: IConfigFile;
```

Description

This is ConfigFile, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.3 TGame.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; override;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.4 TGame.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```

Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.5 TGame.Font

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Font: IFont;
```

Description

This is Font, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.6 TGame.GetGameClass

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetGameClass: TGameClass; override;
```

Description

This is GetGameClass, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.7 TGame.GetMouseDelta

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetMouseDelta: PVector;
```

Description

This is GetMouseDelta, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.8 TGame.GetMousePos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetMousePos: PVector;
```

Description

This is GetMousePos, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.9 TGame.GetMousePressure

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetMousePressure: System;
```

Description

This is GetMousePressure, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.10 TGame.GetSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetSettings: PGameSettings; override;
```

Description

This is GetSettings, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.11 TGame.GetTerminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetTerminated: Boolean; override;
```

Description

This is GetTerminated, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.12 TGame.HudText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure HudText(  
  aFont: IFont;  
  aColor: TColor;  
  aAlign: THAlign;  
  const aMsg: string;  
  const aArgs: array of const  
);
```

Description

This is HudText, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.13 TGame.HudTextItem

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function HudTextItem(  
  const aKey: string;  
  const aValue: string;  
  const aSeperator: string = ' - '  
): string;
```

Description

This is HudTextItem, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.14 TGame.InputMap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function InputMap: IInputMap;
```

Description

This is InputMap, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.15 TGame.OnAfterRenderScene

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnAfterRenderScene(  
    aSceneNum: Integer  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnAfterRenderScene, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.16 TGame.OnBeforeRenderScene

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnBeforeRenderScene(  
    aSceneNum: Integer  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnBeforeRenderScene, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.17 TGame.OnBuildArchiveProgress

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnBuildArchiveProgress(  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aProgress: Integer;  
    aNewFile: Boolean  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnBuildArchiveProgress, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.18 TGame.OnClearWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnClearWindow; override;
```


Description

This is OnClearWindow, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.19 TGame.OnCmdConsoleState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnCmdConsoleState(  
    aState: TCmdConsoleState  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnCmdConsoleState, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.20 TGame.OnDisposeActor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnDisposeActor(  
    aActor: TActor  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnDisposeActor, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.21 TGame.OnDone

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnDone; override;
```

Description

This is OnDone, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.22 TGame.OnFixedUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnFixedUpdate; override;
```

Description

This is OnFixedUpdate, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.23 TGame.OnGetSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnGetSettings(  
    var aSettings: TGameSettings  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnGetSettings, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.24 TGame.OnHighscoreAction

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnHighscoreAction(  
    aHighscores: IHighscores;  
    aAction: THighscoreAction  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnHighscoreAction, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.25 TGame.OnInAppPurchase

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnInAppPurchase(  
    aIAP: IInAppPurchase  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnInAppPurchase, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.26 TGame.OnInit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnInit; override;
```

Description

This is OnInit, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.27 TGame.OnLuaState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnLuaState(  
    aState: TLuaState  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnLuaState, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.28 TGame.OnPathEditorAction

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPathEditorAction(  
    aAction: TPathEditorAction
```

```
); override;
```

Description

This is OnPathEditorAction, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.29 TGame.OnPathEditorTest

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPathEditorTest(  
  aPathIndex: Integer;  
  aLookAhead: Integer;  
  aSpeed: Single;  
  aWindowPos: TPointi;  
  aWindowSize: TPointi  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnPathEditorTest, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.30 TGame.OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes(  
  aBody: TPhysicsBody  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.31 TGame.OnPhysicsUpdateBody

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPhysicsUpdateBody(  
  aBody: TPhysicsBody  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnPhysicsUpdateBody, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.32 TGame.OnPlayMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPlayMusic(  
  aMusic: Integer;  
  aVolume: Single;  
  aLoop: Boolean;  
  const aFilename: WideString  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnPlayMusic, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.33 TGame.OnPostShowWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPostShowWindow; override;
```

Description

This is OnPostShowWindow, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.34 TGame.OnPreShowWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnPreShowWindow; override;
```

Description

This is OnPreShowWindow, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.35 TGame.OnProcessIMGUI

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnProcessIMGUI; override;
```

Description

This is OnProcessIMGUI, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.36 TGame.OnReady

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnReady(  
    aReady: Boolean  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnReady, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.37 TGame.OnRender

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRender; override;
```

Description

This is OnRender, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.38 TGame.OnRenderHUD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRenderHUD; override;
```

Description

This is OnRenderHUD, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.39 TGame.OnRun

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnRun; override;
```

Description

This is OnRun, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.40 TGame.OnScreenshot

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnScreenshot(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnScreenshot, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.41 TGame.OnSendMail

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSendMail(  
    const aFromEmail: WideString;  
    const aFromName: WideString;  
    const aSubject: WideString;  
    const aToEmail: WideString;  
    const aBody: WideString;  
    const aError: WideString  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnSendMail, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.42 TGame.OnSetupStartupDialog

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSetupStartupDialog; override;
```

Description

This is OnSetupStartupDialog, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.43 TGame.OnShowWindow

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnShowWindow; override;
```

Description

This is OnShowWindow, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.44 TGame.OnShutdown

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnShutdown; override;
```

Description

This is OnShutdown, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.45 TGame.OnSocialPost

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSocialPost(  
    const aSuccess: Boolean;  
    const aErrorMsg: WideString;  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aMediaFilename: WideString  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnSocialPost, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.46 TGame.OnSpeechWord

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnSpeechWord(  
    const aWord: WideString;  
    const aText: WideString  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnSpeechWord, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.47 TGame.OnStartup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnStartup; override;
```

Description

This is OnStartup, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.48 TGame.OnStartupDialogMore

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnStartupDialogMore; override;
```

Description

This is OnStartupDialogMore, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.49 TGame.OnStartupDialogRun

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function OnStartupDialogRun: Boolean; override;
```

Description

This is OnStartupDialogRun, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.50 TGame.OnUpdate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnUpdate(  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnUpdate, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.51 TGame.OnVideoState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure OnVideoState(  
    aState: TVideoState;  
    aFilename: WideString  
); override;
```

Description

This is OnVideoState, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.52 TGame.ResetHudPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure ResetHudPos;
```

Description

This is ResetHudPos, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.53 TGame.Scene

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Scene: IActorScene;
```

Description

This is Scene, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.54 TGame.SetHudLineSpace

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetHudLineSpace(  
    aLineSpace: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetHudLineSpace, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.55 TGame.SetHudPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetHudPos(  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetHudPos, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.56 TGame.SetHudTextItemPadWidth

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetHudTextItemPadWidth(  
    aWidth: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetHudTextItemPadWidth, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.57 TGame.SetTerminated

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetTerminated(  
    aTerminate: Boolean  
); override;
```

Description

This is SetTerminated, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.58 TGame.Sprite

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Sprite: ISprite;
```

Description

This is Sprite, a member of class TGame.

1.1.11.3.59 TGame.StartupDialog

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function StartupDialog: IStartupDialog;
```

Description

This is StartupDialog, a member of class TGame.

1.1.12 THighscore

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
THighscore = record
  Name: WideString;
  Level: Integer;
  Score: Cardinal;
  Skill: Integer;
  Duration: Cardinal;
  Location: WideString;
end;
```







Description

This is class THighscore.

1.1.12.1 THighscore Fields

The fields of the THighscore class are listed here.

Fields

	Duration (see page 70)	This is Duration, a member of class THighscore.
	Level (see page 71)	This is Level, a member of class THighscore.
	Location (see page 71)	This is Location, a member of class THighscore.
	Name (see page 71)	This is Name, a member of class THighscore.
	Score (see page 71)	This is Score, a member of class THighscore.
	Skill (see page 71)	This is Skill, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.12.1.1 THighscore.Duration

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
Duration: Cardinal;
```

Description

This is Duration, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.12.1.2 THighscore.Level

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
Level: Integer;
```

Description

This is Level, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.12.1.3 THighscore.Location

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
Location: WideString;
```

Description

This is Location, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.12.1.4 THighscore.Name

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
Name: WideString;
```

Description

This is Name, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.12.1.5 THighscore.Score

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
Score: Cardinal;
```

Description

This is Score, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.12.1.6 THighscore.Skill

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
Skill: Integer;
```


Description

This is Skill, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.12.2 THighscore Operators

The operators of the THighscore class are listed here.

Operators

	Equal (see page 72)	This is Equal, a member of class THighscore.
---	----------------------	--

1.1.12.2.1 THighscore.Equal

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
class operator Equal(  
    a: THighscore;  
    b: THighscore  
);
```

Description

This is Equal, a member of class THighscore.

1.1.13 TLuaValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TLuaValue = record  
    AsType: TLuaValueType;  
    case Integer of  
        0: (AsInteger: Integer);  
        1: (AsNumber: Double);  
        2: (AsString: PWideChar);  
        3: (AsTable: TLuaTable);  
        4: (AsPointer: Pointer);  
        5: (AsBoolean: Boolean);  
    end;
```








Description

This is class TLuaValue.

1.1.13.1 TLuaValue Fields

The fields of the TLuaValue class are listed here.

Fields

	AsBoolean (see page 73)	This is AsBoolean, a member of class TLuaValue.
	AsInteger (see page 73)	This is AsInteger, a member of class TLuaValue.
	AsNumber (see page 73)	This is AsNumber, a member of class TLuaValue.
	AsPointer (see page 73)	This is AsPointer, a member of class TLuaValue.
	AsString (see page 73)	This is AsString, a member of class TLuaValue.
	AsTable (see page 73)	This is AsTable, a member of class TLuaValue.
	AsType (see page 74)	This is AsType, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.13.1.1 TLuaValue.AsBoolean

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
AsBoolean: Boolean;
```

Description

This is AsBoolean, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.13.1.2 TLuaValue.AsInteger

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
AsInteger: Integer;
```

Description

This is AsInteger, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.13.1.3 TLuaValue.AsNumber

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
AsNumber: Double;
```

Description

This is AsNumber, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.13.1.4 TLuaValue.AsPointer

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
AsPointer: Pointer;
```

Description

This is AsPointer, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.13.1.5 TLuaValue.AsString

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
AsString: PWideChar;
```

Description

This is AsString, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.13.1.6 TLuaValue.AsTable

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

`AsTable: TLuaTable;`

Description

This is AsTable, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.13.1.7 TLuaValue.AsType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

`AsType: TLuaValueType;`








Description

This is AsType, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.13.2 TLuaValue Operators

The operators of the TLuaValue class are listed here.

Operators

	Implicit (see page 74)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.
	Implicit (see page 74)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.
	Implicit (see page 75)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.
	Implicit (see page 75)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.
	Implicit (see page 75)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.
	Implicit (see page 75)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.
	Implicit (see page 75)	This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.13.2.1 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    aValue: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.13.2.2 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    aValue: Double  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.13.2.3 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    const aValue: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.13.2.4 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    aValue: PChar  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.13.2.5 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    aValue: Pointer  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.13.2.6 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    aValue: TLuaTable  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.13.2.7 TLuaValue.Implicit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
class operator Implicit(  
    aValue: TLuaValue  
);
```

Description

This is Implicit, a member of class TLuaValue.

1.1.14 TRectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TRectangle = record
  Height: Single;
  Width: Single;
  X: Single;
  Y: Single;
end;
```





Description

This is class TRectangle.

1.1.14.1 TRectangle Fields

The fields of the TRectangle class are listed here.

Fields

	Height (see page 76)	This is Height, a member of class TRectangle.
	Width (see page 76)	This is Width, a member of class TRectangle.
	X (see page 76)	This is X, a member of class TRectangle.
	Y (see page 77)	This is Y, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.14.1.1 TRectangle.Height

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
Height: Single;
```

Description

This is Height, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.14.1.2 TRectangle.Width

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
Width: Single;
```

Description

This is Width, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.14.1.3 TRectangle.X

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

`x: Single;`

Description

This is X, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.14.1.4 TRectangle.Y

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

`y: Single;`






Description

This is Y, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.14.2 TRectangle Methods

The methods of the TRectangle class are listed here.

Methods

	Assign (see page 77)	This is Assign, a member of class TRectangle.
	Assign (see page 77)	This is Assign, a member of class TRectangle.
	Clear (see page 78)	This is Clear, a member of class TRectangle.
	Create (see page 78)	This is Create, a member of class TRectangle.
	Intersect (see page 78)	This is Intersect, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.14.2.1 TRectangle.Assign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Assign(  
    ax: Single;  
    ay: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Assign, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.14.2.2 TRectangle.Assign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Assign(  
    aRectangle: TRectangle  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Assign, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.14.2.3 TRectangle.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.14.2.4 TRectangle.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
constructor Create(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.14.2.5 TRectangle.Intersect

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

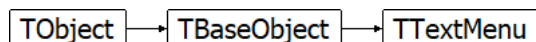
```
function Intersect(  
    aRect: TRectangle  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Intersect, a member of class TRectangle.

1.1.15 TTextMenu

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
TTextMenu = class(TBaseObject);
```

Description

This is class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.1 TTextMenu Records

The records of the TTextMenu class are listed here.

Records

	TSubMenu (see page 79)	This is record TTextMenu.TSubMenu.
	TSubMenuItem (see page 79)	This is record TTextMenu.TSubMenuItem.

1.1.15.1.1 TTextMenu.TSubMenu

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
TSubMenu = record
  Title: string;
  Parent: Integer;
  X: Integer;
  Y: Integer;
  Item: array of TSubMenuItem;
  ItemCount: Integer;
  CurItemNum: Integer;
  LineWidth: Integer;
  LineHeight: Integer;
  SelColor: TColor;
end;
```

Description

This is record TTextMenu.TSubMenu.

1.1.15.1.2 TTextMenu.TSubMenuItem

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
TSubMenuItem = record
  Id: Cardinal;
  Text: string;
  StrWidth: Integer;
  StrHeight: Integer;
  StrDX: Integer;
  StrDY: Integer;
  StrX: Integer;
  StrY: Integer;
  Font: IFont;
  RenderState: Integer;
  Color: TColor;
  Child: Integer;
  Selectable: Boolean;
  Active: Boolean;
end;
```




Description












This is record TTextMenu.TSubMenuItem.

1.1.15.2 TTextMenu Fields

The fields of the TTextMenu class are listed here.

Fields

	FActive (see page 80)	This is FActive, a member of class TTextMenu.
	FCurSubMenuNum (see page 80)	This is FCurSubMenuNum, a member of class TTextMenu.
	FMousePos (see page 80)	This is FMousePos, a member of class TTextMenu.

	FOnAfterActivateMenuEvent (see page 80)	This is FOnAfterActivateMenuEvent, a member of class TTextMenu.
	FOnAfterChooseltemEvent (see page 81)	This is FOnAfterChooseltemEvent, a member of class TTextMenu.
	FOnAfterCloseSubMenuEvent (see page 81)	This is FOnAfterCloseSubMenuEvent, a member of class TTextMenu.
	FOnAfterDrawMenuitemEvent (see page 81)	This is FOnAfterDrawMenuitemEvent, a member of class TTextMenu.
	FOnAfterSellItemEventEvent (see page 81)	This is FOnAfterSellItemEventEvent, a member of class TTextMenu.
	FOnAfterUpdateMenuitemEvent (see page 81)	This is FOnAfterUpdateMenuitemEvent, a member of class TTextMenu.
	FOnDeactivateMenuEvent (see page 82)	This is FOnDeactivateMenuEvent, a member of class TTextMenu.
	FOnDrawBackgroundEvent (see page 82)	This is FOnDrawBackgroundEvent, a member of class TTextMenu.
	FOnDrawCursorEvent (see page 82)	This is FOnDrawCursorEvent, a member of class TTextMenu.
	FSubMenu (see page 82)	This is FSubMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.
	FSubMenuCount (see page 82)	This is FSubMenuCount, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.2.1 TTextMenu.FActive

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FActive: Boolean;
```

Description

This is FActive, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.2.2 TTextMenu.FCurSubMenuNum

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FCurSubMenuNum: Integer;
```

Description

This is FCurSubMenuNum, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.2.3 TTextMenu.FMousePos

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FMousePos: TVector;
```

Description

This is FMousePos, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.2.4 TTextMenu.FOnAfterActivateMenuEvent

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FOnAfterActivateMenuEvent: TTextMenuAfterActivateMenuEvent;
```

Description

This is FOnAfterActivateMenuEvent, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.2.5 TTextMenu.FOnAfterChooseItemEvent

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FOnAfterChooseItemEvent: TTextMenuAfterChooseItemEvent;
```

Description

This is FOnAfterChooseItemEvent, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.2.6 TTextMenu.FOnAfterCloseSubMenuEvent

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FOnAfterCloseSubMenuEvent: TTextMenuAfterCloseSubMenuEvent;
```

Description

This is FOnAfterCloseSubMenuEvent, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.2.7 TTextMenu.FOnAfterDrawMenuItemEvent

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FOnAfterDrawMenuItemEvent: TTextMenuAfterDrawMenuItemEvent;
```

Description

This is FOnAfterDrawMenuItemEvent, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.2.8 TTextMenu.FOnAfterSellItemEventEvent

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FOnAfterSelItemEventEvent: TTextMenuAfterSelItemEvent;
```

Description

This is FOnAfterSellItemEventEvent, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.2.9 TTextMenu.FOnAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FOnAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent: TTextMenuAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent;
```

Description

This is FOnAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.2.10 TTextMenu.FOnDeactivateMenuEvent

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FOnDeactivateMenuEvent: TTextMenuDeactivateMenuEvent;
```

Description

This is FOnDeactivateMenuEvent, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.2.11 TTextMenu.FOnDrawBackgroundEvent

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FOnDrawBackgroundEvent: TTextMenuDrawBackgroundEvent;
```

Description

This is FOnDrawBackgroundEvent, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.2.12 TTextMenu.FOnDrawCursorEvent

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FOnDrawCursorEvent: TTextMenuDrawCursorEvent;
```

Description

This is FOnDrawCursorEvent, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.2.13 TTextMenu.FSubMenu

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FSubMenu: array of TSubMenu;
```

Description

This is FSubMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.2.14 TTextMenu.FSubMenuCount

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
FSubMenuCount: Cardinal;
```

Description

This is FSubMenuCount, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3 TTextMenu Methods

The methods of the TTextMenu class are listed here.

Methods

≡	Activate (see page 83)	This is Activate, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	AddSubMenuItem (see page 83)	This is AddSubMenuItem, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	BuildSubMenu (see page 84)	This is BuildSubMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	CenterSubMenu (see page 84)	This is CenterSubMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	ChooseItem (see page 84)	This is ChooseItem, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	Clear (see page 84)	This is Clear, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	CloseSubMenu (see page 85)	This is CloseSubMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	Create (see page 85)	This is Create, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	CreateSubMenu (see page 85)	This is CreateSubMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	Deactivate (see page 85)	This is Deactivate, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	Destroy (see page 85)	This is Destroy, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	DoAfterActivateMenu (see page 86)	This is DoAfterActivateMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	DoAfterChooseItem (see page 86)	This is DoAfterChooseItem, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	DoAfterCloseSubMenu (see page 86)	This is DoAfterCloseSubMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	DoAfterDrawMenuItem (see page 86)	This is DoAfterDrawMenuItem, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	DoAfterSellItem (see page 87)	This is DoAfterSellItem, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	DoAfterUpdateMenuItem (see page 87)	This is DoAfterUpdateMenuItem, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	DoDeactivateMenu (see page 87)	This is DoDeactivateMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	DoDrawBackground (see page 87)	This is DoDrawBackground, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	DoDrawCursor (see page 88)	This is DoDrawCursor, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	DrawSubMenuTitleCentered (see page 88)	This is DrawSubMenuTitleCentered, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	MouseSellItem (see page 88)	This is MouseSellItem, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	Render (see page 88)	This is Render, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	ResetTo (see page 88)	This is ResetTo, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	SelNextItem (see page 89)	This is SelNextItem, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	SelPrevItem (see page 89)	This is SelPrevItem, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	SetMousePos (see page 89)	This is SetMousePos, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	SetSubMenu (see page 89)	This is SetSubMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.
≡	Update (see page 89)	This is Update, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.1 TTextMenu.Activate

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```

procedure Activate(
    aSubMenuNum: Integer;
    aSubMenuItem: Integer
);

```

Description

This is Activate, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.2 TTextMenu.AddSubMenuItem

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure AddSubMenuItem(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aId: Cardinal;  
    aDX: Integer;  
    aDY: Integer;  
    aFont: IFont;  
    aColor: TColor;  
    aSelectable: Boolean;  
    aActive: Boolean;  
    aChild: Integer;  
    const aText: string  
);
```

Description

This is AddSubMenuItem, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.3 TTextMenu.BuildSubMenu

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure BuildSubMenu(  
    Index: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is BuildSubMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.4 TTextMenu.CenterSubMenu

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure CenterSubMenu(  
    aSubMenuIndex: Integer;  
    aHorizontal: Boolean;  
    aVertical: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is CenterSubMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.5 TTextMenu.ChooseItem

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure ChooseItem;
```

Description

This is ChooseItem, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.6 TTextMenu.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.7 TTextMenu.CloseSubMenu

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure CloseSubMenu;
```

Description

This is CloseSubMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.8 TTextMenu.Create

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
constructor Create; override;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.9 TTextMenu.CreateSubMenu

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
function CreateSubMenu(  
    aParent: Integer;  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer;  
    aLineWidth: Integer;  
    aSelColor: TColor;  
    aTitle: string  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is CreateSubMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.10 TTextMenu.Deactivate

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure Deactivate;
```

Description

This is Deactivate, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.11 TTextMenu.Destroy

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
destructor Destroy; override;
```


Description

This is Destroy, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.12 TTextMenu.DoAfterActivateMenu

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure DoAfterActivateMenu(  
    aSubMenuIndex: Cardinal;  
    aSubMenuItemIndex: Cardinal;  
    aActivate: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is DoAfterActivateMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.13 TTextMenu.DoAfterChooseItem

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure DoAfterChooseItem(  
    aItemId: Integer;  
    aAction: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is DoAfterChooseItem, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.14 TTextMenu.DoAfterCloseSubMenu

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure DoAfterCloseSubMenu(  
    aSubMenuIndex: Cardinal;  
    aAction: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is DoAfterCloseSubMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.15 TTextMenu.DoAfterDrawMenuItem

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure DoAfterDrawMenuItem(  
    aMenuId: Integer;  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aFont: IFont;  
    const aText: string;  
    var aColor: TColor;  
    aSelected: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is DoAfterDrawMenuItem, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.16 TTextMenu.DoAfterSellItem

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure DoAfterSelItem(  
    aItemId: Integer;  
    aAction: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is DoAfterSellItem, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.17 TTextMenu.DoAfterUpdateMenuItem

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure DoAfterUpdateMenuItem(  
    aMenuId: Integer;  
    aDeltaTime: Single;  
    var aWasUpdated: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is DoAfterUpdateMenuItem, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.18 TTextMenu.DoDeactivateMenu

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure DoDeactivateMenu(  
    aSubMenuIndex: Cardinal;  
    aSubMenuItemIndex: Cardinal;  
    var aCanDeactivate: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is DoDeactivateMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.19 TTextMenu.DoDrawBackground

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure DoDrawBackground(  
    aSubMenuIndex: Integer;  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Integer;  
    aHeight: Integer;  
    const aTitle: string  
);
```

Description

This is DoDrawBackground, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.20 TTextMenu.DoDrawCursor

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure DoDrawCursor(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is DoDrawCursor, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.21 TTextMenu.DrawSubMenuTitleCentered

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawSubMenuTitleCentered(  
    aSubMenuIndex: Integer;  
    aFont: IFont;  
    aFontColor: TColor;  
    aY: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is DrawSubMenuTitleCentered, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.22 TTextMenu.MouseSelItem

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
function MouseSelItem: Boolean;
```

Description

This is MouseSelItem, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.23 TTextMenu.Render

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure Render;
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.24 TTextMenu.ResetTo

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure ResetTo(  

```

```
    aSubMenuNum: Integer;  
    aSubMenuItem: Integer;  
    aActivate: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is ResetTo, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.25 TTextMenu.SelNextItem

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure SelNextItem;
```

Description

This is SelNextItem, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.26 TTextMenu.SelPrevItem

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure SelPrevItem;
```

Description

This is SelPrevItem, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.27 TTextMenu.SetMousePos

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure SetMousePos(  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetMousePos, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.28 TTextMenu.SetSubMenu

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure SetSubMenu(  
    aSubMenuNum: Integer;  
    aSubMenuItem: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetSubMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.3.29 TTextMenu.Update

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
procedure Update(  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
);
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.4 TTextMenu Properties

The properties of the TTextMenu class are listed here.

Properties

	Active (see page 90)	This is Active, a member of class TTextMenu.
---	-----------------------	--

1.1.15.4.1 TTextMenu.Active

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
property Active: Boolean;
```



Description

This is Active, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.5 TTextMenu Nested Types

The nested types of the TTextMenu class are listed here.

Nested Types

	PSubMenu (see page 90)	This is nested type TTextMenu.PSubMenu.
	PSubMenuItem (see page 90)	This is nested type TTextMenu.PSubMenuItem.

1.1.15.5.1 TTextMenu.PSubMenu

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
PSubMenu = ^TSubMenu;
```

Description

This is nested type TTextMenu.PSubMenu.

1.1.15.5.2 TTextMenu.PSubMenuItem

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
PSubMenuItem = ^TSubMenuItem;
```










Description

This is nested type TTextMenu.PSubMenuItem.

1.1.15.6 TTextMenu Events

The events of the TTextMenu class are listed here.

Events

	OnAfterActivateMenu (see page 91)	This is OnAfterActivateMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.
	OnAfterChooseItem (see page 91)	This is OnAfterChooseItem, a member of class TTextMenu.
	OnAfterCloseSubMenu (see page 91)	This is OnAfterCloseSubMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.
	OnAfterDrawMenuItem (see page 91)	This is OnAfterDrawMenuItem, a member of class TTextMenu.
	OnAfterSellItem (see page 92)	This is OnAfterSellItem, a member of class TTextMenu.
	OnAfterUpdateMenuItem (see page 92)	This is OnAfterUpdateMenuItem, a member of class TTextMenu.
	OnDeactivateMenu (see page 92)	This is OnDeactivateMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.
	OnDrawBackground (see page 92)	This is OnDrawBackground, a member of class TTextMenu.
	OnDrawCursor (see page 92)	This is OnDrawCursor, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.6.1 TTextMenu.OnAfterActivateMenu

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
property OnAfterActivateMenu: TTextMenuAfterActivateMenuEvent;
```

Description

This is OnAfterActivateMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.6.2 TTextMenu.OnAfterChooseItem

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
property OnAfterChooseItem: TTextMenuAfterChooseItemEvent;
```

Description

This is OnAfterChooseItem, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.6.3 TTextMenu.OnAfterCloseSubMenu

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
property OnAfterCloseSubMenu: TTextMenuAfterCloseSubMenuEvent;
```

Description

This is OnAfterCloseSubMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.6.4 TTextMenu.OnAfterDrawMenuItem

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
property OnAfterDrawMenuItem: TTextMenuAfterDrawMenuItemEvent;
```

Description

This is OnAfterDrawMenuItem, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.6.5 TTextMenu.OnAfterSellItem

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
property OnAfterSelItem: TTextMenuAfterSelItemEvent;
```

Description

This is OnAfterSellItem, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.6.6 TTextMenu.OnAfterUpdateMenuItem

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
property OnAfterUpdateMenuItem: TTextMenuAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent;
```

Description

This is OnAfterUpdateMenuItem, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.6.7 TTextMenu.OnDeactivateMenu

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
property OnDeactivateMenu: TTextMenuDeactivateMenuEvent;
```

Description

This is OnDeactivateMenu, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.6.8 TTextMenu.OnDrawBackground

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
property OnDrawBackground: TTextMenuDrawBackgroundEvent;
```

Description

This is OnDrawBackground, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.15.6.9 TTextMenu.OnDrawCursor

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
property OnDrawCursor: TTextMenuDrawCursorEvent;
```

Description

This is OnDrawCursor, a member of class TTextMenu.

1.1.16 TVector

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TVector = record
  W: Single;
  X: Single;
  Y: Single;
  Z: Single;
end;
```





Description

This is class TVector.

1.1.16.1 TVector Fields

The fields of the TVector class are listed here.

Fields

	W (see page 93)	This is W, a member of class TVector.
	X (see page 93)	This is X, a member of class TVector.
	Y (see page 93)	This is Y, a member of class TVector.
	Z (see page 94)	This is Z, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.1.1 TVector.W

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
W: Single;
```

Description

This is W, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.1.2 TVector.X

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
X: Single;
```

Description

This is X, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.1.3 TVector.Y

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
Y: Single;
```


Description

This is Y, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.1.4 TVector.Z

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
z: Single;
```

Description

This is Z, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2 TVector Methods

The methods of the TVector class are listed here.

Methods

≡◆	Add (see page 94)	This is Add, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Angle (see page 95)	This is Angle, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Assign (see page 95)	This is Assign, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Assign (see page 95)	This is Assign, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Assign (see page 95)	This is Assign, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Assign (see page 96)	This is Assign, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Clear (see page 96)	This is Clear, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Create (see page 96)	This is Create, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Create (see page 96)	This is Create, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Create (see page 96)	This is Create, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Distance (see page 97)	This is Distance, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Divide (see page 97)	This is Divide, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	DivideBy (see page 97)	This is DivideBy, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	DotProduct (see page 97)	This is DotProduct, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Magnitude (see page 97)	This is Magnitude, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	MagnitudeSquared (see page 98)	This is MagnitudeSquared, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	MagnitudeTruncate (see page 98)	This is MagnitudeTruncate, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Multiply (see page 98)	This is Multiply, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Negate (see page 98)	This is Negate, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Normalize (see page 98)	This is Normalize, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Project (see page 99)	This is Project, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Scale (see page 99)	This is Scale, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Subtract (see page 99)	This is Subtract, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Thrust (see page 99)	This is Thrust, a member of class TVector.
≡◆	Vec2 (see page 99)	This is Vec2, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.1 TVector.Add

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Add(  
  aVector: TVector
```

```
);
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.2 TVector.Angle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Angle(  
    aVector: TVector  
): Single;
```

Description

This is Angle, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.3 TVector.Assign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Assign(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Assign, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.4 TVector.Assign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Assign(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aZ: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Assign, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.5 TVector.Assign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Assign(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aZ: Single;  
    aW: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Assign, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.6 TVector.Assign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Assign(  
    aVector: TVector  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Assign, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.7 TVector.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.8 TVector.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
constructor Create(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.9 TVector.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
constructor Create(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aZ: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.10 TVector.Create

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
constructor Create(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aZ: Single;
```

```
    aW: Single  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Create, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.11 TVector.Distance

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Distance(  
    aVector: TVector  
): Single;
```

Description

This is Distance, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.12 TVector.Divide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Divide(  
    aVector: TVector  
);
```

Description

This is Divide, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.13 TVector.DivideBy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure DivideBy(  
    aValue: Single  
);
```

Description

This is DivideBy, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.14 TVector.DotProduct

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function DotProduct(  
    aVector: TVector  
): Single;
```

Description

This is DotProduct, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.15 TVector.Magnitude

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Magnitude: Single;
```

Description

This is Magnitude, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.16 TVector.MagnitudeSquared

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function MagnitudeSquared: Single;
```

Description

This is MagnitudeSquared, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.17 TVector.MagnitudeTruncate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function MagnitudeTruncate(  
    aMaxMagitude: Single  
): TVector;
```

Description

This is MagnitudeTruncate, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.18 TVector.Multiply

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Multiply(  
    aVector: TVector  
);
```

Description

This is Multiply, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.19 TVector.Negate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Negate;
```

Description

This is Negate, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.20 TVector.Normalize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Normalize;
```

Description

This is Normalize, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.21 TVector.Project

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Project(  
    aVector: TVector  
): TVector;
```

Description

This is Project, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.22 TVector.Scale

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Scale(  
    aValue: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Scale, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.23 TVector.Subtract

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Subtract(  
    aVector: TVector  
);
```

Description

This is Subtract, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.24 TVector.Thrust

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Thrust(  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Thrust, a member of class TVector.

1.1.16.2.25 TVector.Vec2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```

class function Vec2(
    aX: Single;
    aY: Single
): TVector; static;

```

Description

















This is Vec2, a member of class TVector.

1.2 Interfaces

The following table lists interfaces in this documentation.

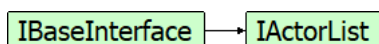
Interfaces

	IActorList (see page 101)	This is class IActorList.
	IActorScene (see page 104)	This is class IActorScene.
	IArchive (see page 107)	This is class IArchive.
	IAsync (see page 109)	This is class IAsync.
	IAudio (see page 111)	This is class IAudio.
	IBaseInterface (see page 122)	This is class IBaseInterface.
	IBuffer (see page 122)	This is class IBuffer.
	ICamera (see page 126)	This is class ICamera.
	ICmdConsole (see page 129)	This is class ICmdConsole.
	ICmdLine (see page 133)	This is class ICmdLine.
	IColor (see page 135)	This is class IColor.
	IConfigFile (see page 137)	This is class IConfigFile.
	IConsole (see page 142)	This is class IConsole.
	IDatabase (see page 144)	This is class IDatabase.
	IDialogs (see page 151)	This is class IDialogs.
	IEntity (see page 153)	This is class IEntity.
	IFont (see page 165)	This is class IFont.
	IGUI (see page 168)	This is class IGUI.
	IHighscores (see page 176)	This is class IHighscores.
	IInAppPurchase (see page 179)	This is class IInAppPurchase.
	IInput (see page 181)	This is class IInput.
	IInputMap (see page 185)	This is class IInputMap.
	ILog (see page 187)	This is class ILog.
	ILua (see page 189)	This is class ILua.
	ILuaContext (see page 195)	This is class ILuaContext.
	IMail (see page 198)	This is class IMail.
	IMath (see page 199)	This is class IMath.
	IPathEditor (see page 207)	This is class IPathEditor.
	IPathEditorPath (see page 211)	This is class IPathEditorPath.
	IPhysics (see page 213)	This is class IPhysics.
	IPolygon (see page 219)	This is class IPolygon.
	IRenderTarget (see page 222)	This is class IRenderTarget.
	IScreenshake (see page 225)	This is class IScreenshake.
	IScreenshot (see page 227)	This is class IScreenshot.

	IShader (see page 228)	This is class IShader.
	ISocial (see page 231)	This is class ISocial.
	ISpeech (see page 233)	This is class ISpeech.
	ISplashscreen (see page 236)	This is class ISplashscreen.
	ISprite (see page 239)	This is class ISprite.
	IStarfield (see page 244)	This is class IStarfield.
	IStartupDialog (see page 246)	This is class IStartupDialog.
	ITexture (see page 250)	This is class ITexture.
	ITimer (see page 253)	This is class ITimer.
	ITopaz (see page 256)	This is class ITopaz.
	ITreeMenu (see page 262)	This is class ITreeMenu.
	IUserPath (see page 266)	This is class IUserPath.
	IUtil (see page 269)	This is class IUtil.
	IVideo (see page 273)	This is class IVideo.
	IVirtualFile (see page 277)	This is class IVirtualFile.
	IWindow (see page 279)	This is class IWindow.

1.2.1 IActorList

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IActorList = interface(IBaseInterface);
```











Description

This is class IActorList.

1.2.1.1 IActorList Methods

The methods of the IActorList class are listed here.

Methods

	Add (see page 102)	This is Add, a member of class IActorList.
	CheckCollision (see page 102)	This is CheckCollision, a member of class IActorList.
	Clean (see page 102)	This is Clean, a member of class IActorList.
	Clear (see page 102)	This is Clear, a member of class IActorList.
	ForEach (see page 102)	This is ForEach, a member of class IActorList.
	GetCount (see page 103)	This is GetCount, a member of class IActorList.
	Remove (see page 103)	This is Remove, a member of class IActorList.
	Render (see page 103)	This is Render, a member of class IActorList.
	SendMessage (see page 103)	This is SendMessage, a member of class IActorList.
	Update (see page 103)	This is Update, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.1 IActorList.Add

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Add(  
    aActor: TActor  
);
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.2 IActorList.CheckCollision

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure CheckCollision(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aActor: TActor  
);
```

Description

This is CheckCollision, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.3 IActorList.Clean

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clean;
```

Description

This is Clean, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.4 IActorList.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet  
);
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.5 IActorList.ForEach

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure ForEach(  
    aSender: TActor;  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aEventId: Integer;  
    var aDone: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is ForEach, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.6 IActorList.GetCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetCount, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.7 IActorList.Remove

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Remove(  
    aActor: TActor;  
    aDispose: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.8 IActorList.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Render(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet  
);
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.9 IActorList.SendMessage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function SendMessage(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aMsg: PActorMessage;  
    aBroadcast: Boolean  
): TActor;
```

Description

This is SendMessage, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.1.1.10 IActorList.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

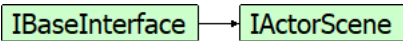
```
procedure Update(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
);
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class IActorList.

1.2.2 IActorScene

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IActorScene = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1 IActorScene Methods

The methods of the IActorScene class are listed here.

Methods

	Alloc (see page 104)	This is Alloc, a member of class IActorScene.
	Clean (see page 105)	This is Clean, a member of class IActorScene.
	Clear (see page 105)	This is Clear, a member of class IActorScene.
	ClearAll (see page 105)	This is ClearAll, a member of class IActorScene.
	Dealloc (see page 105)	This is Dealloc, a member of class IActorScene.
	GetCount (see page 105)	This is GetCount, a member of class IActorScene.
	GetList (see page 106)	This is GetList, a member of class IActorScene.
	Render (see page 106)	This is Render, a member of class IActorScene.
	SendMessage (see page 106)	This is SendMessage, a member of class IActorScene.
	Update (see page 106)	This is Update, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.1 IActorScene.Alloc

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Alloc(  
    aNum: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is Alloc, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.2 IActorScene.Clean

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clean(  
    aIndex: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is Clean, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.3 IActorScene.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet  
);
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.4 IActorScene.ClearAll

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearAll;
```

Description

This is ClearAll, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.5 IActorScene.Dealloc

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Dealloc;
```

Description

This is Dealloc, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.6 IActorScene.GetCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetCount, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.7 IActorScene.GetList

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetList(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): IActorList;
```

Description

This is GetList, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.8 IActorScene.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Render(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aBefore: TActorSceneEvent;  
    aAfter: TActorSceneEvent  
);
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.9 IActorScene.SendMessage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function SendMessage(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aMsg: PActorMessage;  
    aBroadcast: Boolean  
): TActor;
```

Description

This is SendMessage, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.2.1.10 IActorScene.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

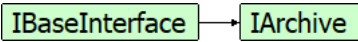
```
procedure Update(  
    aAttrs: TActorAttributeSet;  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
);
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class IActorScene.

1.2.3 IArchive

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IArchive = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IArchive.

1.2.3.1 IArchive Methods

The methods of the IArchive class are listed here.

Methods

	Build (see page 107)	This is Build, a member of class IArchive.
	Close (see page 107)	This is Close, a member of class IArchive.
	ExtractFile (see page 108)	This is ExtractFile, a member of class IArchive.
	ExtractFiles (see page 108)	This is ExtractFiles, a member of class IArchive.
	ExtractFileToBuffer (see page 108)	This is ExtractFileToBuffer, a member of class IArchive.
	FileExist (see page 108)	This is FileExist, a member of class IArchive.
	IsValid (see page 108)	This is IsValid, a member of class IArchive.
	Open (see page 109)	This is Open, a member of class IArchive.
	Open (see page 109)	This is Open, a member of class IArchive.
	Opened (see page 109)	This is Opened, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.1 IArchive.Build

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Build(  
    const aArchiveFilename: WideString;  
    const aDirectoryName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Build, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.2 IArchive.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Close: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.3 IArchive.ExtractFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function ExtractFile(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): IVirtualFile;
```

Description

This is ExtractFile, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.4 IArchive.ExtractFiles

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure ExtractFiles(  
    const aPath: WideString;  
    const aBasePath: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is ExtractFiles, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.5 IArchive.ExtractFileToBuffer

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function ExtractFileToBuffer(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): IBuffer;
```

Description

This is ExtractFileToBuffer, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.6 IArchive.FileExist

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function FileExist(  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    var aFullPath: WideString;  
    var aUncompressedSize: Int64  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is FileExist, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.7 IArchive.IsValid

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function IsValid: Boolean;
```

Description

This is IsValid, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.8 IArchive.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Open(  
    aInstance: THandle;  
    const aResName: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.9 IArchive.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Open(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.3.1.10 IArchive.Opened

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

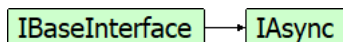
Delphi

```
function Opened: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Opened, a member of class IArchive.

1.2.4 IAsync

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IAsync = interface(IBaseInterface);
```






Description

This is class IAsync.

1.2.4.1 IAsync Methods

The methods of the IAsync class are listed here.

Methods

	Busy (see page 110)	This is Busy, a member of class IAsync.
	Enter (see page 110)	This is Enter, a member of class IAsync.
	Leave (see page 110)	This is Leave, a member of class IAsync.
	Process (see page 110)	This is Process, a member of class IAsync.
	Run (see page 111)	This is Run, a member of class IAsync.

1.2.4.1.1 IAsync.Busy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Busy(  
    const aName: string  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Busy, a member of class IAsync.

1.2.4.1.2 IAsync.Enter

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Enter;
```

Description

This is Enter, a member of class IAsync.

1.2.4.1.3 IAsync.Leave

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Leave;
```

Description

This is Leave, a member of class IAsync.

1.2.4.1.4 IAsync.Process

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Process;
```

Description

This is Process, a member of class IAsync.

1.2.4.1.5 IAsync.Run

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

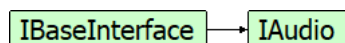
```
procedure Run(
  const aName: string;
  aTask: TAsyncProc;
  aWait: TAsyncProc
);
```

Description

This is Run, a member of class IAsync.

1.2.5 IAudio

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IAudio = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IAudio.

1.2.5.1 IAudio Methods

The methods of the IAudio class are listed here.

Methods

✦	Close (see page 112)	This is Close, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetChannelAttenuation (see page 112)	This is GetChannelAttenuation, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetChannelLoop (see page 113)	This is GetChannelLoop, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetChannelMinDistance (see page 113)	This is GetChannelMinDistance, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetChannelPitch (see page 113)	This is GetChannelPitch, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetChannelPosition (see page 113)	This is GetChannelPosition, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetChannelRelativeToListener (see page 114)	This is GetChannelRelativeToListener, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetChannelReserved (see page 114)	This is GetChannelReserved, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetChannelStatus (see page 114)	This is GetChannelStatus, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetChannelVolume (see page 114)	This is GetChannelVolume, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetListenerGlobalVolume (see page 114)	This is GetListenerGlobalVolume, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetListenerPosition (see page 115)	This is GetListenerPosition, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetMusicLoop (see page 115)	This is GetMusicLoop, a member of class IAudio.
✦	GetMusicStatus (see page 115)	This is GetMusicStatus, a member of class IAudio.

◆	GetMusicVolume (see page 115)	This is GetMusicVolume, a member of class IAudio.
◆	LoadMusic (see page 115)	This is LoadMusic, a member of class IAudio.
◆	LoadSound (see page 116)	This is LoadSound, a member of class IAudio.
◆	Open (see page 116)	This is Open, a member of class IAudio.
◆	Pause (see page 116)	This is Pause, a member of class IAudio.
◆	PauseAllMusic (see page 116)	This is PauseAllMusic, a member of class IAudio.
◆	PauseChannel (see page 116)	This is PauseChannel, a member of class IAudio.
◆	PauseMusic (see page 117)	This is PauseMusic, a member of class IAudio.
◆	PlayMusic (see page 117)	This is PlayMusic, a member of class IAudio.
◆	PlayMusic (see page 117)	This is PlayMusic, a member of class IAudio.
◆	PlayMusicAsync (see page 117)	This is PlayMusicAsync, a member of class IAudio.
◆	PlaySound (see page 118)	This is PlaySound, a member of class IAudio.
◆	Reset (see page 118)	This is Reset, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetChannelAttenuation (see page 118)	This is SetChannelAttenuation, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetChannelLoop (see page 118)	This is SetChannelLoop, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetChannelMinDistance (see page 118)	This is SetChannelMinDistance, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetChannelPitch (see page 119)	This is SetChannelPitch, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetChannelPosition (see page 119)	This is SetChannelPosition, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetChannelRelativeToListener (see page 119)	This is SetChannelRelativeToListener, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetChannelReserved (see page 119)	This is SetChannelReserved, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetChannelVolume (see page 120)	This is SetChannelVolume, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetListenerGlobalVolume (see page 120)	This is SetListenerGlobalVolume, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetListenerPosition (see page 120)	This is SetListenerPosition, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetMusicLoop (see page 120)	This is SetMusicLoop, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetMusicOffset (see page 120)	This is SetMusicOffset, a member of class IAudio.
◆	SetMusicVolume (see page 121)	This is SetMusicVolume, a member of class IAudio.
◆	StopAllChannels (see page 121)	This is StopAllChannels, a member of class IAudio.
◆	StopChannel (see page 121)	This is StopChannel, a member of class IAudio.
◆	StopMusic (see page 121)	This is StopMusic, a member of class IAudio.
◆	UnloadAllMusic (see page 122)	This is UnloadAllMusic, a member of class IAudio.
◆	UnloadMusic (see page 122)	This is UnloadMusic, a member of class IAudio.
◆	UnloadSound (see page 122)	This is UnloadSound, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.1 IAudio.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.2 IAudio.GetChannelAttenuation

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelAttenuation(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetChannelAttenuation, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.3 IAudio.GetChannelLoop

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelLoop(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetChannelLoop, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.4 IAudio.GetChannelMinDistance

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelMinDistance(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetChannelMinDistance, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.5 IAudio.GetChannelPitch

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelPitch(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetChannelPitch, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.6 IAudio.GetChannelPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetChannelPosition(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    var aX: Single;  
    var aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is GetChannelPosition, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.7 IAudio.GetChannelRelativeToListener

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelRelativeToListener(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetChannelRelativeToListener, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.8 IAudio.GetChannelReserved

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelReserved(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetChannelReserved, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.9 IAudio.GetChannelStatus

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelStatus(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): TAudioStatus;
```

Description

This is GetChannelStatus, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.10 IAudio.GetChannelVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetChannelVolume(  
    aChannel: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetChannelVolume, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.11 IAudio.GetListenerGlobalVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetListenerGlobalVolume: Single;
```

Description

This is GetListenerGlobalVolume, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.12 IAudio.GetListenerPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetListenerPosition(  
    var aX: Single;  
    var aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is GetListenerPosition, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.13 IAudio.GetMusicLoop

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetMusicLoop(  
    aMusic: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetMusicLoop, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.14 IAudio.GetMusicStatus

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetMusicStatus(  
    aMusic: Integer  
): TAudioStatus;
```

Description

This is GetMusicStatus, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.15 IAudio.GetMusicVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetMusicVolume(  
    aMusic: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetMusicVolume, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.16 IAudio.LoadMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function LoadMusic(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is LoadMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.17 IAudio.LoadSound

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function LoadSound(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is LoadSound, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.18 IAudio.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Open;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.19 IAudio.Pause

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Pause(  
    aPause: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is Pause, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.20 IAudio.PauseAllMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure PauseAllMusic(  
    aPause: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is PauseAllMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.21 IAudio.PauseChannel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure PauseChannel(  
    aChannel: Integer;
```

```
    aPause: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is PauseChannel, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.22 IAudio.PauseMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure PauseMusic(  
    aMusic: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is PauseMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.23 IAudio.PlayMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure PlayMusic(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aVolume: Single;  
    aLoop: Boolean;  
    var aMusic: Integer  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PlayMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.24 IAudio.PlayMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure PlayMusic(  
    aMusic: Integer;  
    aVolume: Single;  
    aLoop: Boolean  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PlayMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.25 IAudio.PlayMusicAsync

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure PlayMusicAsync(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aVolume: Single;  
    aLoop: Boolean;  
    aMusic: Integer  
); overload;
```


Description

This is PlayMusicAsync, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.26 IAudio.PlaySound

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function PlaySound(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aSound: Integer;  
    aVolume: Single;  
    aLoop: Boolean  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is PlaySound, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.27 IAudio.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.28 IAudio.SetChannelAttenuation

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelAttenuation(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aAttenuation: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelAttenuation, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.29 IAudio.SetChannelLoop

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelLoop(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aLoop: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelLoop, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.30 IAudio.SetChannelMinDistance

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelMinDistance(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aDistance: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelMinDistance, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.31 IAudio.SetChannelPitch

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelPitch(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aPitch: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelPitch, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.32 IAudio.SetChannelPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelPosition(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelPosition, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.33 IAudio.SetChannelRelativeToListener

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelRelativeToListener(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aRelative: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelRelativeToListener, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.34 IAudio.SetChannelReserved

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelReserved(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aReserve: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelReserved, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.35 IAudio.SetChannelVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetChannelVolume(  
    aChannel: Integer;  
    aVolume: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetChannelVolume, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.36 IAudio.SetListenerGlobalVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetListenerGlobalVolume(  
    aVolume: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetListenerGlobalVolume, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.37 IAudio.SetListenerPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetListenerPosition(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetListenerPosition, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.38 IAudio.SetMusicLoop

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetMusicLoop(  
    aMusic: Integer;  
    aLoop: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetMusicLoop, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.39 IAudio.SetMusicOffset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetMusicOffset(  
    aMusic: Integer;  
    aSeconds: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetMusicOffset, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.40 IAudio.SetMusicVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetMusicVolume(  
    aMusic: Integer;  
    aVolume: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetMusicVolume, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.41 IAudio.StopAllChannels

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure StopAllChannels;
```

Description

This is StopAllChannels, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.42 IAudio.StopChannel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure StopChannel(  
    aChannel: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is StopChannel, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.43 IAudio.StopMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure StopMusic(  
    aMusic: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is StopMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.44 IAudio.UnloadAllMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure UnloadAllMusic;
```

Description

This is UnloadAllMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.45 IAudio.UnloadMusic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure UnloadMusic(  
    var aMusic: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is UnloadMusic, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.5.1.46 IAudio.UnloadSound

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure UnloadSound(  
    aSound: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is UnloadSound, a member of class IAudio.

1.2.6 IBaseInterface

Class Hierarchy

IBaseInterface

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IBaseInterface = interface;
```

Description

This is class IBaseInterface.

1.2.7 IBuffer

Class Hierarchy

IBaseInterface → IBuffer

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IBuffer = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1 IBuffer Methods

The methods of the IBuffer class are listed here.

Methods

Allocate (see page 123)	This is Allocate, a member of class IBuffer.
Eof (see page 123)	This is Eof, a member of class IBuffer.
GetPosition (see page 123)	This is GetPosition, a member of class IBuffer.
LoadFromFile (see page 124)	This is LoadFromFile, a member of class IBuffer.
LoadFromResource (see page 124)	This is LoadFromResource, a member of class IBuffer.
Memory (see page 124)	This is Memory, a member of class IBuffer.
Read (see page 124)	This is Read, a member of class IBuffer.
ReadString (see page 124)	This is ReadString, a member of class IBuffer.
Release (see page 125)	This is Release, a member of class IBuffer.
SaveToFile (see page 125)	This is SaveToFile, a member of class IBuffer.
SetPosition (see page 125)	This is SetPosition, a member of class IBuffer.
Size (see page 125)	This is Size, a member of class IBuffer.
Write (see page 125)	This is Write, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.1 IBuffer.Allocate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Allocate(  
    aSize: UInt64  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Allocate, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.2 IBuffer.Eof

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Eof: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Eof, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.3 IBuffer.GetPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetPosition: UInt64;
```

Description

This is GetPosition, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.4 IBuffer.LoadFromFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function LoadFromFile(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is LoadFromFile, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.5 IBuffer.LoadFromResource

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function LoadFromResource(  
    aInstance: THandle;  
    const aResName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is LoadFromResource, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.6 IBuffer.Memory

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Memory: Pointer;
```

Description

This is Memory, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.7 IBuffer.Read

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Read(  
    const aBuffer: Pointer;  
    aCount: UInt64  
): UInt64;
```

Description

This is Read, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.8 IBuffer.ReadString

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function ReadString: WideString;
```

Description

This is ReadString, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.9 IBuffer.Release

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Release;
```

Description

This is Release, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.10 IBuffer.SaveToFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function SaveToFile(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SaveToFile, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.11 IBuffer.SetPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPosition(  
    aPosition: UInt64  
);
```

Description

This is SetPosition, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.12 IBuffer.Size

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Size: UInt64;
```

Description

This is Size, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.7.1.13 IBuffer.Write

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Write(  

```

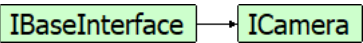


```
    aBuffer: Pointer;  
    aCount: UInt64  
): UInt64;
```

Description
This is Write, a member of class IBuffer.

1.2.8 ICamera

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ICamera = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description
This is class ICamera.

1.2.8.1 ICamera Methods

The methods of the ICamera class are listed here.

Methods

≡◆	Activate (see page 126)	This is Activate, a member of class ICamera.
≡◆	Clear (see page 127)	This is Clear, a member of class ICamera.
≡◆	GetPos (see page 127)	This is GetPos, a member of class ICamera.
≡◆	GetRotation (see page 127)	This is GetRotation, a member of class ICamera.
≡◆	GetScale (see page 127)	This is GetScale, a member of class ICamera.
≡◆	GetScreenToWorldPos (see page 127)	This is GetScreenToWorldPos, a member of class ICamera.
≡◆	GetSize (see page 127)	This is GetSize, a member of class ICamera.
≡◆	GetWorldToScreenPos (see page 128)	This is GetWorldToScreenPos, a member of class ICamera.
≡◆	Init (see page 128)	This is Init, a member of class ICamera.
≡◆	SetPos (see page 128)	This is SetPos, a member of class ICamera.
≡◆	SetRotation (see page 128)	This is SetRotation, a member of class ICamera.
≡◆	SetScale (see page 129)	This is SetScale, a member of class ICamera.
≡◆	SetSize (see page 129)	This is SetSize, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.1 ICamera.Activate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Activate(  
    aActivate: Boolean  
);
```

Description
This is Activate, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.2 ICamera.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.3 ICamera.GetPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetPos: TVector;
```

Description

This is GetPos, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.4 ICamera.GetRotation

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetRotation: Single;
```

Description

This is GetRotation, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.5 ICamera.GetScale

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetScale: Single;
```

Description

This is GetScale, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.6 ICamera.GetScreenToWorldPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetScreenToWorldPos(  
    var aPos: TVector  
);
```

Description

This is GetScreenToWorldPos, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.7 ICamera.GetSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetSize: TVector;
```

Description

This is GetSize, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.8 ICamera.GetWorldToScreenPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetWorldToScreenPos(  
    var aPos: TVector  
);
```

Description

This is GetWorldToScreenPos, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.9 ICamera.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aScale: Single = 1.0;  
    aRotation: Single = 0.0  
);
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.10 ICamera.SetPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPos(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetPos, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.11 ICamera.SetRotation

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetRotation(  
    aRotation: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetRotation, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.12 ICamera.SetScale

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetScale(  
    aScale: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetScale, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.8.1.13 ICamera.SetSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

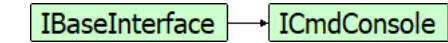
```
procedure SetSize(  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetSize, a member of class ICamera.

1.2.9 ICmdConsole

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ICmdConsole = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description







This is class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1 ICmdConsole Methods

The methods of the ICmdConsole class are listed here.

Methods

✦	AddCommand (see page 130)	This is AddCommand, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	AddTextLine (see page 130)	This is AddTextLine, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	ClearCommands (see page 130)	This is ClearCommands, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	Close (see page 130)	This is Close, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	Enable (see page 131)	This is Enable, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	GetActive (see page 131)	This is GetActive, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	LoadFont (see page 131)	This is LoadFont, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	Open (see page 131)	This is Open, a member of class ICmdConsole.
✦	ParamCount (see page 131)	This is ParamCount, a member of class ICmdConsole.

	ParamStr (see page 132)	This is ParamStr, a member of class ICmdConsole.
	Render (see page 132)	This is Render, a member of class ICmdConsole.
	SetSlideSpeed (see page 132)	This is SetSlideSpeed, a member of class ICmdConsole.
	SetToggleKey (see page 132)	This is SetToggleKey, a member of class ICmdConsole.
	Toggle (see page 132)	This is Toggle, a member of class ICmdConsole.
	Update (see page 133)	This is Update, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.1 ICmdConsole.AddCommand

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure AddCommand(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    const aDescription: WideString;  
    aAction: TCmdConsoleActionEvent  
);
```

Description

This is AddCommand, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.2 ICmdConsole.AddTextLine

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure AddTextLine(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
);
```

Description

This is AddTextLine, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.3 ICmdConsole.ClearCommands

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearCommands;
```

Description

This is ClearCommands, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.4 ICmdConsole.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.5 ICmdConsole.Enable

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Enable(  
    aEnable: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is Enable, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.6 ICmdConsole.GetActive

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetActive: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetActive, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.7 ICmdConsole.LoadFont

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure LoadFont(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    aSize: Cardinal;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is LoadFont, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.8 ICmdConsole.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Open;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.9 ICmdConsole.ParamCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function ParamCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is ParamCount, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.10 ICmdConsole.ParamStr

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function ParamStr(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is ParamStr, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.11 ICmdConsole.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Render;
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.12 ICmdConsole.SetSlideSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetSlideSpeed(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetSlideSpeed, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.13 ICmdConsole.SetToggleKey

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetToggleKey(  
    aKey: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetToggleKey, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.14 ICmdConsole.Toggle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Toggle: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Toggle, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.9.1.15 ICmdConsole.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

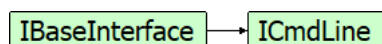
```
procedure Update(  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
);
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class ICmdConsole.

1.2.10 ICmdLine

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ICmdLine = interface (IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1 ICmdLine Methods

The methods of the ICmdLine class are listed here.

Methods

≡	AddAParam (see page 133)	This is AddAParam, a member of class ICmdLine.
≡	AddParams (see page 134)	This is AddParams, a member of class ICmdLine.
≡	ClearParams (see page 134)	This is ClearParams, a member of class ICmdLine.
≡	GetParam (see page 134)	This is GetParam, a member of class ICmdLine.
≡	GetParamValue (see page 134)	This is GetParamValue, a member of class ICmdLine.
≡	GetParamValue (see page 134)	This is GetParamValue, a member of class ICmdLine.
≡	ParamCount (see page 135)	This is ParamCount, a member of class ICmdLine.
≡	ParamStr (see page 135)	This is ParamStr, a member of class ICmdLine.
≡	Reset (see page 135)	This is Reset, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.1 ICmdLine.AddAParam

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure AddAParam(  
    const aParam: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is AddAParam, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.2 ICmdLine.AddParams

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure AddParams(  
    const aParams: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is AddParams, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.3 ICmdLine.ClearParams

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearParams;
```

Description

This is ClearParams, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.4 ICmdLine.GetParam

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetParam(  
    const aParamName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetParam, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.5 ICmdLine.GetParamValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetParamValue(  
    const aParamName: WideString;  
    aSwitchChars: TSysCharSet;  
    aSeperator: Char;  
    var aValue: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is GetParamValue, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.6 ICmdLine.GetParamValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetParamValue(  
    const aParamName: WideString;  
    var aValue: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is GetParamValue, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.7 ICmdLine.ParamCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function ParamCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is ParamCount, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.8 ICmdLine.ParamStr

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function ParamStr(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is ParamStr, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.10.1.9 ICmdLine.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

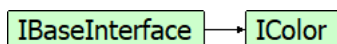
Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class ICmdLine.

1.2.11 IColor

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IColor = interface( IBaseInterface );
```






Description

This is class IColor.

1.2.11.1 IColor Methods

The methods of the IColor class are listed here.

Methods

	Equal (see page 136)	This is Equal, a member of class IColor.
	Fade (see page 136)	This is Fade, a member of class IColor.
	FromByte (see page 136)	This is FromByte, a member of class IColor.
	FromFloat (see page 136)	This is FromFloat, a member of class IColor.
	FromName (see page 137)	This is FromName, a member of class IColor.

1.2.11.1.1 IColor.Equal

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Equal(  
    aColor1: TColor;  
    aColor2: TColor  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Equal, a member of class IColor.

1.2.11.1.2 IColor.Fade

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Fade(  
    aFrom: TColor;  
    aTo: TColor;  
    aPos: Single  
): TColor;
```

Description

This is Fade, a member of class IColor.

1.2.11.1.3 IColor.FromByte

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function FromByte(  
    aRed: Byte;  
    aGreen: Byte;  
    aBlue: Byte;  
    aAlpha: Byte  
): TColor;
```

Description

This is FromByte, a member of class IColor.

1.2.11.1.4 IColor.FromFloat

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function FromFloat(  
    aRed: Single;  
    aGreen: Single;  
    aBlue: Single;
```

```
    aAlpha: Single
): TColor;
```

Description

This is FromFloat, a member of class IColor.

1.2.11.1.5 IColor.FromName

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

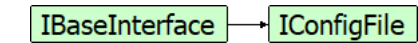
```
function FromName(
    const aName: WideString
): TColor;
```

Description

This is FromName, a member of class IColor.

1.2.12 IConfigFile

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IConfigFile = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description




This is class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1 IConfigFile Methods

The methods of the IConfigFile class are listed here.

Methods

≡	Close (see page 138)	This is Close, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	GetSectionValue (see page 138)	This is GetSectionValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	GetSectionValue (see page 138)	This is GetSectionValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	GetSectionValue (see page 138)	This is GetSectionValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	GetSectionValues (see page 138)	This is GetSectionValues, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	GetValue (see page 139)	This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	GetValue (see page 139)	This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	GetValue (see page 139)	This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	GetValue (see page 139)	This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	Open (see page 140)	This is Open, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	Opened (see page 140)	This is Opened, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	RemoveKey (see page 140)	This is RemoveKey, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	RemoveSection (see page 140)	This is RemoveSection, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	SetValue (see page 140)	This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
≡	SetValue (see page 141)	This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

	SetValue (see page 141)	This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
	SetValue (see page 141)	This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.
	Update (see page 141)	This is Update, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.1 IConfigFile.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.2 IConfigFile.GetSectionValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetSectionValue(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aDefaultValue: Boolean  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is GetSectionValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.3 IConfigFile.GetSectionValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetSectionValue(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aDefaultValue: Integer  
): Integer; overload;
```

Description

This is GetSectionValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.4 IConfigFile.GetSectionValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetSectionValue(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aDefaultValue: WideString  
): WideString; overload;
```

Description

This is GetSectionValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.5 IConfigFile.GetSectionValues

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetSectionValues(  
    const aSection: WideString  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is GetSectionValues, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.6 IConfigFile.GetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    aDefaultValue: Boolean  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.7 IConfigFile.GetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    aDefaultValue: Integer  
): Integer; overload;
```

Description

This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.8 IConfigFile.GetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    aValue: Pointer;  
    aValueSize: Cardinal  
); overload;
```

Description

This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.9 IConfigFile.GetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;
```

```
    const aDefaultValue: WideString  
  ): WideString; overload;
```

Description

This is GetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.10 IConfigFile.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Open(  
    const aFilename: WideString = ''  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.11 IConfigFile.Opened

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Opened: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Opened, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.12 IConfigFile.RemoveKey

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function RemoveKey(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RemoveKey, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.13 IConfigFile.RemoveSection

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function RemoveSection(  
    const aName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RemoveSection, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.14 IConfigFile.SetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    aValue: Boolean  
); overload;
```

Description

This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.15 IConfigFile.SetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    aValue: Integer  
); overload;
```

Description

This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.16 IConfigFile.SetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    aValue: Pointer;  
    aValueSize: Cardinal  
); overload;
```

Description

This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.17 IConfigFile.SetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetValue(  
    const aSection: WideString;  
    const aKey: WideString;  
    const aValue: WideString  
); overload;
```

Description

This is SetValue, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.12.1.18 IConfigFile.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

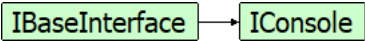
```
procedure Update;
```


Description

This is Update, a member of class IConfigFile.

1.2.13 IConsole

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IConsole = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IConsole.

1.2.13.1 IConsole Methods

The methods of the IConsole class are listed here.

Methods

≡	AtStartup (see page 142)	This is AtStartup, a member of class IConsole.
≡	IsPresent (see page 142)	This is IsPresent, a member of class IConsole.
≡	Pause (see page 143)	This is Pause, a member of class IConsole.
≡	Print (see page 143)	This is Print, a member of class IConsole.
≡	Print (see page 143)	This is Print, a member of class IConsole.
≡	PrintLn (see page 143)	This is PrintLn, a member of class IConsole.
≡	PrintLn (see page 143)	This is PrintLn, a member of class IConsole.
≡	PrintLn (see page 144)	This is PrintLn, a member of class IConsole.
≡	WaitForInput (see page 144)	This is WaitForInput, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.1 IConsole.AtStartup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function AtStartup: Boolean;
```

Description

This is AtStartup, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.2 IConsole.IsPresent

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function IsPresent: Boolean;
```

Description

This is IsPresent, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.3 IConsole.Pause

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Pause;
```

Description

This is Pause, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.4 IConsole.Print

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Print(  
    const aMsg: WideString  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Print, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.5 IConsole.Print

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Print(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Print, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.6 IConsole.Println

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure PrintLn; overload;
```

Description

This is PrintLn, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.7 IConsole.Println

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure PrintLn(  
    const aMsg: WideString  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PrintLn, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.8 IConsole.Println

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure PrintLn(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PrintLn, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.13.1.9 IConsole.WaitForInput

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

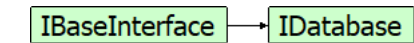
```
procedure WaitForInput;
```

Description

This is WaitForInput, a member of class IConsole.

1.2.14 IDatabase

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IDatabase = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1 IDatabase Methods

The methods of the IDatabase class are listed here.

Methods

◆	AddSQLText (see page 145)	This is AddSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.
◆	Bof (see page 145)	This is Bof, a member of class IDatabase.
◆	ClearSQLText (see page 145)	This is ClearSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.
◆	Close (see page 146)	This is Close, a member of class IDatabase.
◆	Connected (see page 146)	This is Connected, a member of class IDatabase.
◆	Delete (see page 146)	This is Delete, a member of class IDatabase.
◆	Eof (see page 146)	This is Eof, a member of class IDatabase.
◆	Execute (see page 146)	This is Execute, a member of class IDatabase.
◆	ExecuteSQL (see page 146)	This is ExecuteSQL, a member of class IDatabase.
◆	FieldCount (see page 147)	This is FieldCount, a member of class IDatabase.

≡◆	First (see page 147)	This is First, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	GetField (see page 147)	This is GetField, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	GetLastError (see page 147)	This is GetLastError, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	GetMacro (see page 147)	This is GetMacro, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	GetParam (see page 148)	This is GetParam, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	GetSQLText (see page 148)	This is GetSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	Last (see page 148)	This is Last, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	Next (see page 148)	This is Next, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	Open (see page 148)	This is Open, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	Prior (see page 149)	This is Prior, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	RecordCount (see page 149)	This is RecordCount, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	RecordNo (see page 149)	This is RecordNo, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	SetField (see page 149)	This is SetField, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	SetMacro (see page 149)	This is SetMacro, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	SetParam (see page 150)	This is SetParam, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	SetSQLText (see page 150)	This is SetSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	SetupMySQL (see page 150)	This is SetupMySQL, a member of class IDatabase.
≡◆	SetupSQLite (see page 150)	This is SetupSQLite, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.1 IDatabase.AddSQLText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure AddSQLText(
  const aText: WideString;
  const aArgs: array of const
);
```

Description

This is AddSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.2 IDatabase.Bof

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Bof: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Bof, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.3 IDatabase.ClearSQLText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearSQLText;
```

Description

This is ClearSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.4 IDatabase.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.5 IDatabase.Connected

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Connected: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Connected, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.6 IDatabase.Delete

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Delete;
```

Description

This is Delete, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.7 IDatabase.Eof

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Eof: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Eof, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.8 IDatabase.Execute

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Execute;
```

Description

This is Execute, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.9 IDatabase.ExecuteSQL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure ExecuteSQL(  
    const aText: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is ExecuteSQL, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.10 IDatabase.FieldCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function FieldCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is FieldCount, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.11 IDatabase.First

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure First;
```

Description

This is First, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.12 IDatabase.GetField

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetField(  
    const aName: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is GetField, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.13 IDatabase.GetLastError

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetLastError: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetLastError, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.14 IDatabase.GetMacro

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetMacro(  

```

```
    const aName: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is GetMacro, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.15 IDatabase.GetParam

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetParam(  
    const aName: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is GetParam, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.16 IDatabase.GetSQLText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetSQLText: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.17 IDatabase.Last

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Last;
```

Description

This is Last, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.18 IDatabase.Next

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Next;
```

Description

This is Next, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.19 IDatabase.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Open;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.20 IDatabase.Prior

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Prior;
```

Description

This is Prior, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.21 IDatabase.RecordCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function RecordCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is RecordCount, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.22 IDatabase.RecordNo

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function RecordNo: Integer;
```

Description

This is RecordNo, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.23 IDatabase.SetField

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetField(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    const aValue: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetField, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.24 IDatabase.SetMacro

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetMacro(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    const aValue: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetMacro, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.25 IDatabase.SetParam

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetParam(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    const aValue: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetParam, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.26 IDatabase.SetSQLText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetSQLText(  
    const aText: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetSQLText, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.27 IDatabase.SetupMySQL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetupMySQL(  
    const aServer: WideString;  
    aPort: Integer;  
    const aDatabase: WideString;  
    const aUserName: WideString;  
    const aPassword: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetupMySQL, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.14.1.28 IDatabase.SetupSQLite

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

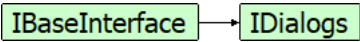
```
procedure SetupSQLite(  
    const aDatabase: WideString;  
    aPassword: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetupSQLite, a member of class IDatabase.

1.2.15 IDialogs

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IDialogs = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IDialogs.

1.2.15.1 IDialogs Methods

The methods of the IDialogs class are listed here.

Methods

☞	ContactUs (see page 151)	This is ContactUs, a member of class IDialogs.
☞	DirOpen (see page 151)	This is DirOpen, a member of class IDialogs.
☞	Feedback (see page 152)	This is Feedback, a member of class IDialogs.
☞	FileOpen (see page 152)	This is FileOpen, a member of class IDialogs.
☞	FileSave (see page 152)	This is FileSave, a member of class IDialogs.
☞	MessageBox (see page 152)	This is MessageBox, a member of class IDialogs.

1.2.15.1.1 IDialogs.ContactUs

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure ContactUs(  
  const aTitle: WideString;  
  const aServer: WideString;  
  const aUsername: WideString;  
  const aPassword: WideString;  
  const aEmail: WideString;  
  aPort: Integer = MAIL_PORT_SMTPS  
);
```

Description

This is ContactUs, a member of class IDialogs.

1.2.15.1.2 IDialogs.DirOpen

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function DirOpen(  
  const aTitle: WideString;  
  const aInitialDir: WideString;  
  var aDirName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is DirOpen, a member of class IDialogs.

1.2.15.1.3 IDialogs.Feedback

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Feedback(  
    const aServer: WideString;  
    const aUsername: WideString;  
    const aPassword: WideString;  
    const aEmail: WideString;  
    const aSubject: WideString;  
    aPort: Integer = MAIL_PORT_SMTPS  
);
```

Description

This is Feedback, a member of class IDialogs.

1.2.15.1.4 IDialogs.FileOpen

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function FileOpen(  
    const aTitle: WideString;  
    const aFilter: WideString;  
    aFilterIndex: Integer;  
    aDefaultExt: WideString;  
    aInitialDir: WideString;  
    var aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is FileOpen, a member of class IDialogs.

1.2.15.1.5 IDialogs.FileSave

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function FileSave(  
    const aTitle: WideString;  
    const aFilter: WideString;  
    aFilterIndex: Integer;  
    aDefaultExt: WideString;  
    var aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is FileSave, a member of class IDialogs.

1.2.15.1.6 IDialogs.MessageBox

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function MessageBox(  

```

```

const aTitle: WideString;
const aHeading: WideString;
const aText: WideString;
aType: TMessageBox
): TMessageBoxResult;

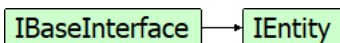
```

Description

This is MessageBox, a member of class IDialogs.

1.2.16 IEntity

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IEntity = interface (IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IEntity.

1.2.16.1 IEntity Methods

The methods of the IEntity class are listed here.

Methods

⇒	CollidePolyPoint (see page 154)	This is CollidePolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	CollidePolyPointPoint (see page 154)	This is CollidePolyPointPoint, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetAngle (see page 155)	This is GetAngle, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetAngleOffset (see page 155)	This is GetAngleOffset, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetColor (see page 155)	This is GetColor, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetDir (see page 155)	This is GetDir, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetFirstFrame (see page 155)	This is GetFirstFrame, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetFlipMode (see page 156)	This is GetFlipMode, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetFrame (see page 156)	This is GetFrame, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetFrameFPS (see page 156)	This is GetFrameFPS, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetGroup (see page 156)	This is GetGroup, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetHeight (see page 156)	This is GetHeight, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetLastFrame (see page 156)	This is GetLastFrame, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetLoopFrame (see page 157)	This is GetLoopFrame, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetPos (see page 157)	This is GetPos, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetRadius (see page 157)	This is GetRadius, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetRenderPolyPoint (see page 157)	This is GetRenderPolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetScale (see page 157)	This is GetScale, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetShrinkFactor (see page 158)	This is GetShrinkFactor, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetSprite (see page 158)	This is GetSprite, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	GetWidth (see page 158)	This is GetWidth, a member of class IEntity.
⇒	Init (see page 158)	This is Init, a member of class IEntity.

IsFullyVisible (see page 158)	This is IsFullyVisible, a member of class IEntity.
IsVisible (see page 159)	This is IsVisible, a member of class IEntity.
NextFrame (see page 159)	This is NextFrame, a member of class IEntity.
Overlap (see page 159)	This is Overlap, a member of class IEntity.
Overlap (see page 159)	This is Overlap, a member of class IEntity.
PrevFrame (see page 159)	This is PrevFrame, a member of class IEntity.
Render (see page 160)	This is Render, a member of class IEntity.
RenderAt (see page 160)	This is RenderAt, a member of class IEntity.
RotateAbs (see page 160)	This is RotateAbs, a member of class IEntity.
RotateRel (see page 160)	This is RotateRel, a member of class IEntity.
RotateToAngle (see page 160)	This is RotateToAngle, a member of class IEntity.
RotateToPos (see page 161)	This is RotateToPos, a member of class IEntity.
RotateToPosAt (see page 161)	This is RotateToPosAt, a member of class IEntity.
SetAngleOffset (see page 161)	This is SetAngleOffset, a member of class IEntity.
SetColor (see page 161)	This is SetColor, a member of class IEntity.
SetFlipMode (see page 162)	This is SetFlipMode, a member of class IEntity.
SetFrame (see page 162)	This is SetFrame, a member of class IEntity.
SetFrameFPS (see page 162)	This is SetFrameFPS, a member of class IEntity.
SetFrameRange (see page 162)	This is SetFrameRange, a member of class IEntity.
SetLoopFrame (see page 162)	This is SetLoopFrame, a member of class IEntity.
SetPosAbs (see page 163)	This is SetPosAbs, a member of class IEntity.
SetPosRel (see page 163)	This is SetPosRel, a member of class IEntity.
SetRenderPolyPoint (see page 163)	This is SetRenderPolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.
SetScaleAbs (see page 163)	This is SetScaleAbs, a member of class IEntity.
SetScaleRel (see page 164)	This is SetScaleRel, a member of class IEntity.
SetShrinkFactor (see page 164)	This is SetShrinkFactor, a member of class IEntity.
Thrust (see page 164)	This is Thrust, a member of class IEntity.
ThrustAngle (see page 164)	This is ThrustAngle, a member of class IEntity.
ThrustToPos (see page 164)	This is ThrustToPos, a member of class IEntity.
TracePolyPoint (see page 165)	This is TracePolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.1 IEntity.CollidePolyPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function CollidePolyPoint(
    aEntity: IEntity;
    var aHitPos: TVector
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is CollidePolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.2 IEntity.CollidePolyPointPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function CollidePolyPointPoint(
    var aPoint: TVector
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is CollidePolyPointPoint, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.3 IEntity.GetAngle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetAngle: Single;
```

Description

This is GetAngle, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.4 IEntity.GetAngleOffset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetAngleOffset: Single;
```

Description

This is GetAngleOffset, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.5 IEntity.GetColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetColor: TColor;
```

Description

This is GetColor, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.6 IEntity.GetDir

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetDir: TVector;
```

Description

This is GetDir, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.7 IEntity.GetFirstFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetFirstFrame: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetFirstFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.8 IEntity.GetFlipMode

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetFlipMode(  
    aHFlip: PBoolean;  
    aVFlip: PBoolean  
);
```

Description

This is GetFlipMode, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.9 IEntity.GetFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetFrame: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.10 IEntity.GetFrameFPS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetFrameFPS: Single;
```

Description

This is GetFrameFPS, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.11 IEntity.GetGroup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetGroup: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetGroup, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.12 IEntity.GetHeight

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetHeight: Single;
```

Description

This is GetHeight, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.13 IEntity.GetLastFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetLastFrame: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetLastFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.14 IEntity.GetLoopFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetLoopFrame: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetLoopFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.15 IEntity.GetPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetPos: TVector;
```

Description

This is GetPos, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.16 IEntity.GetRadius

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetRadius: Single;
```

Description

This is GetRadius, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.17 IEntity.GetRenderPolyPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetRenderPolyPoint: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetRenderPolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.18 IEntity.GetScale

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetScale: Single;
```

Description

This is GetScale, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.19 IEntity.GetShrinkFactor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetShrinkFactor: Single;
```

Description

This is GetShrinkFactor, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.20 IEntity.GetSprite

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetSprite: ISprite;
```

Description

This is GetSprite, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.21 IEntity.GetWidth

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetWidth: Single;
```

Description

This is GetWidth, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.22 IEntity.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  
    aSprite: ISprite;  
    aGroup: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.23 IEntity.IsFullyVisible

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function IsFullyVisible(  
    aVirtualX: Single;  
    aVirtualY: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is IsFullyVisible, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.24 IEntity.IsVisible

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function IsVisible(  
    aVirtualX: Single;  
    aVirtualY: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is IsVisible, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.25 IEntity.NextFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function NextFrame: Boolean;
```

Description

This is NextFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.26 IEntity.Overlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Overlap(  
    aEntity: IEntity  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Overlap, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.27 IEntity.Overlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Overlap(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aRadius: Single;  
    aShrinkFactor: Single  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Overlap, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.28 IEntity.PrevFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function PrevFrame: Boolean;
```

Description

This is PrevFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.29 IEntity.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Render(  
    aVirtualX: Single;  
    aVirtualY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.30 IEntity.RenderAt

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure RenderAt(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is RenderAt, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.31 IEntity.RotateAbs

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure RotateAbs(  
    aAngle: Single  
);
```

Description

This is RotateAbs, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.32 IEntity.RotateRel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure RotateRel(  
    aAngle: Single  
);
```

Description

This is RotateRel, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.33 IEntity.RotateToAngle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function RotateToAngle(  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aSpeed: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RotateToAngle, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.34 IEntity.RotateToPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function RotateToPos(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aSpeed: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RotateToPos, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.35 IEntity.RotateToPosAt

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function RotateToPosAt(  
    aSrcX: Single;  
    aSrcY: Single;  
    aDestX: Single;  
    aDestY: Single;  
    aSpeed: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RotateToPosAt, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.36 IEntity.SetAngleOffset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetAngleOffset(  
    aAngle: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetAngleOffset, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.37 IEntity.SetColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetColor(  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is SetColor, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.38 IEntity.SetFlipMode

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetFlipMode(  
    aHFlip: PBoolean;  
    aVFlip: PBoolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetFlipMode, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.39 IEntity.SetFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetFrame(  
    aFrame: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.40 IEntity.SetFrameFPS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetFrameFPS(  
    aFrameFPS: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetFrameFPS, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.41 IEntity.SetFrameRange

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetFrameRange(  
    aFirst: Integer;  
    aLast: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetFrameRange, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.42 IEntity.SetLoopFrame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetLoopFrame(  
    aLoop: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetLoopFrame, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.43 IEntity.SetPosAbs

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPosAbs(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetPosAbs, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.44 IEntity.SetPosRel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPosRel(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetPosRel, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.45 IEntity.SetRenderPolyPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetRenderPolyPoint(  
    aRenderPolyPoint: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetRenderPolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.46 IEntity.SetScaleAbs

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetScaleAbs(  
    aScale: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetScaleAbs, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.47 IEntity.SetScaleRel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetScaleRel(  
    aScale: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetScaleRel, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.48 IEntity.SetShrinkFactor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetShrinkFactor(  
    aShrinkFactor: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetShrinkFactor, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.49 IEntity.Thrust

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Thrust(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Thrust, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.50 IEntity.ThrustAngle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure ThrustAngle(  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is ThrustAngle, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.51 IEntity.ThrustToPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function ThrustToPos(  
    aThrustSpeed: Single;  
    aRotSpeed: Single;  
    aDestX: Single;
```

```

    aDestY: Single;
    aSlowdownDist: Single;
    aStopDist: Single;
    aStopSpeed: Single;
    aStopSpeedEpsilon: Single;
    aDeltaTime: Single
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is ThrustToPos, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.16.1.52 IEntity.TracePolyPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```

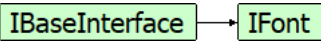
procedure TracePolyPoint(
    aMju: Single = 6;
    aMaxStepBack: Integer = 12;
    aAlphaThreshold: Integer = 70;
    aOrigin: PVector = nil
);
```

Description

This is TracePolyPoint, a member of class IEntity.

1.2.17 IFont

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```

IFont = interface (IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IFont.

1.2.17.1 IFont Methods

The methods of the IFont class are listed here.

Methods

◆	GetLineHeight (see page 166)	This is GetLineHeight, a member of class IFont.
◆	GetTextWidth (see page 166)	This is GetTextWidth, a member of class IFont.
◆	Load (see page 166)	This is Load, a member of class IFont.
◆	LoadBuiltIn (see page 166)	This is LoadBuiltIn, a member of class IFont.
◆	LoadDefault (see page 166)	This is LoadDefault, a member of class IFont.
◆	PrintText (see page 167)	This is PrintText, a member of class IFont.
◆	PrintText (see page 167)	This is PrintText, a member of class IFont.
◆	PrintText (see page 167)	This is PrintText, a member of class IFont.
◆	Unload (see page 167)	This is Unload, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.1 IFont.GetLineHeight

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetLineHeight: Single;
```

Description

This is GetLineHeight, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.2 IFont.GetTextWidth

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetTextWidth(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetTextWidth, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.3 IFont.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    aSize: Cardinal;  
    aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.4 IFont.LoadBuiltIn

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function LoadBuiltIn: Boolean;
```

Description

This is LoadBuiltIn, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.5 IFont.LoadDefault

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function LoadDefault(  
    aSize: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is LoadDefault, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.6 IFont.PrintText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure PrintText(  
  aX: Single;  
  var aY: Single;  
  aLineSpace: Single;  
  aColor: TColor;  
  aAlign: THAlign;  
  const aMsg: WideString;  
  const aArgs: array of const  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PrintText, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.7 IFont.PrintText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure PrintText(  
  aX: Single;  
  aY: Single;  
  aColor: TColor;  
  aAngle: Single;  
  const aMsg: WideString;  
  const aArgs: array of const  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PrintText, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.8 IFont.PrintText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure PrintText(  
  aX: Single;  
  aY: Single;  
  aColor: TColor;  
  aAlign: THAlign;  
  const aMsg: WideString;  
  const aArgs: array of const  
); overload;
```

Description

This is PrintText, a member of class IFont.

1.2.17.1.9 IFont.Unload

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

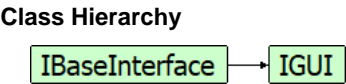
Delphi

```
function Unload: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Unload, a member of class IFont.

1.2.18 IGUI



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi



```
IGUI = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IGUI.

1.2.18.1 IGUI Constants

The constants of the IGUI class are listed here.

Constants		
	aAlign (see page 168)	This is aAlign, a member of class IGUI.
	aTitle (see page 168)	This is aTitle, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.1.1 IGUI.aAlign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
const aAlign: Integer;
```

Description

This is aAlign, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.1.2 IGUI.aTitle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
const aTitle: WideString;
```

Description

This is aTitle, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2 IGUI Methods

The methods of the IGUI class are listed here.

Methods

≡◆	& (see page 169)	This is &, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Button (see page 169)	This is Button, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Checkbox (see page 170)	This is Checkbox, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Clear (see page 170)	This is Clear, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Close (see page 170)	This is Close, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Combobox (see page 170)	This is Combobox, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Edit (see page 170)	This is Edit, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	GetContext (see page 171)	This is GetContext, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	GetStyleColor (see page 171)	This is GetStyleColor, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	InputBegin (see page 171)	This is InputBegin, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	InputEnd (see page 171)	This is InputEnd, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	LayoutRowBegin (see page 171)	This is LayoutRowBegin, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	LayoutRowDynamic (see page 172)	This is LayoutRowDynamic, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	LayoutRowEnd (see page 172)	This is LayoutRowEnd, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	LayoutRowPush (see page 172)	This is LayoutRowPush, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	LayoutRowStatic (see page 172)	This is LayoutRowStatic, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Open (see page 172)	This is Open, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Option (see page 173)	This is Option, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Progress (see page 173)	This is Progress, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Render (see page 173)	This is Render, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	SelectableLabel (see page 173)	This is SelectableLabel, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	SetStyle (see page 174)	This is SetStyle, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	SetStyle (see page 174)	This is SetStyle, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	SetStyleColor (see page 174)	This is SetStyleColor, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Slider (see page 174)	This is Slider, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Value (see page 174)	This is Value, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	Value (see page 175)	This is Value, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	WindowBegin (see page 175)	This is WindowBegin, a member of class IGUI.
≡◆	WindowEnd (see page 175)	This is WindowEnd, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.1 IGUI.&

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure &;
```

Description

This is &, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.2 IGUI.Button

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Button(  
    const aTitle: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Button, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.3 IGUI.Checkbox

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Checkbox(  
    const aLabel: WideString;  
    var aActive: Boolean  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Checkbox, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.4 IGUI.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.5 IGUI.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.6 IGUI.Combobox

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Combobox(  
    const aItems: array of WideString;  
    aSelected: Integer;  
    aItemHeight: Integer;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single;  
    var aChanged: Boolean  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is Combobox, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.7 IGUI.Edit

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Edit(  
    aType: Cardinal;  
    aFilter: Integer;
```

```
    var aBuffer: WideString  
  ): Integer;
```

Description

This is Edit, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.8 IGUI.GetContext

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetContext: Pointer;
```

Description

This is GetContext, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.9 IGUI.GetStyleColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetStyleColor(  
    aColorItem: Integer  
): TColor;
```

Description

This is GetStyleColor, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.10 IGUI.InputBegin

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure InputBegin;
```

Description

This is InputBegin, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.11 IGUI.InputEnd

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure InputEnd;
```

Description

This is InputEnd, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.12 IGUI.LayoutRowBegin

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure LayoutRowBegin(  
    aFormat: Integer;  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aColumns: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is LayoutRowBegin, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.13 IGUI.LayoutRowDynamic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure LayoutRowDynamic(  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aColumns: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is LayoutRowDynamic, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.14 IGUI.LayoutRowEnd

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure LayoutRowEnd;
```

Description

This is LayoutRowEnd, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.15 IGUI.LayoutRowPush

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure LayoutRowPush(  
    aValue: Single  
);
```

Description

This is LayoutRowPush, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.16 IGUI.LayoutRowStatic

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure LayoutRowStatic(  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aWidth: Integer;  
    aColumns: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is LayoutRowStatic, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.17 IGUI.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Open: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.18 IGUI.Option

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Option(  
    const aTitle: WideString;  
    aActive: Boolean  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Option, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.19 IGUI.Progress

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Progress(  
    aCurrent: Cardinal;  
    aMax: Cardinal;  
    aModifyable: Boolean  
): Cardinal;
```

Description

This is Progress, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.20 IGUI.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Render;
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.21 IGUI.SelectableLabel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function SelectableLabel(  
    const aTitle: WideString;  
    aAlign: Integer;  
    var aValue: Boolean  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SelectableLabel, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.22 IGUI.SetStyle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetStyle; overload;
```

Description

This is SetStyle, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.23 IGUI.SetStyle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetStyle(  
    aTheme: Integer  
); overload;
```

Description

This is SetStyle, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.24 IGUI.SetStyleColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetStyleColor(  
    aColorItem: Integer;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is SetStyleColor, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.25 IGUI.Slider

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Slider(  
    aMin: Single;  
    aMax: Single;  
    aStep: Single;  
    var aValue: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Slider, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.26 IGUI.Value

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Value(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: Double;
```

```
    aMin: Double;  
    aMax: Double;  
    aStep: Double;  
    aIncPerPixel: Single  
): Double; overload;
```

Description

This is Value, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.27 IGUI.Value

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Value(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: Integer;  
    aMin: Integer;  
    aMax: Integer;  
    aStep: Integer;  
    aIncPerPixel: Single  
): Integer; overload;
```

Description

This is Value, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.28 IGUI.WindowBegin

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function WindowBegin(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    const aTitle: WideString;  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aFlags: array of cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is WindowBegin, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.18.2.29 IGUI.WindowEnd

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

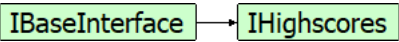
```
procedure WindowEnd;
```

Description

This is WindowEnd, a member of class IGUI.

1.2.19 IHighscores

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IHighscores = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1 IHighscores Methods

The methods of the IHighscores class are listed here.

Methods

Busy (see page 176)	This is Busy, a member of class IHighscores.
Clear (see page 176)	This is Clear, a member of class IHighscores.
ClearResults (see page 177)	This is ClearResults, a member of class IHighscores.
GetLastError (see page 177)	This is GetLastError, a member of class IHighscores.
GetResult (see page 177)	This is GetResult, a member of class IHighscores.
GetResultCount (see page 177)	This is GetResultCount, a member of class IHighscores.
List (see page 177)	This is List, a member of class IHighscores.
Post (see page 178)	This is Post, a member of class IHighscores.
Post (see page 178)	This is Post, a member of class IHighscores.
Remove (see page 178)	This is Remove, a member of class IHighscores.
Setup (see page 178)	This is Setup, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.1 IHighscores.Busy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Busy: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Busy, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.2 IHighscores.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.3 IHighscores.ClearResults

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearResults;
```

Description

This is ClearResults, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.4 IHighscores.GetLastError

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetLastError: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetLastError, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.5 IHighscores.GetResult

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetResult(  
  aIndex: Integer;  
  var aScore: THighscore  
);
```

Description

This is GetResult, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.6 IHighscores.GetResultCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetResultCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetResultCount, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.7 IHighscores.List

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure List(  
  aLevel: Integer;  
  aSkill: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is List, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.8 IHighscores.Post

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Post(  
    aScore: THighscore  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Post, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.9 IHighscores.Post

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Post(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aLevel: Integer;  
    aScore: Cardinal;  
    aSkill: Integer;  
    aDuration: Cardinal;  
    const aLocation: WideString  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Post, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.10 IHighscores.Remove

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Remove(  
    const aName: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.19.1.11 IHighscores.Setup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

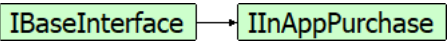
```
procedure Setup(  
    aMaxScores: Integer;  
    const aServer: WideString;  
    const aDatabase: WideString;  
    const aUsername: WideString;  
    const aPassword: WideString;  
    const aGameId: WideString;  
    aPort: Integer = DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT  
);
```

Description

This is Setup, a member of class IHighscores.

1.2.20 IInAppPurchase

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IInAppPurchase = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1 IInAppPurchase Methods

The methods of the IInAppPurchase class are listed here.

Methods

Busy (see page 179)	This is Busy, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
Buy (see page 179)	This is Buy, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
GetAmount (see page 180)	This is GetAmount, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
GetCurrency (see page 180)	This is GetCurrency, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
GetDescription (see page 180)	This is GetDescription, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
GetId (see page 180)	This is GetId, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
GetLastError (see page 180)	This is GetLastError, a member of class IInAppPurchase.
GetStatus (see page 181)	This is GetStatus, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.1 IInAppPurchase.Busy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Busy: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Busy, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.2 IInAppPurchase.Buy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Buy(  
  const aKey: WideString;  
  const aDescription: WideString;  
  aAmount: Single;  
  const aCurrency: WideString;  
  const aCardNum: WideString;  
  aExpMonth: Integer;  
  aExpYear: Integer;  
  aCvc: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Buy, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.3 IInAppPurchase.GetAmount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetAmount: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAmount, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.4 IInAppPurchase.GetCurrency

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetCurrency: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetCurrency, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.5 IInAppPurchase.GetDescription

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetDescription: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetDescription, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.6 IInAppPurchase.GetId

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetId: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetId, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.7 IInAppPurchase.GetLastError

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetLastError: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetLastError, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.20.1.8 IInAppPurchase.GetStatus

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

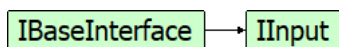
```
function GetStatus: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetStatus, a member of class IInAppPurchase.

1.2.21 IInput

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IInput = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IInput.

1.2.21.1 IInput Methods

The methods of the IInput class are listed here.

Methods

✦	Clear (see page 181)	This is Clear, a member of class IInput.
✦	GetMouseInfo (see page 182)	This is GetMouseInfo, a member of class IInput.
✦	JoystickDown (see page 182)	This is JoystickDown, a member of class IInput.
✦	JoystickPosition (see page 182)	This is JoystickPosition, a member of class IInput.
✦	JoystickPressed (see page 182)	This is JoystickPressed, a member of class IInput.
✦	JoystickReleased (see page 183)	This is JoystickReleased, a member of class IInput.
✦	KeyCode (see page 183)	This is KeyCode, a member of class IInput.
✦	KeyCodeRepeat (see page 183)	This is KeyCodeRepeat, a member of class IInput.
✦	KeyDown (see page 183)	This is KeyDown, a member of class IInput.
✦	KeyPressed (see page 183)	This is KeyPressed, a member of class IInput.
✦	KeyReleased (see page 184)	This is KeyReleased, a member of class IInput.
✦	MouseDown (see page 184)	This is MouseDown, a member of class IInput.
✦	MousePressed (see page 184)	This is MousePressed, a member of class IInput.
✦	MouseReleased (see page 184)	This is MouseReleased, a member of class IInput.
✦	MouseSetPos (see page 184)	This is MouseSetPos, a member of class IInput.
✦	Update (see page 185)	This is Update, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.1 IInput.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.2 IInput.GetMouseInfo

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetMouseInfo(  
    aPosition: PVector;  
    aDelta: PVector;  
    aPressure: System.PSingle  
);
```

Description

This is GetMouseInfo, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.3 IInput.JoystickDown

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function JoystickDown(  
    aButton: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is JoystickDown, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.4 IInput.JoystickPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function JoystickPosition(  
    aStick: Integer;  
    aAxes: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is JoystickPosition, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.5 IInput.JoystickPressed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function JoystickPressed(  
    aButton: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is JoystickPressed, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.6 IInput.JoystickReleased

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function JoystickReleased(  
    aButton: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is JoystickReleased, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.7 IInput.KeyCode

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function KeyCode: Integer;
```

Description

This is KeyCode, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.8 IInput.KeyCodeRepeat

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function KeyCodeRepeat: Boolean;
```

Description

This is KeyCodeRepeat, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.9 IInput.KeyDown

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function KeyDown(  
    aKey: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is KeyDown, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.10 IInput.KeyPressed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function KeyPressed(  
    aKey: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is KeyPressed, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.11 IInput.KeyReleased

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function KeyReleased(  
    aKey: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is KeyReleased, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.12 IInput.MouseDown

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function MouseDown(  
    aButton: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is MouseDown, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.13 IInput.MousePressed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function MousePressed(  
    aButton: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is MousePressed, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.14 IInput.MouseReleased

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function MouseReleased(  
    aButton: Cardinal  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is MouseReleased, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.15 IInput.MouseSetPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure MouseSetPos(  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is MouseSetPos, a member of class IInput.

1.2.21.1.16 IInput.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

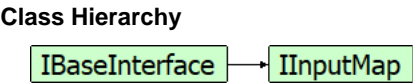
Delphi

```
procedure Update;
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class IInput.

1.2.22 IInputMap



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IInputMap = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1 IInputMap Methods

The methods of the IInputMap class are listed here.

Methods

≡	Add (see page 185)	This is Add, a member of class IInputMap.
≡	Clear (see page 186)	This is Clear, a member of class IInputMap.
≡	Down (see page 186)	This is Down, a member of class IInputMap.
≡	Load (see page 186)	This is Load, a member of class IInputMap.
≡	Pressed (see page 186)	This is Pressed, a member of class IInputMap.
≡	Released (see page 186)	This is Released, a member of class IInputMap.
≡	Remove (see page 187)	This is Remove, a member of class IInputMap.
≡	Remove (see page 187)	This is Remove, a member of class IInputMap.
≡	Save (see page 187)	This is Save, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.1 IInputMap.Add

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Add(  
    const aAction: WideString;  
    aDevice: TInputDevice;  
    aData: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.2 IInputMap.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.3 IInputMap.Down

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Down(  
    const aAction: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Down, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.4 IInputMap.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.5 IInputMap.Pressed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Pressed(  
    const aAction: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Pressed, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.6 IInputMap.Released

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Released(  
    const aAction: WideString
```

```
) : Boolean;
```

Description

This is Released, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.7 IInputMap.Remove

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Remove(  
    const aAction: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.8 IInputMap.Remove

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Remove(  
    const aAction: WideString;  
    aDevice: TInputDevice;  
    aData: Integer  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Remove, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.22.1.9 IInputMap.Save

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

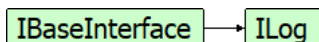
Delphi

```
function Save(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class IInputMap.

1.2.23 ILog

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ILog = interface(IBaseInterface);
```






Description

This is class ILog.

1.2.23.1 ILog Methods

The methods of the ILog class are listed here.

Methods

	Add (see page 188)	This is Add, a member of class ILog.
	Close (see page 188)	This is Close, a member of class ILog.
	Fatal (see page 188)	This is Fatal, a member of class ILog.
	Open (see page 188)	This is Open, a member of class ILog.
	Opened (see page 189)	This is Opened, a member of class ILog.

1.2.23.1.1 ILog.Add

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Add(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
);
```

Description

This is Add, a member of class ILog.

1.2.23.1.2 ILog.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class ILog.

1.2.23.1.3 ILog.Fatal

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Fatal(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
);
```

Description

This is Fatal, a member of class ILog.

1.2.23.1.4 ILog.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Open(  
    const aFilename: WideString = ''  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class ILog.

1.2.23.1.5 ILog.Opened

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

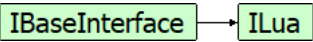
```
function Opened: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Opened, a member of class ILog.

1.2.24 ILua

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ILua = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description







This is class ILua.

1.2.24.1 ILua Methods

The methods of the ILua class are listed here.

Methods

⇒	Call (see page 190)	This is Call, a member of class ILua.
⇒	Call (see page 190)	This is Call, a member of class ILua.
⇒	CollectGarbage (see page 190)	This is CollectGarbage, a member of class ILua.
⇒	CompileToFile (see page 190)	This is CompileToFile, a member of class ILua.
⇒	GetGCMemoryUsed (see page 191)	This is GetGCMemoryUsed, a member of class ILua.
⇒	GetGCStepSize (see page 191)	This is GetGCStepSize, a member of class ILua.
⇒	GetVariable (see page 191)	This is GetVariable, a member of class ILua.
⇒	LoadBuffer (see page 191)	This is LoadBuffer, a member of class ILua.
⇒	LoadFile (see page 191)	This is LoadFile, a member of class ILua.
⇒	LoadString (see page 192)	This is LoadString, a member of class ILua.
⇒	PrepCall (see page 192)	This is PrepCall, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RegisterRoutine (see page 192)	This is RegisterRoutine, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RegisterRoutine (see page 192)	This is RegisterRoutine, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RegisterRoutines (see page 193)	This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RegisterRoutines (see page 193)	This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RegisterRoutines (see page 193)	This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.
⇒	RegisterRoutines (see page 193)	This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.

	Reset (see page 193)	This is Reset, a member of class ILua.
	RoutineExist (see page 194)	This is RoutineExist, a member of class ILua.
	Run (see page 194)	This is Run, a member of class ILua.
	SetGCStepSize (see page 194)	This is SetGCStepSize, a member of class ILua.
	SetVariable (see page 194)	This is SetVariable, a member of class ILua.
	VariableExist (see page 194)	This is VariableExist, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.1 ILua.Call

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Call(
    aParamCount: Integer
): TLuaValue; overload;
```

Description

This is Call, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.2 ILua.Call

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Call(
    const aName: WideString;
    const aParams: array of TLuaValue
): TLuaValue; overload;
```

Description

This is Call, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.3 ILua.CollectGarbage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure CollectGarbage;
```

Description

This is CollectGarbage, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.4 ILua.CompileToFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure CompileToFile(
    aSourceFilename: WideString;
    aOutputFilename: WideString;
    aCleanOutput: Boolean
);
```

Description

This is CompileToFile, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.5 ILua.GetGCMemoryUsed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetGCMemoryUsed: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetGCMemoryUsed, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.6 ILua.GetGCStepSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetGCStepSize: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetGCStepSize, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.7 ILua.GetVariable

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetVariable(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aType: TLuaValueType  
): TLuaValue;
```

Description

This is GetVariable, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.8 ILua.LoadBuffer

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure LoadBuffer(  
    aData: Pointer;  
    aSize: NativeUInt;  
    aAutoRun: Boolean = True  
);
```

Description

This is LoadBuffer, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.9 ILua.LoadFile

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function LoadFile(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aAutoRun: Boolean = True  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is LoadFile, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.10 ILua.LoadString

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure LoadString(  
    const aData: WideString;  
    aAutoRun: Boolean = True  
);
```

Description

This is LoadString, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.11 ILua.PrepareCall

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function PrepareCall(  
    const aName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is PrepareCall, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.12 ILua.RegisterRoutine

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure RegisterRoutine(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aData: Pointer;  
    aCode: Pointer  
); overload;
```

Description

This is RegisterRoutine, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.13 ILua.RegisterRoutine

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure RegisterRoutine(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aRoutine: TLuaFunction  
); overload;
```

Description

This is RegisterRoutine, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.14 ILua.RegisterRoutines

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure RegisterRoutines(  
    aClass: TClass  
); overload;
```

Description

This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.15 ILua.RegisterRoutines

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure RegisterRoutines(  
    aObject: TObject  
); overload;
```

Description

This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.16 ILua.RegisterRoutines

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure RegisterRoutines(  
    const aTables: WideString;  
    aClass: TClass;  
    const aTableName: WideString = ''  
); overload;
```

Description

This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.17 ILua.RegisterRoutines

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure RegisterRoutines(  
    const aTables: WideString;  
    aObject: TObject;  
    const aTableName: WideString = ''  
); overload;
```

Description

This is RegisterRoutines, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.18 ILua.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.19 ILua.RoutineExist

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function RoutineExist(  
    const aName: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RoutineExist, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.20 ILua.Run

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Run;
```

Description

This is Run, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.21 ILua.SetGCStepSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetGCStepSize(  
    aStep: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetGCStepSize, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.22 ILua.SetVariable

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetVariable(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: TLuaValue  
);
```

Description

This is SetVariable, a member of class ILua.

1.2.24.1.23 ILua.VariableExist

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function VariableExist(  
    const aName: WideString
```

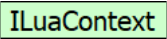
) : Boolean;

Description

This is VariableExist, a member of class ILua.

1.2.25 ILuaContext

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

ILuaContext = interface;

Description

This is class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1 ILuaContext Methods

The methods of the ILuaContext class are listed here.

Methods

	ArgCount (see page 195)	This is ArgCount, a member of class ILuaContext.
	ClearStack (see page 195)	This is ClearStack, a member of class ILuaContext.
	GetStackType (see page 196)	This is GetStackType, a member of class ILuaContext.
	GetTableFieldValue (see page 196)	This is GetTableFieldValue, a member of class ILuaContext.
	GetTableIndexValue (see page 196)	This is GetTableIndexValue, a member of class ILuaContext.
	GetValue (see page 196)	This is GetValue, a member of class ILuaContext.
	PopStack (see page 197)	This is PopStack, a member of class ILuaContext.
	PushCount (see page 197)	This is PushCount, a member of class ILuaContext.
	PushValue (see page 197)	This is PushValue, a member of class ILuaContext.
	SetTableFieldValue (see page 197)	This is SetTableFieldValue, a member of class ILuaContext.
	SetTableIndexValue (see page 197)	This is SetTableIndexValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.1 ILuaContext.ArgCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

function ArgCount : Integer;

Description

This is ArgCount, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.2 ILuaContext.ClearStack

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearStack;
```

Description

This is ClearStack, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.3 ILuaContext.GetStackType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetStackType(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): TLuaType;
```

Description

This is GetStackType, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.4 ILuaContext.GetTableFieldValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetTableFieldValue(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aType: TLuaValueType;  
    aIndex: Integer  
): TLuaValue; overload;
```

Description

This is GetTableFieldValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.5 ILuaContext.GetTableIndexValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetTableIndexValue(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aType: TLuaValueType;  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aKey: Integer  
): TLuaValue;
```

Description

This is GetTableIndexValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.6 ILuaContext.GetValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetValue(  
    aType: TLuaValueType;  
    aIndex: Integer  
): TLuaValue;
```

Description

This is GetValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.7 ILuaContext.PopStack

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure PopStack(  
    aCount: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is PopStack, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.8 ILuaContext.PushCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function PushCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is PushCount, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.9 ILuaContext.PushValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure PushValue(  
    aValue: TLuaValue  
);
```

Description

This is PushValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.10 ILuaContext.SetTableFieldValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetTableFieldValue(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: TLuaValue;  
    aIndex: Integer  
); overload;
```

Description

This is SetTableFieldValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.25.1.11 ILuaContext.SetTableIndexValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetTableIndexValue(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: TLuaValue;  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aKey: Integer
```

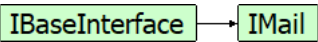

);

Description

This is SetTableIndexValue, a member of class ILuaContext.

1.2.26 IMail

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IMail = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IMail.

1.2.26.1 IMail Methods

The methods of the IMail class are listed here.

Methods

	Busy (see page 198)	This is Busy, a member of class IMail.
	GetLastError (see page 198)	This is GetLastError, a member of class IMail.
	Send (see page 198)	This is Send, a member of class IMail.
	Setup (see page 199)	This is Setup, a member of class IMail.

1.2.26.1.1 IMail.Busy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Busy: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Busy, a member of class IMail.

1.2.26.1.2 IMail.GetLastError

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetLastError: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetLastError, a member of class IMail.

1.2.26.1.3 IMail.Send

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Send(  
  const aFromEmail: WideString;  
  const aFromName: WideString;  
  const aSubject: WideString;  
  const aToEmail: WideString;  
  const aBody: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Send, a member of class IMail.

1.2.26.1.4 IMail.Setup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

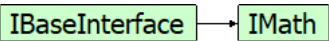
```
procedure Setup(  
  const aHost: WideString;  
  const aUsername: WideString;  
  const aPassword: WideString;  
  aPort: Integer = MAIL_PORT_SMTPS  
);
```

Description

This is Setup, a member of class IMail.

1.2.27 IMath

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IMath = interface (IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IMath.

1.2.27.1 IMath Methods

The methods of the IMath class are listed here.

Methods

⇒	AngleCos (see page 200)	This is AngleCos, a member of class IMath.
⇒	AngleDifference (see page 200)	This is AngleDifference, a member of class IMath.
⇒	AngleRotatePos (see page 200)	This is AngleRotatePos, a member of class IMath.
⇒	AngleSin (see page 201)	This is AngleSin, a member of class IMath.
⇒	CircleInRectangle (see page 201)	This is CircleInRectangle, a member of class IMath.
⇒	CirclesOverlap (see page 201)	This is CirclesOverlap, a member of class IMath.
⇒	ClipValueDouble (see page 201)	This is ClipValueDouble, a member of class IMath.
⇒	ClipValueFloat (see page 202)	This is ClipValueFloat, a member of class IMath.

◆	ClipValueInt (see page 202)	This is ClipValueInt, a member of class IMath.
◆	EasePosition (see page 202)	This is EasePosition, a member of class IMath.
◆	EaseValue (see page 202)	This is EaseValue, a member of class IMath.
◆	GetRandomSeed (see page 203)	This is GetRandomSeed, a member of class IMath.
◆	Lerp (see page 203)	This is Lerp, a member of class IMath.
◆	LineIntersection (see page 203)	This is LineIntersection, a member of class IMath.
◆	PointInCircle (see page 203)	This is PointInCircle, a member of class IMath.
◆	PointInRectangle (see page 204)	This is PointInRectangle, a member of class IMath.
◆	PointInTriangle (see page 204)	This is PointInTriangle, a member of class IMath.
◆	RadiusOverlap (see page 204)	This is RadiusOverlap, a member of class IMath.
◆	RandomBool (see page 204)	This is RandomBool, a member of class IMath.
◆	RandomRange (see page 205)	This is RandomRange, a member of class IMath.
◆	RandomRange (see page 205)	This is RandomRange, a member of class IMath.
◆	Rectangle (see page 205)	This is Rectangle, a member of class IMath.
◆	RectangleIntersection (see page 205)	This is RectangleIntersection, a member of class IMath.
◆	RectanglesOverlap (see page 206)	This is RectanglesOverlap, a member of class IMath.
◆	SameSignFloat (see page 206)	This is SameSignFloat, a member of class IMath.
◆	SameSignInt (see page 206)	This is SameSignInt, a member of class IMath.
◆	SameValueExt (see page 206)	This is SameValueExt, a member of class IMath.
◆	SameValueFloat (see page 206)	This is SameValueFloat, a member of class IMath.
◆	SetRandomSeed (see page 207)	This is SetRandomSeed, a member of class IMath.
◆	SmoothMove (see page 207)	This is SmoothMove, a member of class IMath.
◆	Vector (see page 207)	This is Vector, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.1 IMath.AngleCos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function AngleCos(
    aAngle: Integer
): Single;
```

Description

This is AngleCos, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.2 IMath.AngleDifference

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function AngleDifference(
    aSrcAngle: Single;
    aDestAngle: Single
): Single;
```

Description

This is AngleDifference, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.3 IMath.AngleRotatePos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure AngleRotatePos(  
    aAngle: Single;  
    var aX: Single;  
    var aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is AngleRotatePos, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.4 IMath.AngleSin

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function AngleSin(  
    aAngle: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is AngleSin, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.5 IMath.CircleInRectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function CircleInRectangle(  
    aCenter: TVector;  
    aRadius: Single;  
    aRect: TRectangle  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is CircleInRectangle, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.6 IMath.CirclesOverlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function CirclesOverlap(  
    aCenter1: TVector;  
    aRadius1: Single;  
    aCenter2: TVector;  
    aRadius2: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is CirclesOverlap, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.7 IMath.ClipValueDouble

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function ClipValueDouble(  
    var aValue: Double;  
    aMin: Double;
```

```
    aMax: Double;  
    aWrap: Boolean  
): Single;
```

Description

This is ClipValueDouble, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.8 IMath.ClipValueFloat

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function ClipValueFloat(  
    var aValue: Single;  
    aMin: Single;  
    aMax: Single;  
    aWrap: Boolean  
): Single;
```

Description

This is ClipValueFloat, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.9 IMath.ClipValueInt

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function ClipValueInt(  
    var aValue: Integer;  
    aMin: Integer;  
    aMax: Integer;  
    aWrap: Boolean  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is ClipValueInt, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.10 IMath.EasePosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function EasePosition(  
    aStartPos: Double;  
    aEndPos: Double;  
    aCurrentPos: Double;  
    aEaseType: TEaseType  
): Double;
```

Description

This is EasePosition, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.11 IMath.EaseValue

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function EaseValue(  
    aCurrentTime: Double;  
    aStartValue: Double;
```

```
    aChangeInValue: Double;  
    aDuration: Double;  
    aEaseType: TEaseType  
): Double;
```

Description

This is EaseValue, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.12 IMath.GetRandomSeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetRandomSeed: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetRandomSeed, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.13 IMath.Lerp

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Lerp(  
    aFrom: Double;  
    aTo: Double;  
    aTime: Double  
): Double;
```

Description

This is Lerp, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.14 IMath.LineIntersection

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function LineIntersection(  
    aX1: Integer;  
    aY1: Integer;  
    aX2: Integer;  
    aY2: Integer;  
    aX3: Integer;  
    aY3: Integer;  
    aX4: Integer;  
    aY4: Integer;  
    var aX: Integer;  
    var aY: Integer  
): TLineIntersection;
```

Description

This is LineIntersection, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.15 IMath.PointInCircle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function PointInCircle(  
    aPoint: TVector;
```

```
    aCenter: TVector;  
    aRadius: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is PointInCircle, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.16 IMath.PointInRectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function PointInRectangle(  
    aPoint: TVector;  
    aRect: TRectangle  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is PointInRectangle, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.17 IMath.PointInTriangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function PointInTriangle(  
    aPoint: TVector;  
    aP1: TVector;  
    aP2: TVector;  
    aP3: TVector  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is PointInTriangle, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.18 IMath.RadiusOverlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function RadiusOverlap(  
    aRadius1: Single;  
    aX1: Single;  
    aY1: Single;  
    aRadius2: Single;  
    aX2: Single;  
    aY2: Single;  
    aShrinkFactor: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RadiusOverlap, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.19 IMath.RandomBool

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function RandomBool: Boolean;
```

Description

This is RandomBool, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.20 IMath.RandomRange

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function RandomRange(  
    aMin: Integer;  
    aMax: Integer  
): Integer; overload;
```

Description

This is RandomRange, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.21 IMath.RandomRange

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function RandomRange(  
    aMin: Single;  
    aMax: Single  
): Single; overload;
```

Description

This is RandomRange, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.22 IMath.Rectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Rectangle(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single  
): TRectangle;
```

Description

This is Rectangle, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.23 IMath.RectangleIntersection

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function RectangleIntersection(  
    aRect1: TRectangle;  
    aRect2: TRectangle  
): TRectangle;
```

Description

This is RectangleIntersection, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.24 IMath.RectanglesOverlap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function RectanglesOverlap(  
    aRect1: TRectangle;  
    aRect2: TRectangle  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is RectanglesOverlap, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.25 IMath.SameSignFloat

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function SameSignFloat(  
    aValue1: Single;  
    aValue2: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SameSignFloat, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.26 IMath.SameSignInt

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function SameSignInt(  
    aValue1: Integer;  
    aValue2: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SameSignInt, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.27 IMath.SameValueExt

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function SameValueExt(  
    aA: Double;  
    aB: Double;  
    aEpsilon: Double = 0  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SameValueExt, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.28 IMath.SameValueFloat

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function SameValueFloat(  
    aA: Single;  
    aB: Single;  
    aEpsilon: Single = 0  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SameValueFloat, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.29 IMath.SetRandomSeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetRandomSeed(  
    aValue: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetRandomSeed, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.30 IMath.SmoothMove

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SmoothMove(  
    var aValue: Single;  
    aAmount: Single;  
    aMax: Single;  
    aDrag: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SmoothMove, a member of class IMath.

1.2.27.1.31 IMath.Vector

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

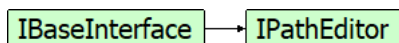
Delphi

```
function Vector(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
): TVector;
```

Description

This is Vector, a member of class IMath.

1.2.28 IPathEditor

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IPathEditor = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1 IPathEditor Methods

The methods of the IPathEditor class are listed here.

Methods

✦	AddPath (see page 208)	This is AddPath, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	AddPoint (see page 208)	This is AddPoint, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	Clear (see page 209)	This is Clear, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	ClearPath (see page 209)	This is ClearPath, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	GetInfo (see page 209)	This is GetInfo, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	GetPathCount (see page 209)	This is GetPathCount, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	GetPoint (see page 209)	This is GetPoint, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	GetPointCount (see page 210)	This is GetPointCount, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	Load (see page 210)	This is Load, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	RemovePath (see page 210)	This is RemovePath, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	Reset (see page 210)	This is Reset, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	Save (see page 210)	This is Save, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	SetIcon (see page 211)	This is SetIcon, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	SetInfo (see page 211)	This is SetInfo, a member of class IPathEditor.
✦	Show (see page 211)	This is Show, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.1 IPathEditor.AddPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function AddPath: Integer;
```

Description

This is AddPath, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.2 IPathEditor.AddPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function AddPoint(
    aPathIndex: Integer;
    aPoint: TPointi
): Integer;
```

Description

This is AddPoint, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.3 IPathEditor.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.4 IPathEditor.ClearPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure ClearPath(  
    aPathIndex: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is ClearPath, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.5 IPathEditor.GetInfo

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetInfo(  
    aWidth: PInteger;  
    aHeight: PInteger;  
    aMargin: PInteger  
);
```

Description

This is GetInfo, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.6 IPathEditor.GetPathCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetPathCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetPathCount, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.7 IPathEditor.GetPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetPoint(  
    aPathIndex: Integer;  
    aPointIndex: Integer  
): TPointi;
```

Description

This is GetPoint, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.8 IPathEditor.GetPointCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetPointCount(  
    aPathIndex: Integer  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is GetPointCount, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.9 IPathEditor.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.10 IPathEditor.RemovePath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function RemovePath(  
    aPathIndex: Integer  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is RemovePath, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.11 IPathEditor.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.12 IPathEditor.Save

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Save(  
    aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.13 IPathEditor.SetIcon

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetIcon(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetIcon, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.14 IPathEditor.SetInfo

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetInfo(  
    aWidth: Integer;  
    aHeight: Integer;  
    aMargin: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetInfo, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.28.1.15 IPathEditor.Show

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

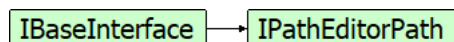
```
procedure Show;
```

Description

This is Show, a member of class IPathEditor.

1.2.29 IPathEditorPath

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IPathEditorPath = interface(IBaseInterface);
```







Description

This is class IPathEditorPath.

1.2.29.1 IPathEditorPath Methods

The methods of the IPathEditorPath class are listed here.

Methods

	GetLookAheadPos (see page 212)	This is GetLookAheadPos, a member of class IPathEditorPath.
	GetPos (see page 212)	This is GetPos, a member of class IPathEditorPath.
	GetPos (see page 212)	This is GetPos, a member of class IPathEditorPath.
	Init (see page 212)	This is Init, a member of class IPathEditorPath.
	Reset (see page 213)	This is Reset, a member of class IPathEditorPath.
	Update (see page 213)	This is Update, a member of class IPathEditorPath.

1.2.29.1.1 IPathEditorPath.GetLookAheadPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```

procedure GetLookAheadPos(
    aLookAhead: Integer;
    var ax: Single;
    var ay: Single
);

```

Description

This is GetLookAheadPos, a member of class IPathEditorPath.

1.2.29.1.2 IPathEditorPath.GetPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```

procedure GetPos(
    aIndex: Integer;
    var ax: Single;
    var ay: Single
); overload;

```

Description

This is GetPos, a member of class IPathEditorPath.

1.2.29.1.3 IPathEditorPath.GetPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```

procedure GetPos(
    aIndex: Integer;
    var aPos: TVector
); overload;

```

Description

This is GetPos, a member of class IPathEditorPath.

1.2.29.1.4 IPathEditorPath.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```

procedure Init(
    aPathIndex: Integer;
    aLoopNum: Integer
);

```

);

Description

This is Init, a member of class IPathEditorPath.

1.2.29.1.5 IPathEditorPath.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class IPathEditorPath.

1.2.29.1.6 IPathEditorPath.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

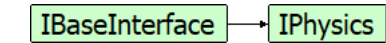
```
function Update(  
  aLookAhead: Integer;  
  aSpeed: Single;  
  var aX: Single;  
  var aY: Single;  
  var aAngle: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class IPathEditorPath.

1.2.30 IPhysics

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IPhysics = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1 IPhysics Methods

The methods of the IPhysics class are listed here.

Methods

	AddForce (see page 214)	This is AddForce, a member of class IPhysics.
	AddTorque (see page 214)	This is AddTorque, a member of class IPhysics.
	Clear (see page 214)	This is Clear, a member of class IPhysics.
	Close (see page 215)	This is Close, a member of class IPhysics.

✦	CreateCircleBody (see page 215)	This is CreateCircleBody, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	CreateRectangleBody (see page 215)	This is CreateRectangleBody, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	DestroyBody (see page 215)	This is DestroyBody, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	DrawBodyShapes (see page 216)	This is DrawBodyShapes, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	GetBodyCount (see page 216)	This is GetBodyCount, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	GetBodyData (see page 216)	This is GetBodyData, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	GetBodyPosition (see page 216)	This is GetBodyPosition, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	GetBodyRotation (see page 216)	This is GetBodyRotation, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	GetBodyType (see page 217)	This is GetBodyType, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	GetEnabled (see page 217)	This is GetEnabled, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	GetFirstBody (see page 217)	This is GetFirstBody, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	GetNextBody (see page 217)	This is GetNextBody, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	GetUserData (see page 217)	This is GetUserData, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	Open (see page 218)	This is Open, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	Reset (see page 218)	This is Reset, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	SetBodyRotation (see page 218)	This is SetBodyRotation, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	SetGravity (see page 218)	This is SetGravity, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	SetUserData (see page 218)	This is SetUserData, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	Update (see page 219)	This is Update, a member of class IPhysics.
✦	UpdateBodies (see page 219)	This is UpdateBodies, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.1 IPhysics.AddForce

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure AddForce(
  aBody: TPhysicsBody;
  aX: Double;
  aY: Double
);
```

Description

This is AddForce, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.2 IPhysics.AddTorque

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure AddTorque(
  aBody: TPhysicsBody;
  aAmount: Double
);
```

Description

This is AddTorque, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.3 IPhysics.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.4 IPhysics.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.5 IPhysics.CreateCircleBody

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function CreateCircleBody(  
    aType: TPhysicsBodyType;  
    aX: Double;  
    aY: Double;  
    aRadius: Double;  
    aDensity: Double = 1.0;  
    aFriction: Double = 0.3  
): TPhysicsBody;
```

Description

This is CreateCircleBody, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.6 IPhysics.CreateRectangleBody

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function CreateRectangleBody(  
    aType: TPhysicsBodyType;  
    aX: Double;  
    aY: Double;  
    aWidth: Double;  
    aHeight: Double;  
    aDensity: Double = 1.0;  
    aFriction: Double = 0.3  
): TPhysicsBody;
```

Description

This is CreateRectangleBody, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.7 IPhysics.DestroyBody

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure DestroyBody(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody  
);
```

Description

This is DestroyBody, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.8 IPhysics.DrawBodyShapes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawBodyShapes(  
    aDrawDebug: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is DrawBodyShapes, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.9 IPhysics.GetBodyCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetBodyCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetBodyCount, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.10 IPhysics.GetBodyData

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetBodyData(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody  
): TPhysicsBodyData;
```

Description

This is GetBodyData, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.11 IPhysics.GetBodyPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetBodyPosition(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody;  
    var aX: Double;  
    var aY: Double  
);
```

Description

This is GetBodyPosition, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.12 IPhysics.GetBodyRotation

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetBodyRotation(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody  
): Double;
```

Description

This is GetBodyRotation, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.13 IPhysics.GetBodyType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetBodyType(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody  
): TPhysicsBodyType;
```

Description

This is GetBodyType, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.14 IPhysics.GetEnabled

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetEnabled: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetEnabled, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.15 IPhysics.GetFirstBody

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetFirstBody: TPhysicsBody;
```

Description

This is GetFirstBody, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.16 IPhysics.GetNextBody

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetNextBody(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody  
): TPhysicsBody;
```

Description

This is GetNextBody, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.17 IPhysics.GetUserData

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetUserData(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody  
): Pointer;
```

Description

This is GetUserData, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.18 IPhysics.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Open;
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.19 IPhysics.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.20 IPhysics.SetBodyRotation

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetBodyRotation(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody;  
    aAngle: Double  
);
```

Description

This is SetBodyRotation, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.21 IPhysics.SetGravity

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetGravity(  
    aX: Double;  
    aY: Double  
);
```

Description

This is SetGravity, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.22 IPhysics.SetUserData

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetUserData(  
    aBody: TPhysicsBody;  
    aData: Pointer
```

);

Description

This is SetUserData, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.23 IPhysics.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

procedure Update;

Description

This is Update, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.30.1.24 IPhysics.UpdateBodies

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

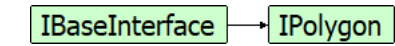
procedure UpdateBodies;

Description

This is UpdateBodies, a member of class IPhysics.

1.2.31 IPolygon

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

IPolygon = interface (IBaseInterface);

Description




This is class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1 IPolygon Methods

The methods of the IPolygon class are listed here.

Methods

≡◆	AddLocalPoint (see page 220)	This is AddLocalPoint, a member of class IPolygon.
≡◆	CopyFrom (see page 220)	This is CopyFrom, a member of class IPolygon.
≡◆	GetLocalPoint (see page 220)	This is GetLocalPoint, a member of class IPolygon.
≡◆	GetPointCount (see page 220)	This is GetPointCount, a member of class IPolygon.
≡◆	GetSegmentVisible (see page 220)	This is GetSegmentVisible, a member of class IPolygon.
≡◆	GetWorldPoint (see page 221)	This is GetWorldPoint, a member of class IPolygon.
≡◆	Load (see page 221)	This is Load, a member of class IPolygon.
≡◆	Render (see page 221)	This is Render, a member of class IPolygon.

	Save (see page 221)	This is Save, a member of class IPolygon.
	SetSegmentVisible (see page 222)	This is SetSegmentVisible, a member of class IPolygon.
	Transform (see page 222)	This is Transform, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.1 IPolygon.AddLocalPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure AddLocalPoint(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aVisible: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is AddLocalPoint, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.2 IPolygon.CopyFrom

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure CopyFrom(  
    aPolygon: IPolygon  
);
```

Description

This is CopyFrom, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.3 IPolygon.GetLocalPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetLocalPoint(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): PVector;
```

Description

This is GetLocalPoint, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.4 IPolygon.GetPointCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetPointCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetPointCount, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.5 IPolygon.GetSegmentVisible

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetSegmentVisible(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetSegmentVisible, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.6 IPolygon.GetWorldPoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetWorldPoint(  
    aIndex: Integer  
): PVector;
```

Description

This is GetWorldPoint, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.7 IPolygon.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.8 IPolygon.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Render(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aScale: Single;  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aThickness: Integer;  
    aColor: TColor;  
    aOrigin: PVector;  
    aHFlip: Boolean;  
    aVFlip: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.9 IPolygon.Save

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Save(  

```



```
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.10 IPolygon.SetSegmentVisible

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetSegmentVisible(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aVisible: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetSegmentVisible, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.31.1.11 IPolygon.Transform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Transform(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aScale: Single;  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aOrigin: PVector;  
    aHFlip: Boolean;  
    aVFlip: Boolean  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Transform, a member of class IPolygon.

1.2.32 IRenderTarget

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IRenderTarget = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1 IRenderTarget Methods

The methods of the IRenderTarget class are listed here.

Methods

≡	GetActive (see page 223)	This is GetActive, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	GetAngle (see page 223)	This is GetAngle, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	GetPosition (see page 223)	This is GetPosition, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	GetRegion (see page 223)	This is GetRegion, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	GetSize (see page 224)	This is GetSize, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	Init (see page 224)	This is Init, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	SetActive (see page 224)	This is SetActive, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	SetAngle (see page 224)	This is SetAngle, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	SetPosition (see page 224)	This is SetPosition, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	SetRegion (see page 225)	This is SetRegion, a member of class IRenderTarget.
≡	Show (see page 225)	This is Show, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.1 IRenderTarget.GetActive

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetActive: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetActive, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.2 IRenderTarget.GetAngle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetAngle: Single;
```

Description

This is GetAngle, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.3 IRenderTarget.GetPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetPosition(
    var aPosition: TVector
);
```

Description

This is GetPosition, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.4 IRenderTarget.GetRegion

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetRegion(
    var aRegion: TRectangle
);
```

Description

This is GetRegion, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.5 IRenderTarget.GetSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetSize(  
    var aSize: TRectangle  
);
```

Description

This is GetSize, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.6 IRenderTarget.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer;  
    aWidth: Integer;  
    aHeight: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.7 IRenderTarget.SetActive

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetActive(  
    aActive: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetActive, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.8 IRenderTarget.SetAngle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetAngle(  
    aAngle: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetAngle, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.9 IRenderTarget.SetPosition

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPosition(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetPosition, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.10 IRenderTarget.SetRegion

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetRegion(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetRegion, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.32.1.11 IRenderTarget.Show

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Show;
```

Description

This is Show, a member of class IRenderTarget.

1.2.33 IScreenshake

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IScreenshake = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IScreenshake.

1.2.33.1 IScreenshake Methods

The methods of the IScreenshake class are listed here.

Methods

≡ ◆	Active (see page 226)	This is Active, a member of class IScreenshake.
≡ ◆	Clear (see page 226)	This is Clear, a member of class IScreenshake.
≡ ◆	Process (see page 226)	This is Process, a member of class IScreenshake.
≡ ◆	Start (see page 226)	This is Start, a member of class IScreenshake.

1.2.33.1.1 IScreenshake.Active

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Active: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Active, a member of class IScreenshake.

1.2.33.1.2 IScreenshake.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IScreenshake.

1.2.33.1.3 IScreenshake.Process

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Process(  
    aSpeed: Single;  
    aDeltaTime: Double  
);
```

Description

This is Process, a member of class IScreenshake.

1.2.33.1.4 IScreenshake.Start

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

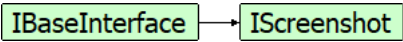
```
procedure Start(  
    aDuration: Single;  
    aMagnitude: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Start, a member of class IScreenshake.

1.2.34 IScreenshot

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IScreenshot = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IScreenshot.

1.2.34.1 IScreenshot Methods

The methods of the IScreenshot class are listed here.

Methods

	Init (see page 227)	This is Init, a member of class IScreenshot.
	Process (see page 227)	This is Process, a member of class IScreenshot.
	Take (see page 227)	This is Take, a member of class IScreenshot.

1.2.34.1.1 IScreenshot.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  
  const aDir: WideString = '';  
  const aBaseFilename: WideString = ''  
);
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class IScreenshot.

1.2.34.1.2 IScreenshot.Process

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Process;
```

Description

This is Process, a member of class IScreenshot.

1.2.34.1.3 IScreenshot.Take

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

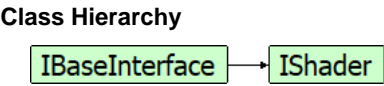
Delphi

```
procedure Take;
```

Description

This is Take, a member of class IScreenshot.

1.2.35 IShader



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IShader = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IShader.

1.2.35.1 IShader Methods

The methods of the IShader class are listed here.

Methods

≡	Build (see page 228)	This is Build, a member of class IShader.
≡	Enable (see page 228)	This is Enable, a member of class IShader.
≡	Load (see page 229)	This is Load, a member of class IShader.
≡	Load (see page 229)	This is Load, a member of class IShader.
≡	Log (see page 229)	This is Log, a member of class IShader.
≡	SetBoolUniform (see page 229)	This is SetBoolUniform, a member of class IShader.
≡	SetFloatUniform (see page 230)	This is SetFloatUniform, a member of class IShader.
≡	SetFloatUniform (see page 230)	This is SetFloatUniform, a member of class IShader.
≡	SetIntUniform (see page 230)	This is SetIntUniform, a member of class IShader.
≡	SetIntUniform (see page 230)	This is SetIntUniform, a member of class IShader.
≡	SetTextureUniform (see page 230)	This is SetTextureUniform, a member of class IShader.
≡	SetVec2Uniform (see page 231)	This is SetVec2Uniform, a member of class IShader.
≡	SetVec2Uniform (see page 231)	This is SetVec2Uniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.1 IShader.Build

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Build: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Build, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.2 IShader.Enable

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Enable(  
    aEnable: Boolean  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Enable, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.3 IShader.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    aType: TShaderType;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.4 IShader.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aType: TShaderType;  
    const aSource: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.5 IShader.Log

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Log: WideString;
```

Description

This is Log, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.6 IShader.SetBoolUniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function SetBoolUniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: Boolean  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SetBoolUniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.7 IShader.SetFloatUniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function SetFloatUniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aNumComponents: Integer;  
    aValue: System.PSingle;  
    aNumElements: Integer  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is SetFloatUniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.8 IShader.SetFloatUniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function SetFloatUniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: Single  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is SetFloatUniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.9 IShader.SetIntUniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function SetIntUniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: Integer  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is SetIntUniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.10 IShader.SetIntUniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function SetIntUniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aNumComponents: Integer;  
    aValue: PInteger;  
    aNumElements: Integer  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is SetIntUniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.11 IShader.SetTextureUniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function SetTextureUniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aTexture: ITexture  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is SetTextureUniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.12 IShader.SetVec2Uniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function SetVec2Uniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is SetVec2Uniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.35.1.13 IShader.SetVec2Uniform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

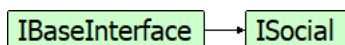
Delphi

```
function SetVec2Uniform(  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aValue: TVector  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is SetVec2Uniform, a member of class IShader.

1.2.36 ISocial

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ISocial = interface (IBaseInterface);
```





Description

This is class ISocial.

1.2.36.1 ISocial Methods

The methods of the ISocial class are listed here.

Methods

	Busy (see page 232)	This is Busy, a member of class ISocial.
	Post (see page 232)	This is Post, a member of class ISocial.
	SaveAccounts (see page 232)	This is SaveAccounts, a member of class ISocial.
	Setup (see page 232)	This is Setup, a member of class ISocial.

1.2.36.1.1 ISocial.Busy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Busy: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Busy, a member of class ISocial.

1.2.36.1.2 ISocial.Post

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Post(  
  const aAccountId: WideString;  
  const aMsg: WideString;  
  const aMediaFilename: WideString = ''  
);
```

Description

This is Post, a member of class ISocial.

1.2.36.1.3 ISocial.SaveAccounts

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SaveAccounts(  
  const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SaveAccounts, a member of class ISocial.

1.2.36.1.4 ISocial.Setup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

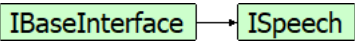
```
procedure Setup(  
  const aApiKey: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Setup, a member of class ISocial.

1.2.37 ISpeech

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ISpeech = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1 ISpeech Methods

The methods of the ISpeech class are listed here.

Methods

≡	Active (see page 233)	This is Active, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	ChangeVoice (see page 233)	This is ChangeVoice, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	Clear (see page 234)	This is Clear, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	GetRate (see page 234)	This is GetRate, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	GetVoice (see page 234)	This is GetVoice, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	GetVoiceAttribute (see page 234)	This is GetVoiceAttribute, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	GetVoiceCount (see page 234)	This is GetVoiceCount, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	GetVolume (see page 235)	This is GetVolume, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	Pause (see page 235)	This is Pause, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	Reset (see page 235)	This is Reset, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	Resume (see page 235)	This is Resume, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	Say (see page 235)	This is Say, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	SetRate (see page 236)	This is SetRate, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	SetVolume (see page 236)	This is SetVolume, a member of class ISpeech.
≡	SubstituteWord (see page 236)	This is SubstituteWord, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.1 ISpeech.Active

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Active: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Active, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.2 ISpeech.ChangeVoice

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure ChangeVoice(
```

```
    aIndex: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is ChangeVoice, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.3 ISpeech.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.4 ISpeech.GetRate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetRate: Single;
```

Description

This is GetRate, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.5 ISpeech.GetVoice

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetVoice: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetVoice, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.6 ISpeech.GetVoiceAttribute

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetVoiceAttribute(  
    aIndex: Integer;  
    aAttribute: TSpeechVoiceAttribute  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is GetVoiceAttribute, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.7 ISpeech.GetVoiceCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetVoiceCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetVoiceCount, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.8 ISpeech.GetVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetVolume: Single;
```

Description

This is GetVolume, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.9 ISpeech.Pause

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Pause;
```

Description

This is Pause, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.10 ISpeech.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.11 ISpeech.Resume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Resume;
```

Description

This is Resume, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.12 ISpeech.Say

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Say(  
    const aText: WideString;  
    aPurge: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is Say, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.13 ISpeech.SetRate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetRate(  
    aRate: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetRate, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.14 ISpeech.SetVolume

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetVolume(  
    aVolume: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetVolume, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.37.1.15 ISpeech.SubstituteWord

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

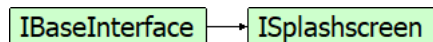
```
procedure SubstituteWord(  
    const aWord: WideString;  
    const aSubstituteWord: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SubstituteWord, a member of class ISpeech.

1.2.38 ISplashscreen

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ISplashscreen = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1 ISplashscreen Methods

The methods of the ISplashscreen class are listed here.

Methods

☞	Clear (see page 237)	This is Clear, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	DrawText (see page 237)	This is DrawText, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	DrawTexture (see page 237)	This is DrawTexture, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	GetClearColor (see page 238)	This is GetClearColor, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	GetOption (see page 238)	This is GetOption, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	LoadFont (see page 238)	This is LoadFont, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	LoadFont (see page 238)	This is LoadFont, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	LoadTexture (see page 238)	This is LoadTexture, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	SetClearColor (see page 239)	This is SetClearColor, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	SetDefaults (see page 239)	This is SetDefaults, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	SetOption (see page 239)	This is SetOption, a member of class ISplashscreen.
☞	Show (see page 239)	This is Show, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.1 ISplashscreen.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.2 ISplashscreen.DrawText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawText(
  aX: Single;
  aY: Single;
  aColor: TColor;
  aAlign: THAlign;
  const aMsg: WideString;
  const aArgs: array of const
);
```

Description

This is DrawText, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.3 ISplashscreen.DrawTexture

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawTexture(
  aX: Single;
  aY: Single;
  aScale: Single;
  aAngle: Single;
  aColor: TColor;
  aHAlign: THAlign;
  aVAlign: TVAlign
);
```


Description

This is DrawTexture, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.4 ISplashscreen.GetClearColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetClearColor: TColor;
```

Description

This is GetClearColor, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.5 ISplashscreen.GetOption

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetOption: TSplashscreenOption;
```

Description

This is GetOption, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.6 ISplashscreen.LoadFont

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function LoadFont(  
    aSize: Cardinal  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is LoadFont, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.7 ISplashscreen.LoadFont

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function LoadFont(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    aSize: Cardinal;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean; overload;
```

Description

This is LoadFont, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.8 ISplashscreen.LoadTexture

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function LoadTexture(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString;
```

```
    aColorKey: PColor  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is LoadTexture, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.9 ISplashscreen.SetClearColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetClearColor(  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is SetClearColor, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.10 ISplashscreen.SetDefaults

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetDefaults;
```

Description

This is SetDefaults, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.11 ISplashscreen.SetOption

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetOption(  
    aOptions: TSplashscreenOption  
);
```

Description

This is SetOption, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.38.1.12 ISplashscreen.Show

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

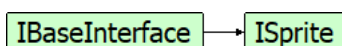
Delphi

```
procedure Show;
```

Description

This is Show, a member of class ISplashscreen.

1.2.39 ISprite

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ISprite = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class ISprite.

1.2.39.1 ISprite Methods

The methods of the ISprite class are listed here.

Methods

⇒	AddGroup (see page 240)	This is AddGroup, a member of class ISprite.
⇒	AddImageFromGrid (see page 240)	This is AddImageFromGrid, a member of class ISprite.
⇒	AddImageFromRect (see page 241)	This is AddImageFromRect, a member of class ISprite.
⇒	Clear (see page 241)	This is Clear, a member of class ISprite.
⇒	DrawImage (see page 241)	This is DrawImage, a member of class ISprite.
⇒	GetGroupCount (see page 241)	This is GetGroupCount, a member of class ISprite.
⇒	GetImageCount (see page 242)	This is GetImageCount, a member of class ISprite.
⇒	GetImageHeight (see page 242)	This is GetImageHeight, a member of class ISprite.
⇒	GetImageRect (see page 242)	This is GetImageRect, a member of class ISprite.
⇒	GetImageTexture (see page 242)	This is GetImageTexture, a member of class ISprite.
⇒	GetImageWidth (see page 242)	This is GetImageWidth, a member of class ISprite.
⇒	GroupPolyPointCollide (see page 243)	This is GroupPolyPointCollide, a member of class ISprite.
⇒	GroupPolyPointCollidePoint (see page 243)	This is GroupPolyPointCollidePoint, a member of class ISprite.
⇒	GroupPolyPointTrace (see page 243)	This is GroupPolyPointTrace, a member of class ISprite.
⇒	LoadPage (see page 244)	This is LoadPage, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.1 ISprite.AddGroup

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function AddGroup: Integer;
```

Description

This is AddGroup, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.2 ISprite.AddImageFromGrid

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function AddImageFromGrid(
    aPage: Integer;
    aGroup: Integer;
    aGridX: Integer;
    aGridY: Integer;
    aGridWidth: Integer;
    aGridHeight: Integer
): Integer;
```

Description

This is AddImageFromGrid, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.3 ISprite.AddImageFromRect

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function AddImageFromRect(  
    aPage: Integer;  
    aGroup: Integer;  
    aRect: TRectangle  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is AddImageFromRect, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.4 ISprite.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.5 ISprite.DrawImage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawImage(  
    aNum: Integer;  
    aGroup: Integer;  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aOrigin: PVector;  
    aScale: PVector;  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aColor: TColor;  
    aHFlip: Boolean;  
    aVFlip: Boolean;  
    aDrawPolyPoint: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is DrawImage, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.6 ISprite.GetGroupCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetGroupCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetGroupCount, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.7 ISprite.GetImageCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetImageCount(  
    aGroup: Integer  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is GetImageCount, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.8 ISprite.GetImageHeight

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetImageHeight(  
    aNum: Integer;  
    aGroup: Integer  
): Single;
```

Description

This is GetImageHeight, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.9 ISprite.GetImageRect

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetImageRect(  
    aNum: Integer;  
    aGroup: Integer  
): TRectangle;
```

Description

This is GetImageRect, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.10 ISprite.GetImageTexture

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetImageTexture(  
    aNum: Integer;  
    aGroup: Integer  
): ITexture;
```

Description

This is GetImageTexture, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.11 ISprite.GetImageWidth

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetImageWidth(  
    aNum: Integer;
```

```

    aGroup: Integer
): Single;

```

Description

This is GetImageWidth, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.12 ISprite.GroupPolyPointCollide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```

function GroupPolyPointCollide(
    aNum1: Integer;
    aGroup1: Integer;
    aX1: Single;
    aY1: Single;
    aScale1: Single;
    aAngle1: Single;
    aOrigin1: PVector;
    aHFlip1: Boolean;
    aVFlip1: Boolean;
    aSprite2: ISprite;
    aNum2: Integer;
    aGroup2: Integer;
    aX2: Single;
    aY2: Single;
    aScale2: Single;
    aAngle2: Single;
    aOrigin2: PVector;
    aHFlip2: Boolean;
    aVFlip2: Boolean;
    aShrinkFactor: Single;
    var aHitPos: TVector
): Boolean;

```

Description

This is GroupPolyPointCollide, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.13 ISprite.GroupPolyPointCollidePoint

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```

function GroupPolyPointCollidePoint(
    aNum: Integer;
    aGroup: Integer;
    aX: Single;
    aY: Single;
    aScale: Single;
    aAngle: Single;
    aOrigin: PVector;
    aHFlip: Boolean;
    aVFlip: Boolean;
    aShrinkFactor: Single;
    var aPoint: TVector
): Boolean;

```

Description

This is GroupPolyPointCollidePoint, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.14 ISprite.GroupPolyPointTrace

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GroupPolyPointTrace(  
    aGroup: Integer;  
    aMju: Single = 6;  
    aMaxStepBack: Integer = 12;  
    aAlphaThreshold: Integer = 70;  
    aOrigin: PVector = nil  
);
```

Description

This is GroupPolyPointTrace, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.39.1.15 ISprite.LoadPage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

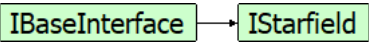
```
function LoadPage(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aColorKey: PColor  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is LoadPage, a member of class ISprite.

1.2.40 IStarfield

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IStarfield = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IStarfield.

1.2.40.1 IStarfield Methods

The methods of the IStarfield class are listed here.

Methods

	GetVirtualPos (see page 245)	This is GetVirtualPos, a member of class IStarfield.
	Init (see page 245)	This is Init, a member of class IStarfield.
	Render (see page 245)	This is Render, a member of class IStarfield.
	SetVirtualPos (see page 245)	This is SetVirtualPos, a member of class IStarfield.
	SetXSpeed (see page 245)	This is SetXSpeed, a member of class IStarfield.
	SetYSpeed (see page 246)	This is SetYSpeed, a member of class IStarfield.
	SetZSpeed (see page 246)	This is SetZSpeed, a member of class IStarfield.
	Update (see page 246)	This is Update, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.40.1.1 IStarfield.GetVirtualPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetVirtualPos(  
    var aX: Single;  
    var aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is GetVirtualPos, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.40.1.2 IStarfield.Init

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Init(  
    aStarCount: Cardinal;  
    aMinX: Single;  
    aMinY: Single;  
    aMinZ: Single;  
    aMaxX: Single;  
    aMaxY: Single;  
    aMaxZ: Single;  
    aViewScale: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Init, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.40.1.3 IStarfield.Render

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Render;
```

Description

This is Render, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.40.1.4 IStarfield.SetVirtualPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetVirtualPos(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetVirtualPos, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.40.1.5 IStarfield.SetXSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetXSpeed(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetXSpeed, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.40.1.6 IStarfield.SetYSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetYSpeed(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetYSpeed, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.40.1.7 IStarfield.SetZSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetZSpeed(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetZSpeed, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.40.1.8 IStarfield.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

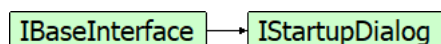
Delphi

```
procedure Update(  
    aDeltaTime: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class IStarfield.

1.2.41 IStartupDialog

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IStartupDialog = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1 IStartupDialog Methods

The methods of the IStartupDialog class are listed here.

Methods

Hide (see page 247)	This is Hide, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetCaption (see page 247)	This is SetCaption, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetIcon (see page 247)	This is SetIcon, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetLicense (see page 248)	This is SetLicense, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetLicenseText (see page 248)	This is SetLicenseText, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetLogo (see page 248)	This is SetLogo, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetLogoClickUrl (see page 248)	This is SetLogoClickUrl, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetReadme (see page 248)	This is SetReadme, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetReadmeText (see page 249)	This is SetReadmeText, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetReleaseInfo (see page 249)	This is SetReleaseInfo, a member of class IStartupDialog.
SetWordWrap (see page 249)	This is SetWordWrap, a member of class IStartupDialog.
Show (see page 249)	This is Show, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.1 IStartupDialog.Hide

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Hide;
```

Description

This is Hide, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.2 IStartupDialog.SetCaption

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetCaption(  
    const aCaption: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetCaption, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.3 IStartupDialog.SetIcon

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetIcon(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetIcon, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.4 IStartupDialog.SetLicense

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetLicense(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetLicense, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.5 IStartupDialog.SetLicenseText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetLicenseText(  
    const aText: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetLicenseText, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.6 IStartupDialog.SetLogo

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetLogo(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetLogo, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.7 IStartupDialog.SetLogoClickUrl

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetLogoClickUrl(  
    const aURL: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetLogoClickUrl, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.8 IStartupDialog.SetReadme

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetReadme(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetReadme, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.9 IStartupDialog.SetReadmeText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetReadmeText(  
    const aText: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetReadmeText, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.10 IStartupDialog.SetReleaseInfo

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetReleaseInfo(  
    const aReleaseInfo: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetReleaseInfo, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.11 IStartupDialog.SetWordWrap

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetWordWrap(  
    aWrap: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetWordWrap, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.41.1.12 IStartupDialog.Show

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

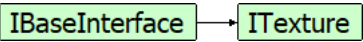
```
function Show: TStartupDialogState;
```

Description

This is Show, a member of class IStartupDialog.

1.2.42 ITexture

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ITexture = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class ITexture.

1.2.42.1 ITexture Methods

The methods of the ITexture class are listed here.

Methods

Allocate (see page 250)	This is Allocate, a member of class ITexture.
Draw (see page 250)	This is Draw, a member of class ITexture.
Draw (see page 251)	This is Draw, a member of class ITexture.
DrawTiled (see page 251)	This is DrawTiled, a member of class ITexture.
GetPixel (see page 251)	This is GetPixel, a member of class ITexture.
Height (see page 252)	This is Height, a member of class ITexture.
Load (see page 252)	This is Load, a member of class ITexture.
Lock (see page 252)	This is Lock, a member of class ITexture.
Release (see page 252)	This is Release, a member of class ITexture.
SetPixel (see page 252)	This is SetPixel, a member of class ITexture.
Unlock (see page 253)	This is Unlock, a member of class ITexture.
Width (see page 253)	This is Width, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.1 ITexture.Allocate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Allocate(  
    aWidth: Integer;  
    aHeight: Integer  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Allocate, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.2 ITexture.Draw

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Draw(  
    aX: Single;
```

```
    aY: Single;  
    aRegion: PRectangle;  
    aCenter: PVector;  
    aScale: PVector;  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aColor: TColor;  
    aHFlip: Boolean = False;  
    aVFlip: Boolean = False  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Draw, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.3 ITexture.Draw

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Draw(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aScale: Single;  
    aAngle: Single;  
    aColor: TColor;  
    aHAlign: THAlign;  
    aVAlign: TVAlign;  
    aHFlip: Boolean = False;  
    aVFlip: Boolean = False  
); overload;
```

Description

This is Draw, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.4 ITexture.DrawTiled

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawTiled(  
    aDeltaX: Single;  
    aDeltaY: Single  
);
```

Description

This is DrawTiled, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.5 ITexture.GetPixel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetPixel(  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer  
): TColor;
```

Description

This is GetPixel, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.6 ITexture.Height

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Height: Single;
```

Description

This is Height, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.7 ITexture.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aColorKey: PColor  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.8 ITexture.Lock

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Lock(  
    aRegion: PRectangle;  
    aData: PTextureData = nil  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Lock, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.9 ITexture.Release

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Release: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Release, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.10 ITexture.SetPixel

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPixel(  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is SetPixel, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.11 ITexture.Unlock

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Unlock: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Unlock, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.42.1.12 ITexture.Width

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

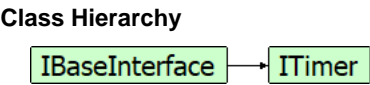
Delphi

```
function Width: Single;
```

Description

This is Width, a member of class ITexture.

1.2.43 ITimer



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ITimer = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class ITimer.

1.2.43.1 ITimer Methods

The methods of the ITimer class are listed here.

Methods

≡	FrameElapsed (see page 254)	This is FrameElapsed, a member of class ITimer.
≡	FrameSpeed (see page 254)	This is FrameSpeed, a member of class ITimer.
≡	GetDeltaTime (see page 254)	This is GetDeltaTime, a member of class ITimer.
≡	GetFixedUpdateSpeed (see page 254)	This is GetFixedUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.
≡	GetFrameRate (see page 254)	This is GetFrameRate, a member of class ITimer.
≡	GetUpdateSpeed (see page 255)	This is GetUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.
≡	Reset (see page 255)	This is Reset, a member of class ITimer.
≡	SetFixedUpdateSpeed (see page 255)	This is SetFixedUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.

	SetUpdateSpeed (see page 255)	This is SetUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.
	Update (see page 255)	This is Update, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.1 ITimer.FrameElapsed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function FrameElapsed(  
    var aTimer: Single;  
    aFrames: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is FrameElapsed, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.2 ITimer.FrameSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function FrameSpeed(  
    var aTimer: Single;  
    aSpeed: Single  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is FrameSpeed, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.3 ITimer.GetDeltaTime

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetDeltaTime: Double;
```

Description

This is GetDeltaTime, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.4 ITimer.GetFixedUpdateSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetFixedUpdateSpeed: Single;
```

Description

This is GetFixedUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.5 ITimer.GetFrameRate

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetFrameRate: Cardinal;
```

Description

This is GetFrameRate, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.6 ITimer.GetUpdateSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetUpdateSpeed: Single;
```

Description

This is GetUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.7 ITimer.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset(  
    aSpeed: Single = 0;  
    aFixedSpeed: Single = 0  
);
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.8 ITimer.SetFixedUpdateSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetFixedUpdateSpeed(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetFixedUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.9 ITimer.SetUpdateSpeed

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetUpdateSpeed(  
    aSpeed: Single  
);
```

Description

This is SetUpdateSpeed, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.43.1.10 ITimer.Update

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

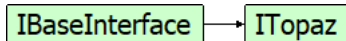
Delphi

```
procedure Update;
```

Description

This is Update, a member of class ITimer.

1.2.44 ITopaz

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ITopaz = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description



This is class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1 ITopaz Methods

The methods of the ITopaz class are listed here.

Methods

≡◆	Async (see page 257)	This is Async, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Audio (see page 257)	This is Audio, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	CmdConsole (see page 257)	This is CmdConsole, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	CmdLine (see page 257)	This is CmdLine, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Color (see page 257)	This is Color, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Console (see page 258)	This is Console, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Dialogs (see page 258)	This is Dialogs, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Game (see page 258)	This is Game, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	GameLoop (see page 258)	This is GameLoop, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Get (see page 258)	This is Get, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	GetVersionStr (see page 258)	This is GetVersionStr, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	GUI (see page 259)	This is GUI, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Input (see page 259)	This is Input, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Log (see page 259)	This is Log, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Lua (see page 259)	This is Lua, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Math (see page 259)	This is Math, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	PathEditor (see page 260)	This is PathEditor, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Physics (see page 260)	This is Physics, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Release (see page 260)	This is Release, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	RunGame (see page 260)	This is RunGame, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Screenshake (see page 260)	This is Screenshake, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Screenshot (see page 261)	This is Screenshot, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Speech (see page 261)	This is Speech, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Splashscreen (see page 261)	This is Splashscreen, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Timer (see page 261)	This is Timer, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	UserPath (see page 261)	This is UserPath, a member of class ITopaz.
≡◆	Util (see page 261)	This is Util, a member of class ITopaz.

	Video (see page 262)	This is Video, a member of class ITopaz.
	Window (see page 262)	This is Window, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.1 ITopaz.Async

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Async: IAsync;
```

Description

This is Async, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.2 ITopaz.Audio

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Audio: IAudio;
```

Description

This is Audio, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.3 ITopaz.CmdConsole

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function CmdConsole: ICmdConsole;
```

Description

This is CmdConsole, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.4 ITopaz.CmdLine

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function CmdLine: ICmdLine;
```

Description

This is CmdLine, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.5 ITopaz.Color

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Color: IColor;
```

Description

This is Color, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.6 ITopaz.Console

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Console: IConsole;
```

Description

This is Console, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.7 ITopaz.Dialogs

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Dialogs: IDialogs;
```

Description

This is Dialogs, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.8 ITopaz.Game

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Game: TCustomGame;
```

Description

This is Game, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.9 ITopaz.GameLoop

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GameLoop;
```

Description

This is GameLoop, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.10 ITopaz.Get

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Get(  
    const aGUID: TGUID;  
    const [ ref ] aInterface: IBaseInterface  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Get, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.11 ITopaz.GetVersionStr

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetVersionStr: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetVersionStr, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.12 ITopaz.GUI

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GUI: IGUI;
```

Description

This is GUI, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.13 ITopaz.Input

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Input: IInput;
```

Description

This is Input, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.14 ITopaz.Log

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Log: ILog;
```

Description

This is Log, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.15 ITopaz.Lua

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Lua: ILua;
```

Description

This is Lua, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.16 ITopaz.Math

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Math: IMath;
```

Description

This is Math, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.17 ITopaz.PathEditor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function PathEditor: IPathEditor;
```

Description

This is PathEditor, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.18 ITopaz.Physics

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Physics: IPhysics;
```

Description

This is Physics, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.19 ITopaz.Release

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Release(  
    const [ ref ] aInterface: IBaseInterface  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Release, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.20 ITopaz.RunGame

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure RunGame(  
    aGame: TCustomGameClass  
);
```

Description

This is RunGame, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.21 ITopaz.Screenshake

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Screenshake: IScreenshake;
```

Description

This is Screenshake, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.22 ITopaz.Screenshot

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Screenshot: IScreenshot;
```

Description

This is Screenshot, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.23 ITopaz.Speech

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Speech: ISpeech;
```

Description

This is Speech, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.24 ITopaz.Splashscreen

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Splashscreen: ISplashscreen;
```

Description

This is Splashscreen, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.25 ITopaz.Timer

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Timer: ITimer;
```

Description

This is Timer, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.26 ITopaz.UserPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function UserPath: IUserPath;
```

Description

This is UserPath, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.27 ITopaz.Util

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Util: IUtil;
```

Description

This is Util, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.28 ITopaz.Video

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Video: IVideo;
```

Description

This is Video, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.44.1.29 ITopaz.Window

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

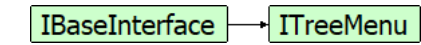
```
function Window: IWindow;
```

Description

This is Window, a member of class ITopaz.

1.2.45 ITreeMenu

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ITreeMenu = interface(IBaseInterface);
```

Description








This is class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1 ITreeMenu Methods

The methods of the ITreeMenu class are listed here.

Methods

≡	AddItem (see page 263)	This is AddItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.
≡	BoldItem (see page 263)	This is BoldItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.
≡	BoldItemId (see page 263)	This is BoldItemId, a member of class ITreeMenu.
≡	Clear (see page 263)	This is Clear, a member of class ITreeMenu.
≡	First (see page 264)	This is First, a member of class ITreeMenu.
≡	GetCount (see page 264)	This is GetCount, a member of class ITreeMenu.
≡	GetLastSelectedId (see page 264)	This is GetLastSelectedId, a member of class ITreeMenu.

	GetSelectableCount (see page 264)	This is GetSelectableCount, a member of class ITreeMenu.
	InsertItem (see page 264)	This is InsertItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.
	SellItem (see page 265)	This is SellItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.
	SetStatus (see page 265)	This is SetStatus, a member of class ITreeMenu.
	SetTitle (see page 265)	This is SetTitle, a member of class ITreeMenu.
	Show (see page 265)	This is Show, a member of class ITreeMenu.
	Sort (see page 265)	This is Sort, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.1 ITreeMenu.AddItem

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function AddItem(
    aParent: Pointer;
    const aName: WideString;
    aId: Integer;
    aEnabled: Boolean
): Pointer;
```

Description

This is AddItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.2 ITreeMenu.BoldItem

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure BoldItem(
    const aItem: WideString;
    aValue: Boolean
);
```

Description

This is BoldItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.3 ITreeMenu.BoldItemId

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure BoldItemId(
    aId: Integer;
    aValue: Boolean
);
```

Description

This is BoldItemId, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.4 ITreeMenu.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear;
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.5 ITreeMenu.First

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function First(  
    aParent: Pointer  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is First, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.6 ITreeMenu.GetCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetCount, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.7 ITreeMenu.GetLastSelectedId

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetLastSelectedId: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetLastSelectedId, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.8 ITreeMenu.GetSelectableCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetSelectableCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetSelectableCount, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.9 ITreeMenu.InsertItem

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function InsertItem(  
    aSibling: Pointer;  
    const aName: WideString;  
    aId: Integer;  
    aEnabled: Boolean  
): Pointer;
```

Description

This is InsertItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.10 ITreeMenu.SellItem

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SellItem(  
    aId: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SellItem, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.11 ITreeMenu.SetStatus

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetStatus(  
    const aTitle: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetStatus, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.12 ITreeMenu.SetTitle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetTitle(  
    const aTitle: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetTitle, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.13 ITreeMenu.Show

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Show(  
    aId: Integer  
): Integer;
```

Description

This is Show, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.45.1.14 ITreeMenu.Sort

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Sort(  

```

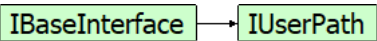
```
    aParent: Pointer
);
```

Description

This is Sort, a member of class ITreeMenu.

1.2.46 IUserPath

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IUserPath = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1 IUserPath Methods

The methods of the IUserPath class are listed here.

Methods

	CreateDirs (see page 266)	This is CreateDirs, a member of class IUserPath.
	GetAppld (see page 266)	This is GetAppld, a member of class IUserPath.
	GetAppldPath (see page 267)	This is GetAppldPath, a member of class IUserPath.
	GetConfigFilename (see page 267)	This is GetConfigFilename, a member of class IUserPath.
	GetLogFilename (see page 267)	This is GetLogFilename, a member of class IUserPath.
	GetOrgName (see page 267)	This is GetOrgName, a member of class IUserPath.
	GetPath (see page 267)	This is GetPath, a member of class IUserPath.
	GetPath (see page 268)	This is GetPath, a member of class IUserPath.
	GotoPath (see page 268)	This is GotoPath, a member of class IUserPath.
	Reset (see page 268)	This is Reset, a member of class IUserPath.
	SetAppld (see page 268)	This is SetAppld, a member of class IUserPath.
	SetOrgName (see page 268)	This is SetOrgName, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.1 IUserPath.CreateDirs

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function CreateDirs: Boolean;
```

Description

This is CreateDirs, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.2 IUserPath.GetAppld

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetAppId: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAppId, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.3 IUserPath.GetAppIdPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetAppIdPath: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAppIdPath, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.4 IUserPath.GetConfigFilename

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetConfigFilename: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetConfigFilename, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.5 IUserPath.GetLogFilename

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetLogFilename: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetLogFilename, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.6 IUserPath.GetOrgName

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetOrgName: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetOrgName, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.7 IUserPath.GetPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetPath: WideString; overload;
```

Description

This is GetPath, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.8 IUserPath.GetPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetPath(  
    const aPath: WideString  
): WideString; overload;
```

Description

This is GetPath, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.9 IUserPath.GotoPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GotoPath;
```

Description

This is GotoPath, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.10 IUserPath.Reset

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Reset;
```

Description

This is Reset, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.11 IUserPath.SetAppId

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetAppId(  
    const aId: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetAppId, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.46.1.12 IUserPath.SetOrgName

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

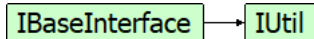
```
procedure SetOrgName(  
    const aName: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetOrgName, a member of class IUserPath.

1.2.47 IUtil

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IUtil = interface (IBaseInterface);
```

Description

This is class IUtil.

1.2.47.1 IUtil Methods

The methods of the IUtil class are listed here.

Methods

DirExist (see page 269)	This is DirExist, a member of class IUtil.
FileCount (see page 270)	This is FileCount, a member of class IUtil.
FileExist (see page 270)	This is FileExist, a member of class IUtil.
Format (see page 270)	This is Format, a member of class IUtil.
GetAppBasedPath (see page 270)	This is GetAppBasedPath, a member of class IUtil.
GetAppName (see page 270)	This is GetAppName, a member of class IUtil.
GetAppPath (see page 271)	This is GetAppPath, a member of class IUtil.
GetAppVersion (see page 271)	This is GetAppVersion, a member of class IUtil.
GetCPUCount (see page 271)	This is GetCPUCount, a member of class IUtil.
GetDiskFreeSpace (see page 271)	This is GetDiskFreeSpace, a member of class IUtil.
GetFilename (see page 271)	This is GetFilename, a member of class IUtil.
GetMemoryFree (see page 272)	This is GetMemoryFree, a member of class IUtil.
GetOSVersion (see page 272)	This is GetOSVersion, a member of class IUtil.
GetTime (see page 272)	This is GetTime, a member of class IUtil.
GetVideoCardName (see page 272)	This is GetVideoCardName, a member of class IUtil.
GotoURL (see page 272)	This is GotoURL, a member of class IUtil.
PadRight (see page 273)	This is PadRight, a member of class IUtil.
ReadAllText (see page 273)	This is ReadAllText, a member of class IUtil.
RemoveQuotes (see page 273)	This is RemoveQuotes, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.1 IUtil.DirExist

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function DirExist(
  const aPath: WideString
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is DirExist, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.2 IUtil.FileCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function FileCount(  
    const aPath: WideString;  
    const aSearchMask: WideString  
): Int64;
```

Description

This is FileCount, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.3 IUtil.FileExist

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function FileExist(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is FileExist, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.4 IUtil.Format

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Format(  
    const aMsg: WideString;  
    const aArgs: array of const  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is Format, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.5 IUtil.GetAppBasedPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetAppBasedPath(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAppBasedPath, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.6 IUtil.GetAppName

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetAppName: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAppName, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.7 IUtil.GetAppPath

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetAppPath: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAppPath, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.8 IUtil.GetAppVersion

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetAppVersion: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetAppVersion, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.9 IUtil.GetCPUCount

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetCPUCount: Integer;
```

Description

This is GetCPUCount, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.10 IUtil.GetDiskFreeSpace

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetDiskFreeSpace(  
    const aPath: WideString;  
    var aFreeSpace: Int64;  
    var aTotalSpace: Int64  
);
```

Description

This is GetDiskFreeSpace, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.11 IUtil.GetFilename

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetFilename(  
    const aPath: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is GetFilename, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.12 IUtil.GetMemoryFree

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetMemoryFree(  
    var aAvailMem: UInt64;  
    var aTotalMem: UInt64  
);
```

Description

This is GetMemoryFree, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.13 IUtil.GetOSVersion

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetOSVersion: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetOSVersion, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.14 IUtil.GetTime

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetTime: Double;
```

Description

This is GetTime, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.15 IUtil.GetVideoCardName

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetVideoCardName: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetVideoCardName, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.16 IUtil.GotoURL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GotoURL(  
    const aURL: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is GotoURL, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.17 IUtil.PadRight

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function PadRight(  
    const aText: WideString;  
    aTotalWidth: Integer;  
    aPaddingChar: Char  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is PadRight, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.18 IUtil.ReadAllText

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function ReadAllText(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is ReadAllText, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.47.1.19 IUtil.RemoveQuotes

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

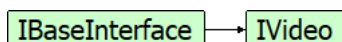
Delphi

```
function RemoveQuotes(  
    const aText: WideString  
): WideString;
```

Description

This is RemoveQuotes, a member of class IUtil.

1.2.48 IVideo

Class Hierarchy

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IVideo = interface(IBaseInterface);
```















Description

This is class IVideo.

1.2.48.1 IVideo Methods

The methods of the IVideo class are listed here.

Methods

	Draw (see page 274)	This is Draw, a member of class IVideo.
	GetFilename (see page 274)	This is GetFilename, a member of class IVideo.
	GetLooping (see page 274)	This is GetLooping, a member of class IVideo.
	GetPause (see page 275)	This is GetPause, a member of class IVideo.
	GetPlaying (see page 275)	This is GetPlaying, a member of class IVideo.
	GetSize (see page 275)	This is GetSize, a member of class IVideo.
	Load (see page 275)	This is Load, a member of class IVideo.
	Play (see page 275)	This is Play, a member of class IVideo.
	Rewind (see page 276)	This is Rewind, a member of class IVideo.
	Seek (see page 276)	This is Seek, a member of class IVideo.
	SetLoping (see page 276)	This is SetLoping, a member of class IVideo.
	SetPause (see page 276)	This is SetPause, a member of class IVideo.
	SetPlaying (see page 276)	This is SetPlaying, a member of class IVideo.
	Unload (see page 277)	This is Unload, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.1 IVideo.Draw

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Draw(
  aX: Single;
  aY: Single;
  aScale: Single
);
```

Description

This is Draw, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.2 IVideo.GetFilename

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetFilename: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetFilename, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.3 IVideo.GetLooping

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetLooping: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetLooping, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.4 IVideo.GetPause

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetPause: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetPause, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.5 IVideo.GetPlaying

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetPlaying: Boolean;
```

Description

This is GetPlaying, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.6 IVideo.GetSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetSize(  
    aWidth: System.PSingle;  
    aHeight: System.PSingle  
);
```

Description

This is GetSize, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.7 IVideo.Load

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Load(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Load, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.8 IVideo.Play

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Play(  
    aArchive: IArchive;  
    const aFilename: WideString;  
    aLoop: Boolean;  
    aVolume: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Play, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.9 IVideo.Rewind

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Rewind;
```

Description

This is Rewind, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.10 IVideo.Seek

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Seek(  
    aSeconds: Single  
);
```

Description

This is Seek, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.11 IVideo.SetLoping

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetLoping(  
    aLoop: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetLoping, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.12 IVideo.SetPause

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPause(  
    aPause: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetPause, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.13 IVideo.SetPlaying

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPlaying(  
    aPlay: Boolean  
);
```

Description

This is SetPlaying, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.48.1.14 IVideo.Unload

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

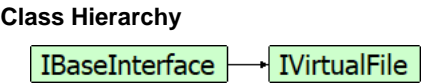
Delphi

```
function Unload: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Unload, a member of class IVideo.

1.2.49 IVirtualFile



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IVirtualFile = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description

This is class IVirtualFile.

1.2.49.1 IVirtualFile Methods

The methods of the IVirtualFile class are listed here.

≡	Delete (see page 277)	This is Delete, a member of class IVirtualFile.
≡	GetFilename (see page 278)	This is GetFilename, a member of class IVirtualFile.
≡	GetSize (see page 278)	This is GetSize, a member of class IVirtualFile.
≡	GetVirtualFilename (see page 278)	This is GetVirtualFilename, a member of class IVirtualFile.
≡	Make (see page 278)	This is Make, a member of class IVirtualFile.
≡	Save (see page 278)	This is Save, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.49.1.1 IVirtualFile.Delete

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Delete: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Delete, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.49.1.2 IVirtualFile.GetFilename

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetFilename: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetFilename, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.49.1.3 IVirtualFile.GetSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetSize: Int64;
```

Description

This is GetSize, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.49.1.4 IVirtualFile.GetVirtualFilename

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetVirtualFilename: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetVirtualFilename, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.49.1.5 IVirtualFile.Make

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Make(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Make, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.49.1.6 IVirtualFile.Save

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

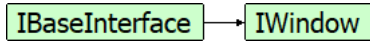
```
function Save(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
): Boolean;
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class IVirtualFile.

1.2.50 IWindow

Class Hierarchy



File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IWindow = interface( IBaseInterface );
```

Description







This is class IWindow.

1.2.50.1 IWindow Methods

The methods of the IWindow class are listed here.

Methods

✦	Clear (see page 280)	This is Clear, a member of class IWindow.
✦	Close (see page 280)	This is Close, a member of class IWindow.
✦	Dpi (see page 280)	This is Dpi, a member of class IWindow.
✦	DrawCircle (see page 280)	This is DrawCircle, a member of class IWindow.
✦	DrawFilledCircle (see page 281)	This is DrawFilledCircle, a member of class IWindow.
✦	DrawFilledPolygon (see page 281)	This is DrawFilledPolygon, a member of class IWindow.
✦	DrawFilledRectangle (see page 281)	This is DrawFilledRectangle, a member of class IWindow.
✦	DrawFilledTriangle (see page 281)	This is DrawFilledTriangle, a member of class IWindow.
✦	DrawLine (see page 282)	This is DrawLine, a member of class IWindow.
✦	DrawPolygon (see page 282)	This is DrawPolygon, a member of class IWindow.
✦	DrawRectangle (see page 282)	This is DrawRectangle, a member of class IWindow.
✦	DrawTriangle (see page 282)	This is DrawTriangle, a member of class IWindow.
✦	GetBlendColor (see page 283)	This is GetBlendColor, a member of class IWindow.
✦	GetBlender (see page 283)	This is GetBlender, a member of class IWindow.
✦	GetTitle (see page 283)	This is GetTitle, a member of class IWindow.
✦	GetViewportSize (see page 283)	This is GetViewportSize, a member of class IWindow.
✦	Height (see page 284)	This is Height, a member of class IWindow.
✦	Open (see page 284)	This is Open, a member of class IWindow.
✦	Opened (see page 284)	This is Opened, a member of class IWindow.
✦	ResetTransform (see page 284)	This is ResetTransform, a member of class IWindow.
✦	RestoreDefaultBlendMode (see page 284)	This is RestoreDefaultBlendMode, a member of class IWindow.
✦	Save (see page 285)	This is Save, a member of class IWindow.
✦	Scale (see page 285)	This is Scale, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetBlendColor (see page 285)	This is SetBlendColor, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetBlender (see page 285)	This is SetBlender, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetBlendMode (see page 285)	This is SetBlendMode, a member of class IWindow.
✦	SetBlendModeColor (see page 286)	This is SetBlendModeColor, a member of class IWindow.

	SetPos (see page 286)	This is SetPos, a member of class IWindow.
	SetRenderTarget (see page 286)	This is SetRenderTarget, a member of class IWindow.
	SetTitle (see page 286)	This is SetTitle, a member of class IWindow.
	SetTransformPos (see page 286)	This is SetTransformPos, a member of class IWindow.
	Show (see page 287)	This is Show, a member of class IWindow.
	Width (see page 287)	This is Width, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.1 IWindow.Clear

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Clear(  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is Clear, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.2 IWindow.Close

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Close;
```

Description

This is Close, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.3 IWindow.Dpi

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Dpi: Integer;
```

Description

This is Dpi, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.4 IWindow.DrawCircle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawCircle(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aRadius: Single;  
    aThickness: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawCircle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.5 IWindow.DrawFilledCircle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawFilledCircle(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aRadius: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawFilledCircle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.6 IWindow.DrawFilledPolygon

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawFilledPolygon(  
    aVertices: System.PSingle;  
    aVertexCount: Integer;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawFilledPolygon, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.7 IWindow.DrawFilledRectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawFilledRectangle(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawFilledRectangle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.8 IWindow.DrawFilledTriangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawFilledTriangle(  
    aX1: Single;  
    aY1: Single;  
    aX2: Single;  
    aY2: Single;  
    aX3: Single;  
    aY3: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawFilledTriangle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.9 IWindow.DrawLine

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawLine(  
    aX1: Single;  
    aY1: Single;  
    aX2: Single;  
    aY2: Single;  
    aThickness: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawLine, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.10 IWindow.DrawPolygon

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawPolygon(  
    aVertices: System.PSingle;  
    aVertexCount: Integer;  
    aThickness: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawPolygon, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.11 IWindow.DrawRectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawRectangle(  
    aX: Single;  
    aY: Single;  
    aWidth: Single;  
    aHeight: Single;  
    aThickness: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawRectangle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.12 IWindow.DrawTriangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure DrawTriangle(  
    aX1: Single;
```

```
    aY1: Single;  
    aX2: Single;  
    aY2: Single;  
    aX3: Single;  
    aY3: Single;  
    aThickness: Single;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is DrawTriangle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.13 IWindow.GetBlendColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetBlendColor: TColor;
```

Description

This is GetBlendColor, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.14 IWindow.GetBlender

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetBlender(  
    aOperation: PInteger;  
    aSource: PInteger;  
    aDestination: PInteger  
);
```

Description

This is GetBlender, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.15 IWindow.GetTitle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function GetTitle: WideString;
```

Description

This is GetTitle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.16 IWindow.GetViewportSize

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure GetViewportSize(  
    var aSize: TRectangle  
);
```

Description

This is GetViewportSize, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.17 IWindow.Height

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Height: Integer;
```

Description

This is Height, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.18 IWindow.Open

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Open(  
  aWidth: Integer;  
  aHeight: Integer;  
  const aTitle: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Open, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.19 IWindow.Opened

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Opened: Boolean;
```

Description

This is Opened, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.20 IWindow.ResetTransform

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure ResetTransform;
```

Description

This is ResetTransform, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.21 IWindow.RestoreDefaultBlendMode

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure RestoreDefaultBlendMode;
```

Description

This is RestoreDefaultBlendMode, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.22 IWindow.Save

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure Save(  
    const aFilename: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is Save, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.23 IWindow.Scale

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
function Scale: Single;
```

Description

This is Scale, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.24 IWindow.SetBlendColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetBlendColor(  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is SetBlendColor, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.25 IWindow.SetBlender

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetBlender(  
    aOperation: Integer;  
    aSource: Integer;  
    aDestination: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetBlender, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.26 IWindow.SetBlendMode

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetBlendMode(  
    aMode: TBlendMode  
);
```


Description

This is SetBlendMode, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.27 IWindow.SetBlendModeColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetBlendModeColor(  
    aMode: TBlendModeColor;  
    aColor: TColor  
);
```

Description

This is SetBlendModeColor, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.28 IWindow.SetPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetPos(  
    aX: Integer;  
    aY: Integer  
);
```

Description

This is SetPos, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.29 IWindow.SetRenderTarget

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetRenderTarget(  
    aRenderTarget: IRenderTarget  
);
```

Description

This is SetRenderTarget, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.30 IWindow.SetTitle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
procedure SetTitle(  
    aTitle: WideString  
);
```

Description

This is SetTitle, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.31 IWindow.SetTransformPos

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```

procedure SetTransformPos(
    aX: Single;
    aY: Single
);

```

Description

This is SetTransformPos, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.32 IWindow.Show

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```

procedure Show;

```

Description

This is Show, a member of class IWindow.

1.2.50.1.33 IWindow.Width

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```

function Width: Integer;

```

















Description












This is Width, a member of class IWindow.

1.3 Structs, Records, Enums

The following table lists structs, records, enums in this documentation.

Enumerations

	TAudioStatus (see page 288)	This is record TAudioStatus.
	TBlendMode (see page 289)	This is record TBlendMode.
	TBlendModeColor (see page 289)	This is record TBlendModeColor.
	TCmdConsoleState (see page 289)	This is record TCmdConsoleState.
	TEaseType (see page 290)	This is record TEaseType.
	TGameClass (see page 290)	This is record TGameClass.
	THAlign (see page 291)	This is record THAlign.
	THighscoreAction (see page 291)	This is record THighscoreAction.
	TInputDevice (see page 292)	This is record TInputDevice.
	TLineIntersection (see page 292)	This is record TLineIntersection.
	TLuaState (see page 292)	This is record TLuaState.
	TLuaTable (see page 293)	This is record TLuaTable.
	TLuaType (see page 293)	This is record TLuaType.
	TLuaValueType (see page 293)	This is record TLuaValueType.
	TMessageBox (see page 294)	This is record TMessageBox.
	TMessageBoxResult (see page 294)	This is record TMessageBoxResult.

	TPathEditorAction (see page 294)	This is record TPathEditorAction.
	TPhysicsBodyShape (see page 295)	This is record TPhysicsBodyShape.
	TPhysicsBodyType (see page 295)	This is record TPhysicsBodyType.
	TPhysicsShapeType (see page 295)	This is record TPhysicsShapeType.
	TSeek (see page 296)	This is record TSeek.
	TShaderType (see page 296)	This is record TShaderType.
	TSpeechVoiceAttribute (see page 297)	This is record TSpeechVoiceAttribute.
	TSplashscreenOption (see page 297)	This is record TSplashscreenOption.
	TStartupDialogState (see page 297)	This is record TStartupDialogState.
	TVAlign (see page 298)	This is record TVAlign.
	TVideoState (see page 298)	This is record TVideoState.

Records

	TActorMessage (see page 288)	This is record TActorMessage.
	TColor (see page 289)	This is record TColor.
	TGameSettings (see page 291)	This is record TGameSettings.
	TPhysicsBodyData (see page 294)	This is record TPhysicsBodyData.
	TPointi (see page 296)	This is record TPointi.
	TRange (see page 296)	This is record TRange.
	TTextureData (see page 298)	This is record TTextureData.

1.3.1 TActorMessage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TActorMessage = record
  Id: Integer;
  Data: Pointer;
  DataSize: Cardinal;
end;
```

Description

This is record TActorMessage.

1.3.2 TAudioStatus

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TAudioStatus = (
  asStopped,
  asPaused,
  asPlaying
);
```

Description

This is record TAudioStatus.

1.3.3 TBlendMode

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TBlendMode = (  
    bmPreMultipliedAlpha,  
    bmNonPreMultipliedAlpha,  
    bmAdditiveAlpha,  
    bmCopySrcToDest,  
    bmMultiplySrcAndDest  
);
```

Description

This is record TBlendMode.

1.3.4 TBlendModeColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TBlendModeColor = (  
    bmcNormal,  
    bmcAvgSrcDest  
);
```

Description

This is record TBlendModeColor.

1.3.5 TCmdConsoleState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TCmdConsoleState = (  
    ccOpen,  
    ccClose  
);
```

Description

This is record TCmdConsoleState.

1.3.6 TColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TColor = record
  Alpha: Single;
  Blue: Single;
  Green: Single;
  Red: Single;
end;
```

Description

This is record TColor.

1.3.7 TEaseType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TEaseType = (
  etLinearTween,
  etInQuad,
  etOutQuad,
  etInOutQuad,
  etInCubic,
  etOutCubic,
  etInOutCubic,
  etInQuart,
  etOutQuart,
  etInOutQuart,
  etInQuint,
  etOutQuint,
  etInOutQuint,
  etInSine,
  etOutSine,
  etInOutSine,
  etInExpo,
  etOutExpo,
  etInOutExpo,
  etInCircle,
  etOutCircle,
  etInOutCircle
);
```

Description

This is record TEaseType.

1.3.8 TGameClass

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TGameClass = (
  gcCustom,
  gcGame
);
```

Description

This is record TGameClass.

1.3.9 TGameSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TGameSettings = record
  WindowWidth: Integer;
  WindowHeight: Integer;
  WindowTitle: string;
  WindowClearColor: TColor;
  ConfigFilename: string;
  ArchiveFilename: string;
  FontSize: Cardinal;
  FontFilename: string;
  HudTextItemPadWidth: Integer;
  HudPosX: Integer;
  HudPosY: Integer;
  HudLineSpace: Integer;
  SceneCount: Integer;
  SceneRenderAttr: TActorAttributeSet;
  SceneUpdateAttr: TActorAttributeSet;
  ShowStartupDialog: Boolean;
  StartupDialogCaption: string;
  StartupDialogIconFilename: string;
  StartupDialogLogoFilename: string;
  StartupDialogLogoClickURL: string;
  StartupDialogReadmeFilename: string;
  StartupDialogLicenseFilename: string;
  StartupDialogReleaseInfo: string;
  FrameRate: Single;
  FixedFrameRate: Single;
  OrgName: string;
  AppId: string;
end;
```

Description

This is record TGameSettings.

1.3.10 THAlign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
THAlign = (
  haLeft,
  haCenter,
  haRight
);
```

Description

This is record THAlign.

1.3.11 THighscoreAction

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
THighscoreAction = (  
    haClear,  
    haList,  
    haPost,  
    haRemove  
);
```

Description

This is record THighscoreAction.

1.3.12 TInputDevice

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TInputDevice = (  
    idKeyboard,  
    idMouse,  
    idJoystick  
);
```

Description

This is record TInputDevice.

1.3.13 TLineIntersection

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TLineIntersection = (  
    liNone,  
    liTrue,  
    liParallel  
);
```

Description

This is record TLineIntersection.

1.3.14 TLuaState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TLuaState = (  
    lsOpen,  
    lsClose,  
    lsReset  
);
```

Description

This is record TLuaState.

1.3.15 TLuaTable

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TLuaTable = (  
    LuaTable  
) ;
```

Description

This is record TLuaTable.

1.3.16 TLuaType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TLuaType = (  
    ltNone = -1,  
    ltNil = 0,  
    ltBoolean = 1,  
    ltLightUserData = 2,  
    ltNumber = 3,  
    ltString = 4,  
    ltTable = 5,  
    ltFunction = 6,  
    ltUserData = 7,  
    ltThread = 8  
) ;
```

Description

This is record TLuaType.

1.3.17 TLuaValueType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TLuaValueType = (  
    vtInteger,  
    vtDouble,  
    vtString,  
    vtTable,  
    vtPointer,  
    vtBoolean  
) ;
```

Description

This is record TLuaValueType.

1.3.18 TMessageBox

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TMessageBox = (  
  mbWarn = 1,  
  mbError = 2,  
  mbOkCancel = 4,  
  mbYesNo = 8,  
  mbQuestion = 16  
);
```

Description

This is record TMessageBox.

1.3.19 TMessageBoxResult

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TMessageBoxResult = (  
  mbrClosed = 0,  
  mbrOkYes = 1,  
  mbrCancelNo = 2  
);
```

Description

This is record TMessageBoxResult.

1.3.20 TPathEditorAction

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TPathEditorAction = (  
  paLoad,  
  paSave  
);
```

Description

This is record TPathEditorAction.

1.3.21 TPhysicsBodyData

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TPhysicsBodyData = record  
  Shape: TPhysicsBodyShape;
```

```
    CircleRadius: Single;  
    RectangleSize: TVector;  
    Data: Pointer;  
end;
```

Description

This is record TPhysicsBodyData.

1.3.22 TPhysicsBodyShape

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TPhysicsBodyShape = (  
    bsCircle,  
    bsRectangle  
);
```

Description

This is record TPhysicsBodyShape.

1.3.23 TPhysicsBodyType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TPhysicsBodyType = (  
    pbStatic,  
    pbKinematic,  
    pbDynamic,  
    pbInvalid  
);
```

Description

This is record TPhysicsBodyType.

1.3.24 TPhysicsShapeType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TPhysicsShapeType = (  
    psCircle,  
    psPolygon,  
    psInvalid  
);
```

Description

This is record TPhysicsShapeType.

1.3.25 TPointi

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TPointi = record
  X: Integer;
  Y: Integer;
end;
```

Description

This is record TPointi.

1.3.26 TRange

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TRange = record
  MaxX: Single;
  MaxY: Single;
  MinX: Single;
  MinY: Single;
end;
```

Description

This is record TRange.

1.3.27 TSeek

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TSeek = (
  skStart = 0,
  skCurrent = 1,
  skEnd = 2
);
```

Description

This is record TSeek.

1.3.28 TShaderType

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TShaderType = (
  stVertex = 1,
  stFragment = 2
);
```

```
);
```

Description

This is record TShaderType.

1.3.29 TSpeechVoiceAttribute

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TSpeechVoiceAttribute = (  
    vaDescription,  
    vaName,  
    vaVendor,  
    vaAge,  
    vaGender,  
    vaLanguage,  
    vaId  
);
```

Description

This is record TSpeechVoiceAttribute.

1.3.30 TSplashscreenOption

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TSplashscreenOption = (  
    soNone,  
    soText,  
    soTexture  
);
```

Description

This is record TSplashscreenOption.

1.3.31 TStartupDialogState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TStartupDialogState = (  
    sdsMore = 0,  
    sdsRun = 1,  
    sdsQuit = 2  
);
```

Description

This is record TStartupDialogState.

1.3.32 TTextureData

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TTextureData = record
  Memory: Pointer;
  Format: Integer;
  Pitch: Integer;
  PixelSize: Integer;
end;
```

Description

This is record TTextureData.

1.3.33 TVAlign

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TVAlign = (
  vaTop,
  vaCenter,
  vaBottom
);
```

Description

This is record TVAlign.

1.3.34 TVideoState

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TVideoState = (
  vsLoad,
  vsUnload,
  vsPlaying,
  vsPaused,
  vsFinished
);
```

Description

This is record TVideoState.

1.4 Types

The following table lists types in this documentation.

Types

PActorMessage (see page 299)	This is type PActorMessage.
PColor (see page 300)	This is type PColor.
PGameSettings (see page 300)	This is type PGameSettings.
PPhysicsBodyData (see page 300)	This is type PPhysicsBodyData.
PPointi (see page 300)	This is type PPointi.
PRange (see page 300)	This is type PRange.
PRectangle (see page 301)	This is type PRectangle.
PTextureData (see page 301)	This is type PTextureData.
PVector (see page 301)	This is type PVector.
TActorAttributeSet (see page 301)	This is type TActorAttributeSet.
TActorSceneEvent (see page 302)	This is type TActorSceneEvent.
TAsyncProc (see page 302)	This is type TAsyncProc.
TBaseInterfaceClass (see page 302)	This is type TBaseInterfaceClass.
TCmdConsoleActionEvent (see page 302)	This is type TCmdConsoleActionEvent.
TCustomGameClass (see page 302)	This is type TCustomGameClass.
TLuaFunction (see page 303)	This is type TLuaFunction.
TPhysicsBody (see page 303)	This is type TPhysicsBody.
TStringArray (see page 303)	This is type TStringArray.
TSysCharSet (see page 303)	This is type TSysCharSet.
TTextMenuAfterActivateMenuEvent (see page 304)	This is type TTextMenuAfterActivateMenuEvent.
TTextMenuAfterChooseItemEvent (see page 304)	This is type TTextMenuAfterChooseItemEvent.
TTextMenuAfterCloseSubMenuEvent (see page 304)	This is type TTextMenuAfterCloseSubMenuEvent.
TTextMenuAfterDrawMenuItemEvent (see page 304)	This is type TTextMenuAfterDrawMenuItemEvent.
TTextMenuAfterSellItemEvent (see page 304)	This is type TTextMenuAfterSellItemEvent.
TTextMenuAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent (see page 305)	This is type TTextMenuAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent.
TTextMenuDeactivateMenuEvent (see page 305)	This is type TTextMenuDeactivateMenuEvent.
TTextMenuDrawBackgroundEvent (see page 305)	This is type TTextMenuDrawBackgroundEvent.
TTextMenuDrawCursorEvent (see page 305)	This is type TTextMenuDrawCursorEvent.

1.4.1 PActorMessage

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PActorMessage = ^TActorMessage;
```

Description

This is type PActorMessage.

1.4.2 PColor

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PColor = ^TColor;
```

Description

This is type PColor.

1.4.3 PGameSettings

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PGameSettings = ^TGameSettings;
```

Description

This is type PGameSettings.

1.4.4 PPhysicsBodyData

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PPhysicsBodyData = ^TPhysicsBodyData;
```

Description

This is type PPhysicsBodyData.

1.4.5 PPointi

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PPointi = ^TPointi;
```

Description

This is type PPointi.

1.4.6 PRange

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PRange = ^TRange;
```

Description

This is type PRange.

1.4.7 PRectangle

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PRectangle = ^TRectangle;
```

Description

This is type PRectangle.

1.4.8 PTextureData

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PTextureData = ^TTextureData;
```

Description

This is type PTextureData.

1.4.9 PVector

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PVector = ^TVector;
```

Description

This is type PVector.

1.4.10 TActorAttributeSet

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TActorAttributeSet = set of Byte;
```

Description

This is type TActorAttributeSet.

1.4.11 TActorSceneEvent

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TActorSceneEvent = procedure (aSceneNum: Integer) of object;
```

Description

This is type TActorSceneEvent.

1.4.12 TAsyncProc

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TAsyncProc = reference to procedure;
```

Description

This is type TAsyncProc.

1.4.13 TBaseInterfaceClass

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TBaseInterfaceClass = class of TBaseInterface;
```

Description

This is type TBaseInterfaceClass.

1.4.14 TCmdConsoleActionEvent

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TCmdConsoleActionEvent = procedure of object;
```

Description

This is type TCmdConsoleActionEvent.

1.4.15 TCustomGameClass

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TCustomGameClass = class of TCustomGame;
```

Description

This is type TCustomGameClass.

1.4.16 TLuaFunction

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TLuaFunction = procedure (aLua: ILuaContext) of object;
```

Description

This is type TLuaFunction.

1.4.17 TPhysicsBody

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TPhysicsBody = type Pointer;
```

Description

This is type TPhysicsBody.

1.4.18 TStringArray

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TStringArray = array of string;
```

Description

This is type TStringArray.

1.4.19 TSysCharSet

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TSysCharSet = set of AnsiChar;
```

Description

This is type TSysCharSet.

1.4.20 TTextMenuAfterActivateMenuEvent

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
TTextMenuAfterActivateMenuEvent = procedure (aSubMenuIndex, aSubMenuItemIndex: Cardinal;  
aActivate: Boolean) of object;
```

Description

This is type TTextMenuAfterActivateMenuEvent.

1.4.21 TTextMenuAfterChooseItemEvent

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
TTextMenuAfterChooseItemEvent = procedure (aItemId, aAction: Integer) of object;
```

Description

This is type TTextMenuAfterChooseItemEvent.

1.4.22 TTextMenuAfterCloseSubMenuEvent

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
TTextMenuAfterCloseSubMenuEvent = procedure (aSubMenuIndex: Cardinal; aAction: Integer) of  
object;
```

Description

This is type TTextMenuAfterCloseSubMenuEvent.

1.4.23 TTextMenuAfterDrawMenuItemEvent

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
TTextMenuAfterDrawMenuItemEvent = procedure (aMenuId: Integer; aX, aY: Single; aFont:  
IFont; const aText: string; var aColor: TColor; aSelected: Boolean) of object;
```

Description

This is type TTextMenuAfterDrawMenuItemEvent.

1.4.24 TTextMenuAfterSellItemEvent

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
TTextMenuAfterSelItemEvent = procedure (aItemId, aAction: Integer) of object;
```

Description

This is type TTextMenuAfterSelItemEvent.

1.4.25 TTextMenuAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
TTextMenuAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent = procedure (aMenuId: Integer; aDeltaTime: Single; var  
aWasUpdated: Boolean) of object;
```

Description

This is type TTextMenuAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent.

1.4.26 TTextMenuDeactivateMenuEvent

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
TTextMenuDeactivateMenuEvent = procedure (aSubMenuIndex, aSubMenuItemIndex: Cardinal; var  
aCanDeactivate: Boolean) of object;
```

Description

This is type TTextMenuDeactivateMenuEvent.

1.4.27 TTextMenuDrawBackgroundEvent

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
TTextMenuDrawBackgroundEvent = procedure (aSubMenuIndex: Integer; aX, aY: Single; aWidth,  
aHeight: Integer; const aTitle: string) of object;
```

Description

This is type TTextMenuDrawBackgroundEvent.

1.4.28 TTextMenuDrawCursorEvent

File: TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)

Delphi

```
TTextMenuDrawCursorEvent = procedure (aX, aY: Single) of object;
```

Description

This is type TTextMenuDrawCursorEvent.

1.5 Variables

The following table lists variables in this documentation.

Variables

Topaz (see page 306)	This is variable Topaz.
-----------------------	-------------------------

1.5.1 Topaz

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
Topaz: ITopaz = nil;
```

Description

This is variable Topaz.

1.6 Constants

The following table lists constants in this documentation.

Constants

ALICEBLUE (see page 315)	This is constant ALICEBLUE.
ANTIQUEWHITE (see page 316)	This is constant ANTIQUEWHITE.
AQUA (see page 316)	This is constant AQUA.
AQUAMARINE (see page 316)	This is constant AQUAMARINE.
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT (see page 316)	This is constant AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT.
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT (see page 316)	This is constant AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT.
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL (see page 317)	This is constant AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL.
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX (see page 317)	This is constant AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX.
AZURE (see page 317)	This is constant AZURE.
BEIGE (see page 317)	This is constant BEIGE.
BISQUE (see page 318)	This is constant BISQUE.
BLACK (see page 318)	This is constant BLACK.
BLANCHEDALMOND (see page 318)	This is constant BLANCHEDALMOND.
BLANK (see page 318)	This is constant BLANK.
BLEND_ADD (see page 318)	This is constant BLEND_ADD.
BLEND_ALPHA (see page 319)	This is constant BLEND_ALPHA.
BLEND_CONST_COLOR (see page 319)	This is constant BLEND_CONST_COLOR.
BLEND_DEST_COLOR (see page 319)	This is constant BLEND_DEST_COLOR.
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC (see page 319)	This is constant BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC.
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA (see page 320)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA.
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR (see page 320)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR.

BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR (see page 320)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR.
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR (see page 320)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR.
BLEND_ONE (see page 320)	This is constant BLEND_ONE.
BLEND_SRC_COLOR (see page 321)	This is constant BLEND_SRC_COLOR.
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST (see page 321)	This is constant BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST.
BLEND_ZERO (see page 321)	This is constant BLEND_ZERO.
BLUE (see page 321)	This is constant BLUE.
BLUEVIOLET (see page 322)	This is constant BLUEVIOLET.
BROWN (see page 322)	This is constant BROWN.
BURLYWOOD (see page 322)	This is constant BURLYWOOD.
CADETBBLUE (see page 322)	This is constant CADETBBLUE.
CFG_EXT (see page 322)	This is constant CFG_EXT.
CHARTREUSE (see page 323)	This is constant CHARTREUSE.
CHOCOLATE (see page 323)	This is constant CHOCOLATE.
COLORKEY (see page 323)	This is constant COLORKEY.
CORAL (see page 323)	This is constant CORAL.
CORNFLOWERBLUE (see page 324)	This is constant CORNFLOWERBLUE.
CORNSILK (see page 324)	This is constant CORNSILK.
CR (see page 324)	This is constant CR.
CRIMSON (see page 324)	This is constant CRIMSON.
CRLF (see page 324)	This is constant CRLF.
CYAN (see page 325)	This is constant CYAN.
DARKBLUE (see page 325)	This is constant DARKBLUE.
DARKCYAN (see page 325)	This is constant DARKCYAN.
DARKGOLDENROD (see page 325)	This is constant DARKGOLDENROD.
DARKGRAY (see page 326)	This is constant DARKGRAY.
DARKGREEN (see page 326)	This is constant DARKGREEN.
DARKGREY (see page 326)	This is constant DARKGREY.
DARKKHAKI (see page 326)	This is constant DARKKHAKI.
DARKMAGENTA (see page 326)	This is constant DARKMAGENTA.
DARKOLIVEGREEN (see page 327)	This is constant DARKOLIVEGREEN.
DARKORANGE (see page 327)	This is constant DARKORANGE.
DARKORCHID (see page 327)	This is constant DARKORCHID.
DARKRED (see page 327)	This is constant DARKRED.
DARKSALMON (see page 328)	This is constant DARKSALMON.
DARKSEAGREEN (see page 328)	This is constant DARKSEAGREEN.
DARKSLATEBLUE (see page 328)	This is constant DARKSLATEBLUE.
DARKSLATEBROWN (see page 328)	This is constant DARKSLATEBROWN.
DARKSLATEGRAY (see page 328)	This is constant DARKSLATEGRAY.
DARKTURQUOISE (see page 329)	This is constant DARKTURQUOISE.
DARKVIOLET (see page 329)	This is constant DARKVIOLET.
DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT (see page 329)	This is constant DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT.
DEEPPINK (see page 329)	This is constant DEEPPINK.
DEEPSKYBLUE (see page 330)	This is constant DEEPSKYBLUE.
DEG2RAD (see page 330)	This is constant DEG2RAD.
DIMGRAY (see page 330)	This is constant DIMGRAY.
DIMWHITE (see page 330)	This is constant DIMWHITE.

DODGERBLUE (see page 330)	This is constant DODGERBLUE.
EPSILON (see page 331)	This is constant EPSILON.
FALSE_TRUE_STR (see page 331)	This is constant FALSE_TRUE_STR.
FIREBRICK (see page 331)	This is constant FIREBRICK.
FLORALWHITE (see page 331)	This is constant FLORALWHITE.
FORESTGREEN (see page 332)	This is constant FORESTGREEN.
FUCHSIA (see page 332)	This is constant FUCHSIA.
GAINSBORO (see page 332)	This is constant GAINSBORO.
GHOSTWHITE (see page 332)	This is constant GHOSTWHITE.
GOLD (see page 332)	This is constant GOLD.
GOLDENROD (see page 333)	This is constant GOLDENROD.
GRAY (see page 333)	This is constant GRAY.
GREEN (see page 333)	This is constant GREEN.
GREENYELLOW (see page 333)	This is constant GREENYELLOW.
GREY (see page 334)	This is constant GREY.
GUI_COLOR_BORDER (see page 334)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_BORDER.
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON (see page 334)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_BUTTON.
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_ACTIVE (see page 334)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_ACTIVE.
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_HOVER (see page 334)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_HOVER.
GUI_COLOR_CHART (see page 335)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_CHART.
GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR (see page 335)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR.
GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR_HIGHLIGHT (see page 335)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR_HIGHLIGHT.
GUI_COLOR_COMBO (see page 335)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_COMBO.
GUI_COLOR_COUNT (see page 336)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_COUNT.
GUI_COLOR_EDIT (see page 336)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_EDIT.
GUI_COLOR_EDIT_CURSOR (see page 336)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_EDIT_CURSOR.
GUI_COLOR_HEADER (see page 336)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_HEADER.
GUI_COLOR_PROPERTY (see page 336)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_PROPERTY.
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR (see page 337)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR.
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR (see page 337)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR.
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_ACTIVE (see page 337)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_ACTIVE.
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_HOVER (see page 337)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_HOVER.
GUI_COLOR_SELECT (see page 338)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SELECT.
GUI_COLOR_SELECT_ACTIVE (see page 338)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SELECT_ACTIVE.
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER (see page 338)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SLIDER.
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR (see page 338)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR.
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_ACTIVE (see page 338)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_ACTIVE.
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_HOVER (see page 339)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_HOVER.
GUI_COLOR_TAB_HEADER (see page 339)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_TAB_HEADER.
GUI_COLOR_TEXT (see page 339)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_TEXT.
GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE (see page 339)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE.

GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_CURSOR (see page 340)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_CURSOR.
GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_HOVER (see page 340)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_HOVER.
GUI_COLOR_WINDOW (see page 340)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_WINDOW.
GUI_DYNAMIC (see page 340)	This is constant GUI_DYNAMIC.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII (see page 340)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY (see page 341)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL (see page 341)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT (see page 341)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT (see page 341)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX (see page 342)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT (see page 342)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT.
GUI_STATIC (see page 342)	This is constant GUI_STATIC.
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED (see page 342)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_CENTERED.
GUI_TEXT_LEFT (see page 342)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_LEFT.
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT (see page 343)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_RIGHT.
GUI_THEME_BLUE (see page 343)	This is constant GUI_THEME_BLUE.
GUI_THEME_CUSTOM (see page 343)	This is constant GUI_THEME_CUSTOM.
GUI_THEME_DARK (see page 343)	This is constant GUI_THEME_DARK.
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT (see page 344)	This is constant GUI_THEME_DEFAULT.
GUI_THEME_RED (see page 344)	This is constant GUI_THEME_RED.
GUI_THEME_WHITE (see page 344)	This is constant GUI_THEME_WHITE.
GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND (see page 344)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND.
GUI_WINDOW_BORDER (see page 344)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BORDER.
GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE (see page 345)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT (see page 345)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT.
GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE (see page 345)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE (see page 345)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT (see page 346)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT.
GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR (see page 346)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR.
GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE (see page 346)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT (see page 346)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT.
GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE (see page 346)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE.
GUI_WINDOW_TITLE (see page 347)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_TITLE.
HONEYDEW (see page 347)	This is constant HONEYDEW.
HOTPINK (see page 347)	This is constant HOTPINK.
INDIANRED (see page 347)	This is constant INDIANRED.
INDIGO (see page 348)	This is constant INDIGO.
INI_EXT (see page 348)	This is constant INI_EXT.
IVORY (see page 348)	This is constant IVORY.
JOY_AXES_X (see page 348)	This is constant JOY_AXES_X.
JOY_AXES_Y (see page 348)	This is constant JOY_AXES_Y.
JOY_AXES_Z (see page 349)	This is constant JOY_AXES_Z.
JOY_BTN_A (see page 349)	This is constant JOY_BTN_A.
JOY_BTN_B (see page 349)	This is constant JOY_BTN_B.
JOY_BTN_BACK (see page 349)	This is constant JOY_BTN_BACK.
JOY_BTN_DDPAD (see page 350)	This is constant JOY_BTN_DDPAD.

JOY_BTN_LB (see page 350)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LB.
JOY_BTN_LDPAD (see page 350)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LDPAD.
JOY_BTN_LT (see page 350)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LT.
JOY_BTN_RB (see page 350)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RB.
JOY_BTN_RDPAD (see page 351)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RDPAD.
JOY_BTN_RT (see page 351)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RT.
JOY_BTN_START (see page 351)	This is constant JOY_BTN_START.
JOY_BTN_UDPAD (see page 351)	This is constant JOY_BTN_UDPAD.
JOY_BTN_X (see page 352)	This is constant JOY_BTN_X.
JOY_BTN_Y (see page 352)	This is constant JOY_BTN_Y.
JOY_STICK_LS (see page 352)	This is constant JOY_STICK_LS.
JOY_STICK_LT (see page 352)	This is constant JOY_STICK_LT.
JOY_STICK_RS (see page 352)	This is constant JOY_STICK_RS.
JOY_STICK_RT (see page 353)	This is constant JOY_STICK_RT.
KEYMOD_ACCENT1 (see page 353)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT1.
KEYMOD_ACCENT2 (see page 353)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT2.
KEYMOD_ACCENT3 (see page 353)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT3.
KEYMOD_ACCENT4 (see page 354)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT4.
KEYMOD_ALT (see page 354)	This is constant KEYMOD_ALT.
KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK (see page 354)	This is constant KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK.
KEYMOD_COMMAND (see page 354)	This is constant KEYMOD_COMMAND.
KEYMOD_CTRL (see page 354)	This is constant KEYMOD_CTRL.
KEYMOD_INALTSEQ (see page 355)	This is constant KEYMOD_INALTSEQ.
KEYMOD_LWIN (see page 355)	This is constant KEYMOD_LWIN.
KEYMOD_MENU (see page 355)	This is constant KEYMOD_MENU.
KEYMOD_NUMLOCK (see page 355)	This is constant KEYMOD_NUMLOCK.
KEYMOD_RWIN (see page 356)	This is constant KEYMOD_RWIN.
KEYMOD_SCROLOCK (see page 356)	This is constant KEYMOD_SCROLOCK.
KEYMOD_SHIFT (see page 356)	This is constant KEYMOD_SHIFT.
KEY_0 (see page 356)	This is constant KEY_0.
KEY_1 (see page 356)	This is constant KEY_1.
KEY_2 (see page 357)	This is constant KEY_2.
KEY_3 (see page 357)	This is constant KEY_3.
KEY_4 (see page 357)	This is constant KEY_4.
KEY_5 (see page 357)	This is constant KEY_5.
KEY_6 (see page 358)	This is constant KEY_6.
KEY_7 (see page 358)	This is constant KEY_7.
KEY_8 (see page 358)	This is constant KEY_8.
KEY_9 (see page 358)	This is constant KEY_9.
KEY_A (see page 358)	This is constant KEY_A.
KEY_ABNT_C1 (see page 359)	This is constant KEY_ABNT_C1.
KEY_ALT (see page 359)	This is constant KEY_ALT.
KEY_ALTGR (see page 359)	This is constant KEY_ALTGR.
KEY_AT (see page 359)	This is constant KEY_AT.
KEY_B (see page 360)	This is constant KEY_B.
KEY_BACK (see page 360)	This is constant KEY_BACK.
KEY_BACKQUOTE (see page 360)	This is constant KEY_BACKQUOTE.
KEY_BACKSLASH (see page 360)	This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH.
KEY_BACKSLASH2 (see page 360)	This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH2.

KEY_BACKSPACE (see page 361)	This is constant KEY_BACKSPACE.
KEY_BUTTON_A (see page 361)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_A.
KEY_BUTTON_B (see page 361)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_B.
KEY_BUTTON_L1 (see page 361)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L1.
KEY_BUTTON_L2 (see page 362)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L2.
KEY_BUTTON_R1 (see page 362)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R1.
KEY_BUTTON_R2 (see page 362)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R2.
KEY_BUTTON_X (see page 362)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_X.
KEY_BUTTON_Y (see page 362)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_Y.
KEY_C (see page 363)	This is constant KEY_C.
KEY_CAPSLOCK (see page 363)	This is constant KEY_CAPSLOCK.
KEY_CIRCUMFLEX (see page 363)	This is constant KEY_CIRCUMFLEX.
KEY_CLOSEBRACE (see page 363)	This is constant KEY_CLOSEBRACE.
KEY_COLON2 (see page 364)	This is constant KEY_COLON2.
KEY_COMMA (see page 364)	This is constant KEY_COMMA.
KEY_COMMAND (see page 364)	This is constant KEY_COMMAND.
KEY_CONVERT (see page 364)	This is constant KEY_CONVERT.
KEY_D (see page 364)	This is constant KEY_D.
KEY_DELETE (see page 365)	This is constant KEY_DELETE.
KEY_DOWN (see page 365)	This is constant KEY_DOWN.
KEY_DPAD_CENTER (see page 365)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_CENTER.
KEY_DPAD_DOWN (see page 365)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_DOWN.
KEY_DPAD_LEFT (see page 366)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_LEFT.
KEY_DPAD_RIGHT (see page 366)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_RIGHT.
KEY_DPAD_UP (see page 366)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_UP.
KEY_E (see page 366)	This is constant KEY_E.
KEY_END (see page 366)	This is constant KEY_END.
KEY_ENTER (see page 367)	This is constant KEY_ENTER.
KEY_EQUALS (see page 367)	This is constant KEY_EQUALS.
KEY_ESCAPE (see page 367)	This is constant KEY_ESCAPE.
KEY_F (see page 367)	This is constant KEY_F.
KEY_F1 (see page 368)	This is constant KEY_F1.
KEY_F10 (see page 368)	This is constant KEY_F10.
KEY_F11 (see page 368)	This is constant KEY_F11.
KEY_F12 (see page 368)	This is constant KEY_F12.
KEY_F2 (see page 368)	This is constant KEY_F2.
KEY_F3 (see page 369)	This is constant KEY_F3.
KEY_F4 (see page 369)	This is constant KEY_F4.
KEY_F5 (see page 369)	This is constant KEY_F5.
KEY_F6 (see page 369)	This is constant KEY_F6.
KEY_F7 (see page 370)	This is constant KEY_F7.
KEY_F8 (see page 370)	This is constant KEY_F8.
KEY_F9 (see page 370)	This is constant KEY_F9.
KEY_FULLSTOP (see page 370)	This is constant KEY_FULLSTOP.
KEY_G (see page 370)	This is constant KEY_G.
KEY_H (see page 371)	This is constant KEY_H.
KEY_HOME (see page 371)	This is constant KEY_HOME.
KEY_I (see page 371)	This is constant KEY_I.
KEY_INSERT (see page 371)	This is constant KEY_INSERT.

KEY_J (see page 372)	This is constant KEY_J.
KEY_K (see page 372)	This is constant KEY_K.
KEY_KANA (see page 372)	This is constant KEY_KANA.
KEY_KANJI (see page 372)	This is constant KEY_KANJI.
KEY_L (see page 372)	This is constant KEY_L.
KEY_LCTRL (see page 373)	This is constant KEY_LCTRL.
KEY_LEFT (see page 373)	This is constant KEY_LEFT.
KEY_LSHIFT (see page 373)	This is constant KEY_LSHIFT.
KEY_LWIN (see page 373)	This is constant KEY_LWIN.
KEY_M (see page 374)	This is constant KEY_M.
KEY_MAX (see page 374)	This is constant KEY_MAX.
KEY_MENU (see page 374)	This is constant KEY_MENU.
KEY_MINUS (see page 374)	This is constant KEY_MINUS.
KEY_MODIFIERS (see page 374)	This is constant KEY_MODIFIERS.
KEY_N (see page 375)	This is constant KEY_N.
KEY_NOCONVERT (see page 375)	This is constant KEY_NOCONVERT.
KEY_NUMLOCK (see page 375)	This is constant KEY_NUMLOCK.
KEY_O (see page 375)	This is constant KEY_O.
KEY_OPENBRACE (see page 376)	This is constant KEY_OPENBRACE.
KEY_P (see page 376)	This is constant KEY_P.
KEY_PAD_0 (see page 376)	This is constant KEY_PAD_0.
KEY_PAD_1 (see page 376)	This is constant KEY_PAD_1.
KEY_PAD_2 (see page 376)	This is constant KEY_PAD_2.
KEY_PAD_3 (see page 377)	This is constant KEY_PAD_3.
KEY_PAD_4 (see page 377)	This is constant KEY_PAD_4.
KEY_PAD_5 (see page 377)	This is constant KEY_PAD_5.
KEY_PAD_6 (see page 377)	This is constant KEY_PAD_6.
KEY_PAD_7 (see page 378)	This is constant KEY_PAD_7.
KEY_PAD_8 (see page 378)	This is constant KEY_PAD_8.
KEY_PAD_9 (see page 378)	This is constant KEY_PAD_9.
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK (see page 378)	This is constant KEY_PAD_ASTERISK.
KEY_PAD_DELETE (see page 378)	This is constant KEY_PAD_DELETE.
KEY_PAD_ENTER (see page 379)	This is constant KEY_PAD_ENTER.
KEY_PAD_EQUALS (see page 379)	This is constant KEY_PAD_EQUALS.
KEY_PAD_MINUS (see page 379)	This is constant KEY_PAD_MINUS.
KEY_PAD_PLUS (see page 379)	This is constant KEY_PAD_PLUS.
KEY_PAD_SLASH (see page 380)	This is constant KEY_PAD_SLASH.
KEY_PAUSE (see page 380)	This is constant KEY_PAUSE.
KEY_PGDN (see page 380)	This is constant KEY_PGDN.
KEY_PGUP (see page 380)	This is constant KEY_PGUP.
KEY_PRINTSCREEN (see page 380)	This is constant KEY_PRINTSCREEN.
KEY_Q (see page 381)	This is constant KEY_Q.
KEY_QUOTE (see page 381)	This is constant KEY_QUOTE.
KEY_R (see page 381)	This is constant KEY_R.
KEY_RCTRL (see page 381)	This is constant KEY_RCTRL.
KEY_RIGHT (see page 382)	This is constant KEY_RIGHT.
KEY_RSHIFT (see page 382)	This is constant KEY_RSHIFT.
KEY_RWIN (see page 382)	This is constant KEY_RWIN.
KEY_S (see page 382)	This is constant KEY_S.

KEY_SCROLLLOCK (see page 382)	This is constant KEY_SCROLLLOCK.
KEY_SEARCH (see page 383)	This is constant KEY_SEARCH.
KEY_SELECT (see page 383)	This is constant KEY_SELECT.
KEY_SEMICOLON (see page 383)	This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON.
KEY_SEMICOLON2 (see page 383)	This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON2.
KEY_SLASH (see page 384)	This is constant KEY_SLASH.
KEY_SPACE (see page 384)	This is constant KEY_SPACE.
KEY_START (see page 384)	This is constant KEY_START.
KEY_T (see page 384)	This is constant KEY_T.
KEY_TAB (see page 384)	This is constant KEY_TAB.
KEY_THUMBL (see page 385)	This is constant KEY_THUMBL.
KEY_THUMBR (see page 385)	This is constant KEY_THUMBR.
KEY_TILDE (see page 385)	This is constant KEY_TILDE.
KEY_U (see page 385)	This is constant KEY_U.
KEY_UNKNOWN (see page 386)	This is constant KEY_UNKNOWN.
KEY_UP (see page 386)	This is constant KEY_UP.
KEY_V (see page 386)	This is constant KEY_V.
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN (see page 386)	This is constant KEY_VOLUME_DOWN.
KEY_VOLUME_UP (see page 386)	This is constant KEY_VOLUME_UP.
KEY_W (see page 387)	This is constant KEY_W.
KEY_X (see page 387)	This is constant KEY_X.
KEY_Y (see page 387)	This is constant KEY_Y.
KEY_YEN (see page 387)	This is constant KEY_YEN.
KEY_Z (see page 388)	This is constant KEY_Z.
KHAKI (see page 388)	This is constant KHAKI.
LAVENDER (see page 388)	This is constant LAVENDER.
LAVENDERBLUSH (see page 388)	This is constant LAVENDERBLUSH.
LAWNGREEN (see page 388)	This is constant LAWNGREEN.
LEMONCHIFFON (see page 389)	This is constant LEMONCHIFFON.
LF (see page 389)	This is constant LF.
LIGHTBLUE (see page 389)	This is constant LIGHTBLUE.
LIGHTCORAL (see page 389)	This is constant LIGHTCORAL.
LIGHTCYAN (see page 390)	This is constant LIGHTCYAN.
LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW (see page 390)	This is constant LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW.
LIGHTGRAY (see page 390)	This is constant LIGHTGRAY.
LIGHTGREEN (see page 390)	This is constant LIGHTGREEN.
LIGHTGREY (see page 390)	This is constant LIGHTGREY.
LIGHTPINK (see page 391)	This is constant LIGHTPINK.
LIGHTSALMON (see page 391)	This is constant LIGHTSALMON.
LIGHTSEAGREEN (see page 391)	This is constant LIGHTSEAGREEN.
LIGHTSKYBLUE (see page 391)	This is constant LIGHTSKYBLUE.
LIGHTSLATEGRAY (see page 392)	This is constant LIGHTSLATEGRAY.
LIGHTSLATEGREY (see page 392)	This is constant LIGHTSLATEGREY.
LIGHTSTEELBLUE (see page 392)	This is constant LIGHTSTEELBLUE.
LIGHTYELLOW (see page 392)	This is constant LIGHTYELLOW.
LIME (see page 392)	This is constant LIME.
LIMEGREEN (see page 393)	This is constant LIMEGREEN.
LINEN (see page 393)	This is constant LINEN.
LOG_EXT (see page 393)	This is constant LOG_EXT.

LUAC_EXT (see page 393)	This is constant LUAC_EXT.
LUA_EXT (see page 394)	This is constant LUA_EXT.
MAGENTA (see page 394)	This is constant MAGENTA.
MAIL_PORT_SMTP (see page 394)	default non-ssl
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS (see page 394)	default ssl
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT (see page 394)	alt ssl
MAROON (see page 395)	This is constant MAROON.
MAX_AXES (see page 395)	This is constant MAX_AXES.
MAX_BUTTONS (see page 395)	This is constant MAX_BUTTONS.
MAX_STICKS (see page 395)	This is constant MAX_STICKS.
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE (see page 396)	This is constant MEDIUMAQUAMARINE.
MEDIUMBLUE (see page 396)	This is constant MEDIUMBLUE.
MEDIUMORCHID (see page 396)	This is constant MEDIUMORCHID.
MEDIUMPURPLE (see page 396)	This is constant MEDIUMPURPLE.
MEDIUMSEAGREEN (see page 396)	This is constant MEDIUMSEAGREEN.
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE (see page 397)	This is constant MEDIUMSLATEBLUE.
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN (see page 397)	This is constant MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN.
MEDIUMTURQUOISE (see page 397)	This is constant MEDIUMTURQUOISE.
MEDIUMVIOLETRED (see page 397)	This is constant MEDIUMVIOLETRED.
MIDNIGHTBLUE (see page 398)	This is constant MIDNIGHTBLUE.
MINTCREAM (see page 398)	This is constant MINTCREAM.
MISTYROSE (see page 398)	This is constant MISTYROSE.
MOCCASIN (see page 398)	This is constant MOCCASIN.
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT (see page 398)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT.
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE (see page 399)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE.
MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT (see page 399)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT.
NAN (see page 399)	This is constant NAN.
NAVAJOWHITE (see page 399)	This is constant NAVAJOWHITE.
NAVY (see page 400)	This is constant NAVY.
OLDLACE (see page 400)	This is constant OLDLACE.
OLIVE (see page 400)	This is constant OLIVE.
OLIVEDRAB (see page 400)	This is constant OLIVEDRAB.
ORANGE (see page 400)	This is constant ORANGE.
ORANGERED (see page 401)	This is constant ORANGERED.
ORCHID (see page 401)	This is constant ORCHID.
OVERLAY1 (see page 401)	This is constant OVERLAY1.
OVERLAY2 (see page 401)	This is constant OVERLAY2.
PALEGOLDENROD (see page 402)	This is constant PALEGOLDENROD.
PALEGREEN (see page 402)	This is constant PALEGREEN.
PALETURQUOISE (see page 402)	This is constant PALETURQUOISE.
PALEVIOLETRED (see page 402)	This is constant PALEVIOLETRED.
PAPAYAWHIP (see page 402)	This is constant PAPAYAWHIP.
PEACHPUFF (see page 403)	This is constant PEACHPUFF.
PERU (see page 403)	This is constant PERU.
PINK (see page 403)	This is constant PINK.
PLUM (see page 403)	This is constant PLUM.
PNG_EXT (see page 404)	This is constant PNG_EXT.
POWDERBLUE (see page 404)	This is constant POWDERBLUE.
PURPLE (see page 404)	This is constant PURPLE.

RAD2DEG (see page 404)	This is constant RAD2DEG.
REBECCAPURPLE (see page 404)	This is constant REBECCAPURPLE.
RED (see page 405)	This is constant RED.
RED2 (see page 405)	This is constant RED2.
ROSYBROWN (see page 405)	This is constant ROSYBROWN.
ROYALBLUE (see page 405)	This is constant ROYALBLUE.
SADDLEBROWN (see page 406)	This is constant SADDLEBROWN.
SALMON (see page 406)	This is constant SALMON.
SANDYBROWN (see page 406)	This is constant SANDYBROWN.
SEAGREEN (see page 406)	This is constant SEAGREEN.
SEASHELL (see page 406)	This is constant SEASHELL.
SIENNA (see page 407)	This is constant SIENNA.
SILVER (see page 407)	This is constant SILVER.
SKYBLUE (see page 407)	This is constant SKYBLUE.
SLATEBLUE (see page 407)	This is constant SLATEBLUE.
SLATEGRAY (see page 408)	This is constant SLATEGRAY.
SLATEGREY (see page 408)	This is constant SLATEGREY.
SNOW (see page 408)	This is constant SNOW.
SPRINGGREEN (see page 408)	This is constant SPRINGGREEN.
SQLITE_EXT (see page 408)	This is constant SQLITE_EXT.
STEELBLUE (see page 409)	This is constant STEELBLUE.
TAN (see page 409)	This is constant TAN.
TEAL (see page 409)	This is constant TEAL.
THISTLE (see page 409)	This is constant THISTLE.
TOMATO (see page 410)	This is constant TOMATO.
TREEMENU_NONE (see page 410)	This is constant TREEMENU_NONE.
TREEMENU_QUIT (see page 410)	This is constant TREEMENU_QUIT.
TURQUOISE (see page 410)	This is constant TURQUOISE.
VIOLET (see page 410)	This is constant VIOLET.
WHEAT (see page 411)	This is constant WHEAT.
WHITE (see page 411)	This is constant WHITE.
WHITE2 (see page 411)	This is constant WHITE2.
WHITESMOKE (see page 411)	This is constant WHITESMOKE.
YELLOW (see page 412)	This is constant YELLOW.
YELLOWGREEN (see page 412)	This is constant YELLOWGREEN.

1.6.1 ALICEBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ALICEBLUE: TColor = (Red:$F0/$FF; Green:$F8/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ALICEBLUE.

1.6.2 ANTIQUEWHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ANTIQUWHITE: TColor = (Red:$FA/$FF; Green:$EB/$FF; Blue:$D7/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ANTIQUEWHITE.

1.6.3 AQUA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
AQUA: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant AQUA.

1.6.4 AQUAMARINE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
AQUAMARINE: TColor = (Red:$7F/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$D4/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant AQUAMARINE.

1.6.5 AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT = 256;
```

Description

This is constant AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT.

1.6.6 AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT = 16;
```

Description

This is constant AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT.

1.6.7 AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL = -1;
```

Description

This is constant AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL.

1.6.8 AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX = -2;
```

Description

This is constant AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX.

1.6.9 AZURE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
AZURE: TColor = (Red:$F0/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant AZURE.

1.6.10 BEIGE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BEIGE: TColor = (Red:$F5/$FF; Green:$F5/$FF; Blue:$DC/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BEIGE.

1.6.11 BISQUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BISQUE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$E4/$FF; Blue:$C4/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BISQUE.

1.6.12 BLACK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BLACK: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BLACK.

1.6.13 BLANCHEDALMOND

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BLANCHEDALMOND: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$EB/$FF; Blue:$CD/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BLANCHEDALMOND.

1.6.14 BLANK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BLANK: TColor = (Red:$00; Green:$00; Blue:$00; Alpha:$00);
```

Description

This is constant BLANK.

1.6.15 BLEND_ADD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BLEND_ADD = 0;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_ADD.

1.6.16 BLEND_ALPHA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BLEND_ALPHA = 2;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_ALPHA.

1.6.17 BLEND_CONST_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BLEND_CONST_COLOR = 8;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_CONST_COLOR.

1.6.18 BLEND_DEST_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BLEND_DEST_COLOR = 5;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_DEST_COLOR.

1.6.19 BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC = 2;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC.

1.6.20 BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA = 3;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA.

1.6.21 BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR = 9;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR.

1.6.22 BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR = 7;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR.

1.6.23 BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR = 6;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR.

1.6.24 BLEND_ONE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BLEND_ONE = 1;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_ONE.

1.6.25 BLEND_SRC_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BLEND_SRC_COLOR = 4;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_SRC_COLOR.

1.6.26 BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST = 1;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST.

1.6.27 BLEND_ZERO

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BLEND_ZERO = 0;
```

Description

This is constant BLEND_ZERO.

1.6.28 BLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BLUE: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BLUE.

1.6.29 BLUEVIOLET

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BLUEVIOLET: TColor = (Red:$8A/$FF; Green:$2B/$FF; Blue:$E2/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BLUEVIOLET.

1.6.30 BROWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BROWN: TColor = (Red:$A5/$FF; Green:$2A/$FF; Blue:$2A/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BROWN.

1.6.31 BURLYWOOD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
BURLYWOOD: TColor = (Red:$DE/$FF; Green:$B8/$FF; Blue:$87/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant BURLYWOOD.

1.6.32 CADETBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
CADETBLUE: TColor = (Red:$5F/$FF; Green:$9E/$FF; Blue:$A0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CADETBLUE.

1.6.33 CFG_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
CFG_EXT = 'cfg';
```

Description

This is constant CFG_EXT.

1.6.34 CHARTREUSE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
CHARTREUSE: TColor = (Red:$7F/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CHARTREUSE.

1.6.35 CHOCOLATE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
CHOCOLATE: TColor = (Red:$D2/$FF; Green:$69/$FF; Blue:$1E/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CHOCOLATE.

1.6.36 COLORKEY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
COLORKEY: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$00; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant COLORKEY.

1.6.37 CORAL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
CORAL: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$7F/$FF; Blue:$50/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CORAL.

1.6.38 CORNFLOWERBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
CORNFLOWERBLUE: TColor = (Red:$64/$FF; Green:$95/$FF; Blue:$ED/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CORNFLOWERBLUE.

1.6.39 CORNSILK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
CORNSILK: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$F8/$FF; Blue:$DC/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CORNSILK.

1.6.40 CR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
CR = #13;
```

Description

This is constant CR.

1.6.41 CRIMSON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
CRIMSON: TColor = (Red:$DC/$FF; Green:$14/$FF; Blue:$3C/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CRIMSON.

1.6.42 CRLF

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
CRLF = #13#10;
```

Description

This is constant CRLF.

1.6.43 CYAN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
CYAN: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant CYAN.

1.6.44 DARKBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKBLUE: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$8B/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKBLUE.

1.6.45 DARKCYAN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKCYAN: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$8B/$FF; Blue:$8B/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKCYAN.

1.6.46 DARKGOLDENROD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKGOLDENROD: TColor = (Red:$B8/$FF; Green:$86/$FF; Blue:$0B/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKGOLDENROD.

1.6.47 DARKGRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKGRAY: TColor = (Red:$A9/$FF; Green:$A9/$FF; Blue:$A9/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKGRAY.

1.6.48 DARKGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKGREEN: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$64/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKGREEN.

1.6.49 DARKGREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKGREY: TColor = (Red:$A9/$FF; Green:$A9/$FF; Blue:$A9/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKGREY.

1.6.50 DARKKHAKI

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKKHAKI: TColor = (Red:$BD/$FF; Green:$B7/$FF; Blue:$6B/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKKHAKI.

1.6.51 DARKMAGENTA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKMAGENTA: TColor = (Red:$8B/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$8B/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKMAGENTA.

1.6.52 DARKLIVEGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKLIVEGREEN: TColor = (Red:$55/$FF; Green:$6B/$FF; Blue:$2F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKLIVEGREEN.

1.6.53 DARKORANGE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKORANGE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$8C/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKORANGE.

1.6.54 DARKORCHID

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKORCHID: TColor = (Red:$99/$FF; Green:$32/$FF; Blue:$CC/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKORCHID.

1.6.55 DARKRED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKRED: TColor = (Red:$8B/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKRED.

1.6.56 DARKSALMON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKSALMON: TColor = (Red:$E9/$FF; Green:$96/$FF; Blue:$7A/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKSALMON.

1.6.57 DARKSEAGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKSEAGREEN: TColor = (Red:$8F/$FF; Green:$BC/$FF; Blue:$8F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKSEAGREEN.

1.6.58 DARKSLATEBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKSLATEBLUE: TColor = (Red:$48/$FF; Green:$3D/$FF; Blue:$8B/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKSLATEBLUE.

1.6.59 DARKSLATEBROWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKSLATEBROWN: TColor = (Red:30/255; Green:31/255; Blue:30/255; Alpha:1);
```

Description

This is constant DARKSLATEBROWN.

1.6.60 DARKSLATEGRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKSLATEGRAY: TColor = (Red:$2F/$FF; Green:$4F/$FF; Blue:$4F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKSLATEGRAY.

1.6.61 DARKTURQUOISE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKTURQUOISE: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$CE/$FF; Blue:$D1/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKTURQUOISE.

1.6.62 DARKVIOLET

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DARKVIOLET: TColor = (Red:$94/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$D3/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DARKVIOLET.

1.6.63 DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT = 3306;
```

Description

This is constant DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT.

1.6.64 DEEPPINK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DEEPPINK: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$14/$FF; Blue:$93/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DEEPPINK.

1.6.65 DEEPSKYBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DEEPSKYBLUE: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$BF/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DEEPSKYBLUE.

1.6.66 DEG2RAD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DEG2RAD = PI / 180.0;
```

Description

This is constant DEG2RAD.

1.6.67 DIMGRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DIMGRAY: TColor = (Red:$69/$FF; Green:$69/$FF; Blue:$69/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DIMGRAY.

1.6.68 DIMWHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DIMWHITE: TColor = (Red:$10/$FF; Green:$10/$FF; Blue:$10/$FF; Alpha:$10/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DIMWHITE.

1.6.69 DODGERBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
DODGERBLUE: TColor = (Red:$1E/$FF; Green:$90/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant DODGERBLUE.

1.6.70 EPSILON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
EPSILON = 0.00001;
```

Description

This is constant EPSILON.

1.6.71 FALSE_TRUE_STR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FALSE_TRUE_STR: array[boolean] of string = ('FALSE', 'TRUE');
```

Description

This is constant FALSE_TRUE_STR.

1.6.72 FIREBRICK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FIREBRICK: TColor = (Red:$B2/$FF; Green:$22/$FF; Blue:$22/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant FIREBRICK.

1.6.73 FLORALWHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FLORALWHITE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FA/$FF; Blue:$F0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant FLORALWHITE.

1.6.74 FORESTGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FORESTGREEN: TColor = (Red:$22/$FF; Green:$8B/$FF; Blue:$22/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant FORESTGREEN.

1.6.75 FUCHSIA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
FUCHSIA: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant FUCHSIA.

1.6.76 GAINSBORO

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GAINSBORO: TColor = (Red:$DC/$FF; Green:$DC/$FF; Blue:$DC/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GAINSBORO.

1.6.77 GHOSTWHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GHOSTWHITE: TColor = (Red:$F8/$FF; Green:$F8/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GHOSTWHITE.

1.6.78 GOLD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GOLD: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$D7/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GOLD.

1.6.79 GOLDENROD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GOLDENROD: TColor = (Red:$DA/$FF; Green:$A5/$FF; Blue:$20/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GOLDENROD.

1.6.80 GRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GRAY: TColor = (Red:$80/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$80/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GRAY.

1.6.81 GREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GREEN: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GREEN.

1.6.82 GREENYELLOW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GREENYELLOW: TColor = (Red:$AD/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$2F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GREENYELLOW.

1.6.83 GREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GREY: TColor = (Red:$80/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$80/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant GREY.

1.6.84 GUI_COLOR_BORDER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_BORDER = 3;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_BORDER.

1.6.85 GUI_COLOR_BUTTON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON = 4;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_BUTTON.

1.6.86 GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_ACTIVE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_ACTIVE = 6;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_ACTIVE.

1.6.87 GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_HOVER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_HOVER = 5;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_HOVER.

1.6.88 GUI_COLOR_CHART

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_CHART = 20;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_CHART.

1.6.89 GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR = 21;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR.

1.6.90 GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR_HIGHLIGHT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR_HIGHLIGHT = 22;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR_HIGHLIGHT.

1.6.91 GUI_COLOR_COMBO

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_COMBO = 19;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_COMBO.

1.6.92 GUI_COLOR_COUNT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_COUNT = 28;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_COUNT.

1.6.93 GUI_COLOR_EDIT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_EDIT = 17;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_EDIT.

1.6.94 GUI_COLOR_EDIT_CURSOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_EDIT_CURSOR = 18;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_EDIT_CURSOR.

1.6.95 GUI_COLOR_HEADER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_HEADER = 2;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_HEADER.

1.6.96 GUI_COLOR_PROPERTY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_PROPERTY = 16;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_PROPERTY.

1.6.97 GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR = 23;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR.

1.6.98 GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR = 24;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR.

1.6.99 GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_ACTIVE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_ACTIVE = 26;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_ACTIVE.

1.6.100 GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_HOVER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_HOVER = 25;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_HOVER.

1.6.101 GUI_COLOR_SELECT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_SELECT = 10;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_SELECT.

1.6.102 GUI_COLOR_SELECT_ACTIVE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_SELECT_ACTIVE = 11;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_SELECT_ACTIVE.

1.6.103 GUI_COLOR_SLIDER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER = 12;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_SLIDER.

1.6.104 GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR = 13;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR.

1.6.105 GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_ACTIVE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_ACTIVE = 15;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_ACTIVE.

1.6.106 GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_HOVER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_HOVER = 14;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_HOVER.

1.6.107 GUI_COLOR_TAB_HEADER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_TAB_HEADER = 27;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_TAB_HEADER.

1.6.108 GUI_COLOR_TEXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_TEXT = 0;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_TEXT.

1.6.109 GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE = 7;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE.

1.6.110 GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_CURSOR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_CURSOR = 9;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_CURSOR.

1.6.111 GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_HOVER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_HOVER = 8;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_HOVER.

1.6.112 GUI_COLOR_WINDOW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_COLOR_WINDOW = 1;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_COLOR_WINDOW.

1.6.113 GUI_DYNAMIC

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_DYNAMIC = 0;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_DYNAMIC.

1.6.114 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII = 1;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII.

1.6.115 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY = 6;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY.

1.6.116 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL = 3;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL.

1.6.117 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT = 0;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT.

1.6.118 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT = 2;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT.

1.6.119 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX = 4;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX.

1.6.120 GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT = 5;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT.

1.6.121 GUI_STATIC

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_STATIC = 1;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_STATIC.

1.6.122 GUI_TEXT_CENTERED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED = 18;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_TEXT_CENTERED.

1.6.123 GUI_TEXT_LEFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_TEXT_LEFT = 17;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_TEXT_LEFT.

1.6.124 GUI_TEXT_RIGHT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT = 20;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_TEXT_RIGHT.

1.6.125 GUI_THEME_BLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_THEME_BLUE = 3;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_THEME_BLUE.

1.6.126 GUI_THEME_CUSTOM

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_THEME_CUSTOM = 5;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_THEME_CUSTOM.

1.6.127 GUI_THEME_DARK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_THEME_DARK = 4;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_THEME_DARK.

1.6.128 GUI_THEME_DEFAULT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT = 0;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_THEME_DEFAULT.

1.6.129 GUI_THEME_RED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_THEME_RED = 2;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_THEME_RED.

1.6.130 GUI_THEME_WHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_THEME_WHITE = 1;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_THEME_WHITE.

1.6.131 GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND = 256;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND.

1.6.132 GUI_WINDOW_BORDER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_BORDER = 1;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BORDER.

1.6.133 GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE = 8;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE.

1.6.134 GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT = GUI_WINDOW_BORDER or GUI_WINDOW_TITLE or GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE  
or GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE or GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT.

1.6.135 GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE = 16;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE.

1.6.136 GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE = 2;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE.

1.6.137 GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT = 1024;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT.

1.6.138 GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR = 32;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR.

1.6.139 GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE = 4;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE.

1.6.140 GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT = 512;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT.

1.6.141 GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE = 128;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE.

1.6.142 GUI_WINDOW_TITLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
GUI_WINDOW_TITLE = 64;
```

Description

This is constant GUI_WINDOW_TITLE.

1.6.143 HONEYDEW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
HONEYDEW: TColor = (Red:$F0/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$F0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant HONEYDEW.

1.6.144 HOTPINK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
HOTPINK: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$69/$FF; Blue:$B4/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant HOTPINK.

1.6.145 INDIANRED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
INDIANRED: TColor = (Red:$CD/$FF; Green:$5C/$FF; Blue:$5C/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant INDIANRED.

1.6.146 INDIGO

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
INDIGO: TColor = (Red:$4B/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$82/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant INDIGO.

1.6.147 INI_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
INI_EXT = 'ini';
```

Description

This is constant INI_EXT.

1.6.148 IVORY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
IVORY: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$F0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant IVORY.

1.6.149 JOY_AXES_X

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_AXES_X = 0;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_AXES_X.

1.6.150 JOY_AXES_Y

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_AXES_Y = 1;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_AXES_Y.

1.6.151 JOY_AXES_Z

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_AXES_Z = 2;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_AXES_Z.

1.6.152 JOY_BTN_A

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_A = 0;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_A.

1.6.153 JOY_BTN_B

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_B = 1;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_B.

1.6.154 JOY_BTN_BACK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_BACK = 8;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_BACK.

1.6.155 JOY_BTN_DDPAD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_DDPAD = 12;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_DDPAD.

1.6.156 JOY_BTN_LB

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_LB = 5;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_LB.

1.6.157 JOY_BTN_LDPAD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_LDPAD = 11;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_LDPAD.

1.6.158 JOY_BTN_LT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_LT = 7;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_LT.

1.6.159 JOY_BTN_RB

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_RB = 4;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_RB.

1.6.160 JOY_BTN_RDPAD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_RDPAD = 10;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_RDPAD.

1.6.161 JOY_BTN_RT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_RT = 6;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_RT.

1.6.162 JOY_BTN_START

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_START = 9;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_START.

1.6.163 JOY_BTN_UDPAD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_UDPAD = 13;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_UDPAD.

1.6.164 JOY_BTN_X

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_X = 2;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_X.

1.6.165 JOY_BTN_Y

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_BTN_Y = 3;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_BTN_Y.

1.6.166 JOY_STICK_LS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_STICK_LS = 0;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_STICK_LS.

1.6.167 JOY_STICK_LT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_STICK_LT = 2;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_STICK_LT.

1.6.168 JOY_STICK_RS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_STICK_RS = 1;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_STICK_RS.

1.6.169 JOY_STICK_RT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
JOY_STICK_RT = 3;
```

Description

This is constant JOY_STICK_RT.

1.6.170 KEYMOD_ACCENT1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_ACCENT1 = $1000;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT1.

1.6.171 KEYMOD_ACCENT2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_ACCENT2 = $2000;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT2.

1.6.172 KEYMOD_ACCENT3

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_ACCENT3 = $4000;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT3.

1.6.173 KEYMOD_ACCENT4

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_ACCENT4 = $8000;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT4.

1.6.174 KEYMOD_ALT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_ALT = $0004;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_ALT.

1.6.175 KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK = $0400;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK.

1.6.176 KEYMOD_COMMAND

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_COMMAND = $0040;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_COMMAND.

1.6.177 KEYMOD_CTRL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_CTRL = $0002;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_CTRL.

1.6.178 KEYMOD_INALTSEQ

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_INALTSEQ = $0800;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_INALTSEQ.

1.6.179 KEYMOD_LWIN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_LWIN = $0008;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_LWIN.

1.6.180 KEYMOD_MENU

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_MENU = $0020;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_MENU.

1.6.181 KEYMOD_NUMLOCK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_NUMLOCK = $0200;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_NUMLOCK.

1.6.182 KEYMOD_RWIN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_RWIN = $0010;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_RWIN.

1.6.183 KEYMOD_SCROLOCK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_SCROLOCK = $0100;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_SCROLOCK.

1.6.184 KEYMOD_SHIFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEYMOD_SHIFT = $0001;
```

Description

This is constant KEYMOD_SHIFT.

1.6.185 KEY_0

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_0 = 27;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_0.

1.6.186 KEY_1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_1 = 28;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_1.

1.6.187 KEY_2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_2 = 29;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_2.

1.6.188 KEY_3

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_3 = 30;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_3.

1.6.189 KEY_4

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_4 = 31;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_4.

1.6.190 KEY_5

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_5 = 32;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_5.

1.6.191 KEY_6

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_6 = 33;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_6.

1.6.192 KEY_7

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_7 = 34;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_7.

1.6.193 KEY_8

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_8 = 35;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_8.

1.6.194 KEY_9

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_9 = 36;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_9.

1.6.195 KEY_A

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_A = 1;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_A.

1.6.196 KEY_ABNT_C1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_ABNT_C1 = 94;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_ABNT_C1.

1.6.197 KEY_ALT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_ALT = 219;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_ALT.

1.6.198 KEY_ALTGR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_ALTGR = 220;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_ALTGR.

1.6.199 KEY_AT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_AT = 99;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_AT.

1.6.200 KEY_B

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_B = 2;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_B.

1.6.201 KEY_BACK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_BACK = 107;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BACK.

1.6.202 KEY_BACKQUOTE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_BACKQUOTE = 104;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BACKQUOTE.

1.6.203 KEY_BACKSLASH

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_BACKSLASH = 70;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH.

1.6.204 KEY_BACKSLASH2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_BACKSLASH2 = 71;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH2.

1.6.205 KEY_BACKSPACE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_BACKSPACE = 63;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BACKSPACE.

1.6.206 KEY_BUTTON_A

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_A = 124;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_A.

1.6.207 KEY_BUTTON_B

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_B = 125;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_B.

1.6.208 KEY_BUTTON_L1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_L1 = 120;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L1.

1.6.209 KEY_BUTTON_L2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_L2 = 122;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L2.

1.6.210 KEY_BUTTON_R1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_R1 = 121;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R1.

1.6.211 KEY_BUTTON_R2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_R2 = 123;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R2.

1.6.212 KEY_BUTTON_X

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_X = 112;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_X.

1.6.213 KEY_BUTTON_Y

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_BUTTON_Y = 113;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_BUTTON_Y.

1.6.214 KEY_C

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_C = 3;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_C.

1.6.215 KEY_CAPSLOCK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_CAPSLOCK = 226;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_CAPSLOCK.

1.6.216 KEY_CIRCUMFLEX

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_CIRCUMFLEX = 100;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_CIRCUMFLEX.

1.6.217 KEY_CLOSEBRACE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_CLOSEBRACE = 66;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_CLOSEBRACE.

1.6.218 KEY_COLON2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_COLON2 = 101;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_COLON2.

1.6.219 KEY_COMMA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_COMMA = 72;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_COMMA.

1.6.220 KEY_COMMAND

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_COMMAND = 106;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_COMMAND.

1.6.221 KEY_CONVERT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_CONVERT = 97;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_CONVERT.

1.6.222 KEY_D

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_D = 4;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_D.

1.6.223 KEY_DELETE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_DELETE = 77;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DELETE.

1.6.224 KEY_DOWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_DOWN = 85;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DOWN.

1.6.225 KEY_DPAD_CENTER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_DPAD_CENTER = 111;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DPAD_CENTER.

1.6.226 KEY_DPAD_DOWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_DPAD_DOWN = 115;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DPAD_DOWN.

1.6.227 KEY_DPAD_LEFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_DPAD_LEFT = 116;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DPAD_LEFT.

1.6.228 KEY_DPAD_RIGHT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_DPAD_RIGHT = 117;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DPAD_RIGHT.

1.6.229 KEY_DPAD_UP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_DPAD_UP = 114;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_DPAD_UP.

1.6.230 KEY_E

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_E = 5;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_E.

1.6.231 KEY_END

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_END = 79;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_END.

1.6.232 KEY_ENTER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_ENTER = 67;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_ENTER.

1.6.233 KEY_EQUALS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_EQUALS = 62;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_EQUALS.

1.6.234 KEY_ESCAPE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_ESCAPE = 59;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_ESCAPE.

1.6.235 KEY_F

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_F = 6;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F.

1.6.236 KEY_F1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_F1 = 47;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F1.

1.6.237 KEY_F10

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_F10 = 56;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F10.

1.6.238 KEY_F11

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_F11 = 57;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F11.

1.6.239 KEY_F12

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_F12 = 58;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F12.

1.6.240 KEY_F2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_F2 = 48;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F2.

1.6.241 KEY_F3

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_F3 = 49;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F3.

1.6.242 KEY_F4

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_F4 = 50;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F4.

1.6.243 KEY_F5

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_F5 = 51;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F5.

1.6.244 KEY_F6

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_F6 = 52;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F6.

1.6.245 KEY_F7

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_F7 = 53;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F7.

1.6.246 KEY_F8

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_F8 = 54;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F8.

1.6.247 KEY_F9

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_F9 = 55;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_F9.

1.6.248 KEY_FULLSTOP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_FULLSTOP = 73;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_FULLSTOP.

1.6.249 KEY_G

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_G = 7;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_G.

1.6.250 KEY_H

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_H = 8;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_H.

1.6.251 KEY_HOME

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_HOME = 78;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_HOME.

1.6.252 KEY_I

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_I = 9;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_I.

1.6.253 KEY_INSERT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_INSERT = 76;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_INSERT.

1.6.254 KEY_J

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_J = 10;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_J.

1.6.255 KEY_K

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_K = 11;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_K.

1.6.256 KEY_KANA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_KANA = 96;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_KANA.

1.6.257 KEY_KANJI

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_KANJI = 102;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_KANJI.

1.6.258 KEY_L

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_L = 12;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_L.

1.6.259 KEY_LCTRL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_LCTRL = 217;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_LCTRL.

1.6.260 KEY_LEFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_LEFT = 82;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_LEFT.

1.6.261 KEY_LSHIFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_LSHIFT = 215;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_LSHIFT.

1.6.262 KEY_LWIN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_LWIN = 221;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_LWIN.

1.6.263 KEY_M

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_M = 13;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_M.

1.6.264 KEY_MAX

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_MAX = 227;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_MAX.

1.6.265 KEY_MENU

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_MENU = 223;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_MENU.

1.6.266 KEY_MINUS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_MINUS = 61;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_MINUS.

1.6.267 KEY_MODIFIERS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_MODIFIERS = 215;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_MODIFIERS.

1.6.268 KEY_N

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_N = 14;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_N.

1.6.269 KEY_NOCONVERT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_NOCONVERT = 98;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_NOCONVERT.

1.6.270 KEY_NUMLOCK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_NUMLOCK = 225;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_NUMLOCK.

1.6.271 KEY_O

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_O = 15;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_O.

1.6.272 KEY_OPENBRACE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_OPENBRACE = 65;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_OPENBRACE.

1.6.273 KEY_P

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_P = 16;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_P.

1.6.274 KEY_PAD_0

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_0 = 37;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_0.

1.6.275 KEY_PAD_1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_1 = 38;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_1.

1.6.276 KEY_PAD_2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_2 = 39;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_2.

1.6.277 KEY_PAD_3

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_3 = 40;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_3.

1.6.278 KEY_PAD_4

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_4 = 41;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_4.

1.6.279 KEY_PAD_5

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_5 = 42;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_5.

1.6.280 KEY_PAD_6

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_6 = 43;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_6.

1.6.281 KEY_PAD_7

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_7 = 44;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_7.

1.6.282 KEY_PAD_8

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_8 = 45;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_8.

1.6.283 KEY_PAD_9

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_9 = 46;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_9.

1.6.284 KEY_PAD_ASTERISK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK = 87;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_ASTERISK.

1.6.285 KEY_PAD_DELETE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_DELETE = 90;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_DELETE.

1.6.286 KEY_PAD_ENTER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_ENTER = 91;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_ENTER.

1.6.287 KEY_PAD_EQUALS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_EQUALS = 103;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_EQUALS.

1.6.288 KEY_PAD_MINUS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_MINUS = 88;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_MINUS.

1.6.289 KEY_PAD_PLUS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_PLUS = 89;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_PLUS.

1.6.290 KEY_PAD_SLASH

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAD_SLASH = 86;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAD_SLASH.

1.6.291 KEY_PAUSE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PAUSE = 93;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PAUSE.

1.6.292 KEY_PGDN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PGDN = 81;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PGDN.

1.6.293 KEY_PGUP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PGUP = 80;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PGUP.

1.6.294 KEY_PRINTSCREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_PRINTSCREEN = 92;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_PRINTSCREEN.

1.6.295 KEY_Q

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_Q = 17;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_Q.

1.6.296 KEY_QUOTE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_QUOTE = 69;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_QUOTE.

1.6.297 KEY_R

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_R = 18;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_R.

1.6.298 KEY_RCTRL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_RCTRL = 218;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_RCTRL.

1.6.299 KEY_RIGHT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_RIGHT = 83;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_RIGHT.

1.6.300 KEY_RSHIFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_RSHIFT = 216;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_RSHIFT.

1.6.301 KEY_RWIN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_RWIN = 222;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_RWIN.

1.6.302 KEY_S

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_S = 19;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_S.

1.6.303 KEY_SCROLLLOCK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_SCROLLLOCK = 224;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SCROLLLOCK.

1.6.304 KEY_SEARCH

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_SEARCH = 110;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SEARCH.

1.6.305 KEY_SELECT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_SELECT = 118;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SELECT.

1.6.306 KEY_SEMICOLON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_SEMICOLON = 68;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON.

1.6.307 KEY_SEMICOLON2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_SEMICOLON2 = 105;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON2.

1.6.308 KEY_SLASH

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_SLASH = 74;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SLASH.

1.6.309 KEY_SPACE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_SPACE = 75;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_SPACE.

1.6.310 KEY_START

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_START = 119;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_START.

1.6.311 KEY_T

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_T = 20;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_T.

1.6.312 KEY_TAB

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_TAB = 64;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_TAB.

1.6.313 KEY_THUMBL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_THUMBL = 126;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_THUMBL.

1.6.314 KEY_THUMBR

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_THUMBR = 127;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_THUMBR.

1.6.315 KEY_TILDE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_TILDE = 60;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_TILDE.

1.6.316 KEY_U

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_U = 21;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_U.

1.6.317 KEY_UNKNOWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_UNKNOWN = 128;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_UNKNOWN.

1.6.318 KEY_UP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_UP = 84;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_UP.

1.6.319 KEY_V

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_V = 22;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_V.

1.6.320 KEY_VOLUME_DOWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN = 109;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_VOLUME_DOWN.

1.6.321 KEY_VOLUME_UP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_VOLUME_UP = 108;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_VOLUME_UP.

1.6.322 KEY_W

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_W = 23;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_W.

1.6.323 KEY_X

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_X = 24;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_X.

1.6.324 KEY_Y

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_Y = 25;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_Y.

1.6.325 KEY_YEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_YEN = 95;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_YEN.

1.6.326 KEY_Z

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KEY_Z = 26;
```

Description

This is constant KEY_Z.

1.6.327 KHAKI

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
KHAKI: TColor = (Red:$F0/$FF; Green:$E6/$FF; Blue:$8C/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant KHAKI.

1.6.328 LAVENDER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LAVENDER: TColor = (Red:$E6/$FF; Green:$E6/$FF; Blue:$FA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LAVENDER.

1.6.329 LAVENDERBLUSH

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LAVENDERBLUSH: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$F0/$FF; Blue:$F5/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LAVENDERBLUSH.

1.6.330 LAWNGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LAWNGREEN: TColor = (Red:$7C/$FF; Green:$FC/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LAWNGREEN.

1.6.331 LEMONCHIFFON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LEMONCHIFFON: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FA/$FF; Blue:$CD/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LEMONCHIFFON.

1.6.332 LF

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LF = #10;
```

Description

This is constant LF.

1.6.333 LIGHTBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LIGHTBLUE: TColor = (Red:$AD/$FF; Green:$D8/$FF; Blue:$E6/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTBLUE.

1.6.334 LIGHTCORAL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LIGHTCORAL: TColor = (Red:$F0/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$80/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTCORAL.

1.6.335 LIGHTCYAN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LIGHTCYAN: TColor = (Red:$E0/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTCYAN.

1.6.336 LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW: TColor = (Red:$FA/$FF; Green:$FA/$FF; Blue:$D2/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW.

1.6.337 LIGHTGRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LIGHTGRAY: TColor = (Red:$D3/$FF; Green:$D3/$FF; Blue:$D3/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTGRAY.

1.6.338 LIGHTGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LIGHTGREEN: TColor = (Red:$90/$FF; Green:$EE/$FF; Blue:$90/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTGREEN.

1.6.339 LIGHTGREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LIGHTGREY: TColor = (Red:$D3/$FF; Green:$D3/$FF; Blue:$D3/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTGREY.

1.6.340 LIGHTPINK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LIGHTPINK: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$B6/$FF; Blue:$C1/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTPINK.

1.6.341 LIGHTSALMON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LIGHTSALMON: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$A0/$FF; Blue:$7A/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTSALMON.

1.6.342 LIGHTSEAGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LIGHTSEAGREEN: TColor = (Red:$20/$FF; Green:$B2/$FF; Blue:$AA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTSEAGREEN.

1.6.343 LIGHTSKYBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LIGHTSKYBLUE: TColor = (Red:$87/$FF; Green:$CE/$FF; Blue:$FA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTSKYBLUE.

1.6.344 LIGHTSLATEGRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LIGHTSLATEGRAY: TColor = (Red:$77/$FF; Green:$88/$FF; Blue:$99/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTSLATEGRAY.

1.6.345 LIGHTSLATEGREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LIGHTSLATEGREY: TColor = (Red:$77/$FF; Green:$88/$FF; Blue:$99/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTSLATEGREY.

1.6.346 LIGHTSTEELBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LIGHTSTEELBLUE: TColor = (Red:$B0/$FF; Green:$C4/$FF; Blue:$DE/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTSTEELBLUE.

1.6.347 LIGHTYELLOW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LIGHTYELLOW: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$E0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIGHTYELLOW.

1.6.348 LIME

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LIME: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIME.

1.6.349 LIMEGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LIMEGREEN: TColor = (Red:$32/$FF; Green:$CD/$FF; Blue:$32/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LIMEGREEN.

1.6.350 LINEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LINEN: TColor = (Red:$FA/$FF; Green:$F0/$FF; Blue:$E6/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant LINEN.

1.6.351 LOG_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LOG_EXT = 'log';
```

Description

This is constant LOG_EXT.

1.6.352 LUAC_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LUAC_EXT = 'luac';
```

Description

This is constant LUAC_EXT.

1.6.353 LUA_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
LUA_EXT = 'lua';
```

Description

This is constant LUA_EXT.

1.6.354 MAGENTA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MAGENTA: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MAGENTA.

1.6.355 MAIL_PORT_SMTP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MAIL_PORT_SMTP = 25;
```

Description

default non-ssl

1.6.356 MAIL_PORT_SMTPS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS = 587;
```

Description

default ssl

1.6.357 MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT = 465;
```

Description

alt ssl

1.6.358 MAROON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MAROON: TColor = (Red:$80/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MAROON.

1.6.359 MAX_AXES

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MAX_AXES = 3;
```

Description

This is constant MAX_AXES.

1.6.360 MAX_BUTTONS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MAX_BUTTONS = 32;
```

Description

This is constant MAX_BUTTONS.

1.6.361 MAX_STICKS

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MAX_STICKS = 16;
```

Description

This is constant MAX_STICKS.

1.6.362 MEDIUMAQUAMARINE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE: TColor = (Red:$66/$FF; Green:$CD/$FF; Blue:$AA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMAQUAMARINE.

1.6.363 MEDIUMBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMBLUE: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$CD/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMBLUE.

1.6.364 MEDIUMORCHID

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMORCHID: TColor = (Red:$BA/$FF; Green:$55/$FF; Blue:$D3/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMORCHID.

1.6.365 MEDIUMPURPLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMPURPLE: TColor = (Red:$93/$FF; Green:$70/$FF; Blue:$DB/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMPURPLE.

1.6.366 MEDIUMSEAGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMSEAGREEN: TColor = (Red:$3C/$FF; Green:$B3/$FF; Blue:$71/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMSEAGREEN.

1.6.367 MEDIUMSLATEBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE: TColor = (Red:$7B/$FF; Green:$68/$FF; Blue:$EE/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMSLATEBLUE.

1.6.368 MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$FA/$FF; Blue:$9A/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN.

1.6.369 MEDIUMTURQUOISE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMTURQUOISE: TColor = (Red:$48/$FF; Green:$D1/$FF; Blue:$CC/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMTURQUOISE.

1.6.370 MEDIUMVIOLETRED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MEDIUMVIOLETRED: TColor = (Red:$C7/$FF; Green:$15/$FF; Blue:$85/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MEDIUMVIOLETRED.

1.6.371 MIDNIGHTBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MIDNIGHTBLUE: TColor = (Red:$19/$FF; Green:$19/$FF; Blue:$70/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MIDNIGHTBLUE.

1.6.372 MINTCREAM

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MINTCREAM: TColor = (Red:$F5/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$FA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MINTCREAM.

1.6.373 MISTYROSE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MISTYROSE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$E4/$FF; Blue:$E1/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MISTYROSE.

1.6.374 MOCCASIN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MOCCASIN: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$E4/$FF; Blue:$B5/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant MOCCASIN.

1.6.375 MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT = 1;
```

Description

This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT.

1.6.376 MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE = 3;
```

Description

This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE.

1.6.377 MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT = 2;
```

Description

This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT.

1.6.378 NAN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
NAN = 0.0 / 0.0;
```

Description

This is constant NAN.

1.6.379 NAVAJOWHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
NAVAJOWHITE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$DE/$FF; Blue:$AD/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant NAVAJOWHITE.

1.6.380 NAVY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
NAVY: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$80/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant NAVY.

1.6.381 OLDLACE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
OLDLACE: TColor = (Red:$FD/$FF; Green:$F5/$FF; Blue:$E6/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant OLDLACE.

1.6.382 OLIVE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
OLIVE: TColor = (Red:$80/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant OLIVE.

1.6.383 OLIVEDRAB

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
OLIVEDRAB: TColor = (Red:$6B/$FF; Green:$8E/$FF; Blue:$23/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant OLIVEDRAB.

1.6.384 ORANGE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ORANGE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$A5/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ORANGE.

1.6.385 ORANGERED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ORANGERED: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$45/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ORANGERED.

1.6.386 ORCHID

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ORCHID: TColor = (Red:$DA/$FF; Green:$70/$FF; Blue:$D6/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ORCHID.

1.6.387 OVERLAY1

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
OVERLAY1: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$20/$FF; Blue:$29/$FF; Alpha:$B4/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant OVERLAY1.

1.6.388 OVERLAY2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
OVERLAY2: TColor = (Red:$01/$FF; Green:$1B/$FF; Blue:$01/$FF; Alpha:255/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant OVERLAY2.

1.6.389 PALEGOLDENROD

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PALEGOLDENROD: TColor = (Red:$EE/$FF; Green:$E8/$FF; Blue:$AA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PALEGOLDENROD.

1.6.390 PALEGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PALEGREEN: TColor = (Red:$98/$FF; Green:$FB/$FF; Blue:$98/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PALEGREEN.

1.6.391 PALETURQUOISE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PALETURQUOISE: TColor = (Red:$AF/$FF; Green:$EE/$FF; Blue:$EE/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PALETURQUOISE.

1.6.392 PALEVIOLETRED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PALEVIOLETRED: TColor = (Red:$DB/$FF; Green:$70/$FF; Blue:$93/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PALEVIOLETRED.

1.6.393 PAPAYAWHIP

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PAPAYAWHIP: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$EF/$FF; Blue:$D5/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PAPAYAWHIP.

1.6.394 PEACHPUFF

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PEACHPUFF: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$DA/$FF; Blue:$B9/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PEACHPUFF.

1.6.395 PERU

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PERU: TColor = (Red:$CD/$FF; Green:$85/$FF; Blue:$3F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PERU.

1.6.396 PINK

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PINK: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$C0/$FF; Blue:$CB/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PINK.

1.6.397 PLUM

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PLUM: TColor = (Red:$DD/$FF; Green:$A0/$FF; Blue:$DD/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PLUM.

1.6.398 PNG_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PNG_EXT = 'png' ;
```

Description

This is constant PNG_EXT.

1.6.399 POWDERBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
POWDERBLUE: TColor = (Red:$B0/$FF; Green:$E0/$FF; Blue:$E6/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant POWDERBLUE.

1.6.400 PURPLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
PURPLE: TColor = (Red:$80/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$80/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant PURPLE.

1.6.401 RAD2DEG

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
RAD2DEG = 180.0 / PI;
```

Description

This is constant RAD2DEG.

1.6.402 REBECCAPURPLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
REBECCAPURPLE: TColor = (Red:$66/$FF; Green:$33/$FF; Blue:$99/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant REBECCAPURPLE.

1.6.403 RED

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
RED: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$00/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant RED.

1.6.404 RED2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
RED2: TColor = (Red:$7E/$FF; Green:$32/$FF; Blue:$3F/$FF; Alpha:255/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant RED2.

1.6.405 ROSYBROWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ROSYBROWN: TColor = (Red:$BC/$FF; Green:$8F/$FF; Blue:$8F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ROSYBROWN.

1.6.406 ROYALBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
ROYALBLUE: TColor = (Red:$41/$FF; Green:$69/$FF; Blue:$E1/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant ROYALBLUE.

1.6.407 SADDLEBROWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
SADDLEBROWN: TColor = (Red:$8B/$FF; Green:$45/$FF; Blue:$13/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SADDLEBROWN.

1.6.408 SALMON

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
SALMON: TColor = (Red:$FA/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$72/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SALMON.

1.6.409 SANDYBROWN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
SANDYBROWN: TColor = (Red:$F4/$FF; Green:$A4/$FF; Blue:$60/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SANDYBROWN.

1.6.410 SEAGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
SEAGREEN: TColor = (Red:$2E/$FF; Green:$8B/$FF; Blue:$57/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SEAGREEN.

1.6.411 SEASHELL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
SEASHELL: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$F5/$FF; Blue:$EE/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SEASHELL.

1.6.412 SIENNA

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
SIENNA: TColor = (Red:$A0/$FF; Green:$52/$FF; Blue:$2D/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SIENNA.

1.6.413 SILVER

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
SILVER: TColor = (Red:$C0/$FF; Green:$C0/$FF; Blue:$C0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SILVER.

1.6.414 SKYBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
SKYBLUE: TColor = (Red:$87/$FF; Green:$CE/$FF; Blue:$EB/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SKYBLUE.

1.6.415 SLATEBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
SLATEBLUE: TColor = (Red:$6A/$FF; Green:$5A/$FF; Blue:$CD/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SLATEBLUE.

1.6.416 SLATEGRAY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
SLATEGRAY: TColor = (Red:$70/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$90/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SLATEGRAY.

1.6.417 SLATEGREY

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
SLATEGREY: TColor = (Red:$70/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$90/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SLATEGREY.

1.6.418 SNOW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
SNOW: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FA/$FF; Blue:$FA/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SNOW.

1.6.419 SPRINGGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
SPRINGGREEN: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$7F/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant SPRINGGREEN.

1.6.420 SQLITE_EXT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
SQLITE_EXT = 'db';
```

Description

This is constant SQLITE_EXT.

1.6.421 STEELBLUE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
STEELBLUE: TColor = (Red:$46/$FF; Green:$82/$FF; Blue:$B4/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant STEELBLUE.

1.6.422 TAN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TAN: TColor = (Red:$D2/$FF; Green:$B4/$FF; Blue:$8C/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant TAN.

1.6.423 TEAL

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TEAL: TColor = (Red:$00/$FF; Green:$80/$FF; Blue:$80/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant TEAL.

1.6.424 THISTLE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
THISTLE: TColor = (Red:$D8/$FF; Green:$BF/$FF; Blue:$D8/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant THISTLE.

1.6.425 TOMATO

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TOMATO: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$63/$FF; Blue:$47/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant TOMATO.

1.6.426 TREEMENU_NONE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TREEMENU_NONE = -1;
```

Description

This is constant TREEMENU_NONE.

1.6.427 TREEMENU_QUIT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TREEMENU_QUIT = -2;
```

Description

This is constant TREEMENU_QUIT.

1.6.428 TURQUOISE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
TURQUOISE: TColor = (Red:$40/$FF; Green:$E0/$FF; Blue:$D0/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant TURQUOISE.

1.6.429 VIOLET

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
VIOLET: TColor = (Red:$EE/$FF; Green:$82/$FF; Blue:$EE/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant VIOLET.

1.6.430 WHEAT

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
WHEAT: TColor = (Red:$F5/$FF; Green:$DE/$FF; Blue:$B3/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant WHEAT.

1.6.431 WHITE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
WHITE: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$FF/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant WHITE.

1.6.432 WHITE2

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
WHITE2: TColor = (Red:$F5/$FF; Green:$F5/$FF; Blue:$F5/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant WHITE2.

1.6.433 WHITESMOKE

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
WHITESMOKE: TColor = (Red:$F5/$FF; Green:$F5/$FF; Blue:$F5/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant WHITESMOKE.

1.6.434 YELLOW

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
YELLOW: TColor = (Red:$FF/$FF; Green:$FF/$FF; Blue:$00/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant YELLOW.

1.6.435 YELLOWGREEN

File: TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)

Delphi

```
YELLOWGREEN: TColor = (Red:$9A/$FF; Green:$CD/$FF; Blue:$32/$FF; Alpha:$FF/$FF);
```

Description

This is constant YELLOWGREEN.

1.7 Files

The following table lists files in this documentation.






Units

TopazGameLib.AI.pas (see page 412)	This is file TopazGameLib.AI.pas.
TopazGameLib.UI.pas (see page 412)	This is file TopazGameLib.UI.pas.
TopazGameLib.pas (see page 413)	This is file TopazGameLib.pas.

1.7.1 TopazGameLib.AI.pas

This is file TopazGameLib.AI.pas.


Classes

	TAIActor (see page 14)	This is class TAIActor.
	TAIEntityActor (see page 16)	This is class TAIEntityActor.
	TAIGame (see page 18)	This is class TAIGame.
	TAIState (see page 20)	This is class TAIState.
	TAIStateMachine (see page 23)	This is class TAIStateMachine.

1.7.2 TopazGameLib.UI.pas

This is file TopazGameLib.UI.pas.

Classes

	TTextMenu (see page 78)	This is class TTextMenu.
---	--------------------------	--------------------------







Types

TTextMenuAfterActivateMenuEvent (see page 304)	This is type TTextMenuAfterActivateMenuEvent.
TTextMenuAfterChooseItemEvent (see page 304)	This is type TTextMenuAfterChooseItemEvent.
TTextMenuAfterCloseSubMenuEvent (see page 304)	This is type TTextMenuAfterCloseSubMenuEvent.
TTextMenuAfterDrawMenuItemEvent (see page 304)	This is type TTextMenuAfterDrawMenuItemEvent.
TTextMenuAfterSellItemEvent (see page 304)	This is type TTextMenuAfterSellItemEvent.
TTextMenuAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent (see page 305)	This is type TTextMenuAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent.
TTextMenuDeactivateMenuEvent (see page 305)	This is type TTextMenuDeactivateMenuEvent.
TTextMenuDrawBackgroundEvent (see page 305)	This is type TTextMenuDrawBackgroundEvent.
TTextMenuDrawCursorEvent (see page 305)	This is type TTextMenuDrawCursorEvent.

1.7.3 TopazGameLib.pas

This is file TopazGameLib.pas.

Classes

	TActor (see page 31)	This is class TActor.
	TBaseInterface (see page 39)	This is class TBaseInterface.
	TBaseObject (see page 40)	This is class TBaseObject.
	TCustomGame (see page 41)	This is class TCustomGame.
	TEntityActor (see page 51)	This is class TEntityActor.
	TGame (see page 53)	This is class TGame.

Constants

ALICEBLUE (see page 315)	This is constant ALICEBLUE.
ANTIQUEWHITE (see page 316)	This is constant ANTIQUEWHITE.
AQUA (see page 316)	This is constant AQUA.
AQUAMARINE (see page 316)	This is constant AQUAMARINE.
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT (see page 316)	This is constant AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT.
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT (see page 316)	This is constant AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT.
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL (see page 317)	This is constant AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL.
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX (see page 317)	This is constant AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX.
AZURE (see page 317)	This is constant AZURE.
BEIGE (see page 317)	This is constant BEIGE.
BISQUE (see page 318)	This is constant BISQUE.
BLACK (see page 318)	This is constant BLACK.
BLANCHEDALMOND (see page 318)	This is constant BLANCHEDALMOND.
BLANK (see page 318)	This is constant BLANK.
BLEND_ADD (see page 318)	This is constant BLEND_ADD.
BLEND_ALPHA (see page 319)	This is constant BLEND_ALPHA.

BLEND_CONST_COLOR (see page 319)	This is constant BLEND_CONST_COLOR.
BLEND_DEST_COLOR (see page 319)	This is constant BLEND_DEST_COLOR.
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC (see page 319)	This is constant BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC.
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA (see page 320)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA.
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR (see page 320)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR.
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR (see page 320)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR.
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR (see page 320)	This is constant BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR.
BLEND_ONE (see page 320)	This is constant BLEND_ONE.
BLEND_SRC_COLOR (see page 321)	This is constant BLEND_SRC_COLOR.
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST (see page 321)	This is constant BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST.
BLEND_ZERO (see page 321)	This is constant BLEND_ZERO.
BLUE (see page 321)	This is constant BLUE.
BLUEVIOLET (see page 322)	This is constant BLUEVIOLET.
BROWN (see page 322)	This is constant BROWN.
BURLYWOOD (see page 322)	This is constant BURLYWOOD.
CADETBBLUE (see page 322)	This is constant CADETBBLUE.
CFG_EXT (see page 322)	This is constant CFG_EXT.
CHARTREUSE (see page 323)	This is constant CHARTREUSE.
CHOCOLATE (see page 323)	This is constant CHOCOLATE.
COLORKEY (see page 323)	This is constant COLORKEY.
CORAL (see page 323)	This is constant CORAL.
CORNFLOWERBLUE (see page 324)	This is constant CORNFLOWERBLUE.
CORNSILK (see page 324)	This is constant CORNSILK.
CR (see page 324)	This is constant CR.
CRIMSON (see page 324)	This is constant CRIMSON.
CRLF (see page 324)	This is constant CRLF.
CYAN (see page 325)	This is constant CYAN.
DARKBLUE (see page 325)	This is constant DARKBLUE.
DARKCYAN (see page 325)	This is constant DARKCYAN.
DARKGOLDENROD (see page 325)	This is constant DARKGOLDENROD.
DARKGRAY (see page 326)	This is constant DARKGRAY.
DARKGREEN (see page 326)	This is constant DARKGREEN.
DARKGREY (see page 326)	This is constant DARKGREY.
DARKKHAKI (see page 326)	This is constant DARKKHAKI.
DARKMAGENTA (see page 326)	This is constant DARKMAGENTA.
DARKOLIVEGREEN (see page 327)	This is constant DARKOLIVEGREEN.
DARKORANGE (see page 327)	This is constant DARKORANGE.
DARKORCHID (see page 327)	This is constant DARKORCHID.
DARKRED (see page 327)	This is constant DARKRED.
DARKSALMON (see page 328)	This is constant DARKSALMON.
DARKSEAGREEN (see page 328)	This is constant DARKSEAGREEN.
DARKSLATEBLUE (see page 328)	This is constant DARKSLATEBLUE.
DARKSLATEBROWN (see page 328)	This is constant DARKSLATEBROWN.
DARKSLATEGRAY (see page 328)	This is constant DARKSLATEGRAY.
DARKTURQUOISE (see page 329)	This is constant DARKTURQUOISE.
DARKVIOLET (see page 329)	This is constant DARKVIOLET.

DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT (see page 329)	This is constant DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT.
DEEPPINK (see page 329)	This is constant DEEPPINK.
DEEPSKYBLUE (see page 330)	This is constant DEEPSKYBLUE.
DEG2RAD (see page 330)	This is constant DEG2RAD.
DIMGRAY (see page 330)	This is constant DIMGRAY.
DIMWHITE (see page 330)	This is constant DIMWHITE.
DODGERBLUE (see page 330)	This is constant DODGERBLUE.
EPSILON (see page 331)	This is constant EPSILON.
FALSE_TRUE_STR (see page 331)	This is constant FALSE_TRUE_STR.
FIREBRICK (see page 331)	This is constant FIREBRICK.
FLORALWHITE (see page 331)	This is constant FLORALWHITE.
FORESTGREEN (see page 332)	This is constant FORESTGREEN.
FUCHSIA (see page 332)	This is constant FUCHSIA.
GAINSBORO (see page 332)	This is constant GAINSBORO.
GHOSTWHITE (see page 332)	This is constant GHOSTWHITE.
GOLD (see page 332)	This is constant GOLD.
GOLDENROD (see page 333)	This is constant GOLDENROD.
GRAY (see page 333)	This is constant GRAY.
GREEN (see page 333)	This is constant GREEN.
GREENYELLOW (see page 333)	This is constant GREENYELLOW.
GREY (see page 334)	This is constant GREY.
GUI_COLOR_BORDER (see page 334)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_BORDER.
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON (see page 334)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_BUTTON.
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_ACTIVE (see page 334)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_ACTIVE.
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_HOVER (see page 334)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_HOVER.
GUI_COLOR_CHART (see page 335)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_CHART.
GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR (see page 335)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR.
GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR_HIGHLIGHT (see page 335)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR_HIGHLIGHT.
GUI_COLOR_COMBO (see page 335)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_COMBO.
GUI_COLOR_COUNT (see page 336)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_COUNT.
GUI_COLOR_EDIT (see page 336)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_EDIT.
GUI_COLOR_EDIT_CURSOR (see page 336)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_EDIT_CURSOR.
GUI_COLOR_HEADER (see page 336)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_HEADER.
GUI_COLOR_PROPERTY (see page 336)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_PROPERTY.
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR (see page 337)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR.
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR (see page 337)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR.
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_ACTIVE (see page 337)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_ACTIVE.
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_HOVER (see page 337)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_HOVER.
GUI_COLOR_SELECT (see page 338)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SELECT.
GUI_COLOR_SELECT_ACTIVE (see page 338)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SELECT_ACTIVE.
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER (see page 338)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SLIDER.
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR (see page 338)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR.

GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_ACTIVE (see page 338)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_ACTIVE.
GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_HOVER (see page 339)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_HOVER.
GUI_COLOR_TAB_HEADER (see page 339)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_TAB_HEADER.
GUI_COLOR_TEXT (see page 339)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_TEXT.
GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE (see page 339)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE.
GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_CURSOR (see page 340)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_CURSOR.
GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_HOVER (see page 340)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_HOVER.
GUI_COLOR_WINDOW (see page 340)	This is constant GUI_COLOR_WINDOW.
GUI_DYNAMIC (see page 340)	This is constant GUI_DYNAMIC.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII (see page 340)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY (see page 341)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL (see page 341)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT (see page 341)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT (see page 341)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX (see page 342)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX.
GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT (see page 342)	This is constant GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT.
GUI_STATIC (see page 342)	This is constant GUI_STATIC.
GUI_TEXT_CENTERED (see page 342)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_CENTERED.
GUI_TEXT_LEFT (see page 342)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_LEFT.
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT (see page 343)	This is constant GUI_TEXT_RIGHT.
GUI_THEME_BLUE (see page 343)	This is constant GUI_THEME_BLUE.
GUI_THEME_CUSTOM (see page 343)	This is constant GUI_THEME_CUSTOM.
GUI_THEME_DARK (see page 343)	This is constant GUI_THEME_DARK.
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT (see page 344)	This is constant GUI_THEME_DEFAULT.
GUI_THEME_RED (see page 344)	This is constant GUI_THEME_RED.
GUI_THEME_WHITE (see page 344)	This is constant GUI_THEME_WHITE.
GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND (see page 344)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND.
GUI_WINDOW_BORDER (see page 344)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_BORDER.
GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE (see page 345)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT (see page 345)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT.
GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE (see page 345)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE (see page 345)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT (see page 346)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT.
GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR (see page 346)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR.
GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE (see page 346)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE.
GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT (see page 346)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT.
GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE (see page 346)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE.
GUI_WINDOW_TITLE (see page 347)	This is constant GUI_WINDOW_TITLE.
HONEYDEW (see page 347)	This is constant HONEYDEW.
HOTPINK (see page 347)	This is constant HOTPINK.
INDIANRED (see page 347)	This is constant INDIANRED.
INDIGO (see page 348)	This is constant INDIGO.
INI_EXT (see page 348)	This is constant INI_EXT.
IVORY (see page 348)	This is constant IVORY.

JOY_AXES_X (see page 348)	This is constant JOY_AXES_X.
JOY_AXES_Y (see page 348)	This is constant JOY_AXES_Y.
JOY_AXES_Z (see page 349)	This is constant JOY_AXES_Z.
JOY_BTN_A (see page 349)	This is constant JOY_BTN_A.
JOY_BTN_B (see page 349)	This is constant JOY_BTN_B.
JOY_BTN_BACK (see page 349)	This is constant JOY_BTN_BACK.
JOY_BTN_DDPAD (see page 350)	This is constant JOY_BTN_DDPAD.
JOY_BTN_LB (see page 350)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LB.
JOY_BTN_LDPAD (see page 350)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LDPAD.
JOY_BTN_LT (see page 350)	This is constant JOY_BTN_LT.
JOY_BTN_RB (see page 350)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RB.
JOY_BTN_RDPAD (see page 351)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RDPAD.
JOY_BTN_RT (see page 351)	This is constant JOY_BTN_RT.
JOY_BTN_START (see page 351)	This is constant JOY_BTN_START.
JOY_BTN_UDPAD (see page 351)	This is constant JOY_BTN_UDPAD.
JOY_BTN_X (see page 352)	This is constant JOY_BTN_X.
JOY_BTN_Y (see page 352)	This is constant JOY_BTN_Y.
JOY_STICK_LS (see page 352)	This is constant JOY_STICK_LS.
JOY_STICK_LT (see page 352)	This is constant JOY_STICK_LT.
JOY_STICK_RS (see page 352)	This is constant JOY_STICK_RS.
JOY_STICK_RT (see page 353)	This is constant JOY_STICK_RT.
KEYMOD_ACCENT1 (see page 353)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT1.
KEYMOD_ACCENT2 (see page 353)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT2.
KEYMOD_ACCENT3 (see page 353)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT3.
KEYMOD_ACCENT4 (see page 354)	This is constant KEYMOD_ACCENT4.
KEYMOD_ALT (see page 354)	This is constant KEYMOD_ALT.
KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK (see page 354)	This is constant KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK.
KEYMOD_COMMAND (see page 354)	This is constant KEYMOD_COMMAND.
KEYMOD_CTRL (see page 354)	This is constant KEYMOD_CTRL.
KEYMOD_INALTSEQ (see page 355)	This is constant KEYMOD_INALTSEQ.
KEYMOD_LWIN (see page 355)	This is constant KEYMOD_LWIN.
KEYMOD_MENU (see page 355)	This is constant KEYMOD_MENU.
KEYMOD_NUMLOCK (see page 355)	This is constant KEYMOD_NUMLOCK.
KEYMOD_RWIN (see page 356)	This is constant KEYMOD_RWIN.
KEYMOD_SCROLOCK (see page 356)	This is constant KEYMOD_SCROLOCK.
KEYMOD_SHIFT (see page 356)	This is constant KEYMOD_SHIFT.
KEY_0 (see page 356)	This is constant KEY_0.
KEY_1 (see page 356)	This is constant KEY_1.
KEY_2 (see page 357)	This is constant KEY_2.
KEY_3 (see page 357)	This is constant KEY_3.
KEY_4 (see page 357)	This is constant KEY_4.
KEY_5 (see page 357)	This is constant KEY_5.
KEY_6 (see page 358)	This is constant KEY_6.
KEY_7 (see page 358)	This is constant KEY_7.
KEY_8 (see page 358)	This is constant KEY_8.
KEY_9 (see page 358)	This is constant KEY_9.
KEY_A (see page 358)	This is constant KEY_A.
KEY_ABNT_C1 (see page 359)	This is constant KEY_ABNT_C1.
KEY_ALT (see page 359)	This is constant KEY_ALT.

KEY_ALTGR (see page 359)	This is constant KEY_ALTGR.
KEY_AT (see page 359)	This is constant KEY_AT.
KEY_B (see page 360)	This is constant KEY_B.
KEY_BACK (see page 360)	This is constant KEY_BACK.
KEY_BACKQUOTE (see page 360)	This is constant KEY_BACKQUOTE.
KEY_BACKSLASH (see page 360)	This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH.
KEY_BACKSLASH2 (see page 360)	This is constant KEY_BACKSLASH2.
KEY_BACKSPACE (see page 361)	This is constant KEY_BACKSPACE.
KEY_BUTTON_A (see page 361)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_A.
KEY_BUTTON_B (see page 361)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_B.
KEY_BUTTON_L1 (see page 361)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L1.
KEY_BUTTON_L2 (see page 362)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_L2.
KEY_BUTTON_R1 (see page 362)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R1.
KEY_BUTTON_R2 (see page 362)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_R2.
KEY_BUTTON_X (see page 362)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_X.
KEY_BUTTON_Y (see page 362)	This is constant KEY_BUTTON_Y.
KEY_C (see page 363)	This is constant KEY_C.
KEY_CAPSLOCK (see page 363)	This is constant KEY_CAPSLOCK.
KEY_CIRCUMFLEX (see page 363)	This is constant KEY_CIRCUMFLEX.
KEY_CLOSEBRACE (see page 363)	This is constant KEY_CLOSEBRACE.
KEY_COLON2 (see page 364)	This is constant KEY_COLON2.
KEY_COMMA (see page 364)	This is constant KEY_COMMA.
KEY_COMMAND (see page 364)	This is constant KEY_COMMAND.
KEY_CONVERT (see page 364)	This is constant KEY_CONVERT.
KEY_D (see page 364)	This is constant KEY_D.
KEY_DELETE (see page 365)	This is constant KEY_DELETE.
KEY_DOWN (see page 365)	This is constant KEY_DOWN.
KEY_DPAD_CENTER (see page 365)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_CENTER.
KEY_DPAD_DOWN (see page 365)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_DOWN.
KEY_DPAD_LEFT (see page 366)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_LEFT.
KEY_DPAD_RIGHT (see page 366)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_RIGHT.
KEY_DPAD_UP (see page 366)	This is constant KEY_DPAD_UP.
KEY_E (see page 366)	This is constant KEY_E.
KEY_END (see page 366)	This is constant KEY_END.
KEY_ENTER (see page 367)	This is constant KEY_ENTER.
KEY_EQUALS (see page 367)	This is constant KEY_EQUALS.
KEY_ESCAPE (see page 367)	This is constant KEY_ESCAPE.
KEY_F (see page 367)	This is constant KEY_F.
KEY_F1 (see page 368)	This is constant KEY_F1.
KEY_F10 (see page 368)	This is constant KEY_F10.
KEY_F11 (see page 368)	This is constant KEY_F11.
KEY_F12 (see page 368)	This is constant KEY_F12.
KEY_F2 (see page 368)	This is constant KEY_F2.
KEY_F3 (see page 369)	This is constant KEY_F3.
KEY_F4 (see page 369)	This is constant KEY_F4.
KEY_F5 (see page 369)	This is constant KEY_F5.
KEY_F6 (see page 369)	This is constant KEY_F6.
KEY_F7 (see page 370)	This is constant KEY_F7.
KEY_F8 (see page 370)	This is constant KEY_F8.






KEY_F9 (see page 370)	This is constant KEY_F9.
KEY_FULLSTOP (see page 370)	This is constant KEY_FULLSTOP.
KEY_G (see page 370)	This is constant KEY_G.
KEY_H (see page 371)	This is constant KEY_H.
KEY_HOME (see page 371)	This is constant KEY_HOME.
KEY_I (see page 371)	This is constant KEY_I.
KEY_INSERT (see page 371)	This is constant KEY_INSERT.
KEY_J (see page 372)	This is constant KEY_J.
KEY_K (see page 372)	This is constant KEY_K.
KEY_KANA (see page 372)	This is constant KEY_KANA.
KEY_KANJI (see page 372)	This is constant KEY_KANJI.
KEY_L (see page 372)	This is constant KEY_L.
KEY_LCTRL (see page 373)	This is constant KEY_LCTRL.
KEY_LEFT (see page 373)	This is constant KEY_LEFT.
KEY_LSHIFT (see page 373)	This is constant KEY_LSHIFT.
KEY_LWIN (see page 373)	This is constant KEY_LWIN.
KEY_M (see page 374)	This is constant KEY_M.
KEY_MAX (see page 374)	This is constant KEY_MAX.
KEY_MENU (see page 374)	This is constant KEY_MENU.
KEY_MINUS (see page 374)	This is constant KEY_MINUS.
KEY_MODIFIERS (see page 374)	This is constant KEY_MODIFIERS.
KEY_N (see page 375)	This is constant KEY_N.
KEY_NOCONVERT (see page 375)	This is constant KEY_NOCONVERT.
KEY_NUMLOCK (see page 375)	This is constant KEY_NUMLOCK.
KEY_O (see page 375)	This is constant KEY_O.
KEY_OPENBRACE (see page 376)	This is constant KEY_OPENBRACE.
KEY_P (see page 376)	This is constant KEY_P.
KEY_PAD_0 (see page 376)	This is constant KEY_PAD_0.
KEY_PAD_1 (see page 376)	This is constant KEY_PAD_1.
KEY_PAD_2 (see page 376)	This is constant KEY_PAD_2.
KEY_PAD_3 (see page 377)	This is constant KEY_PAD_3.
KEY_PAD_4 (see page 377)	This is constant KEY_PAD_4.
KEY_PAD_5 (see page 377)	This is constant KEY_PAD_5.
KEY_PAD_6 (see page 377)	This is constant KEY_PAD_6.
KEY_PAD_7 (see page 378)	This is constant KEY_PAD_7.
KEY_PAD_8 (see page 378)	This is constant KEY_PAD_8.
KEY_PAD_9 (see page 378)	This is constant KEY_PAD_9.
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK (see page 378)	This is constant KEY_PAD_ASTERISK.
KEY_PAD_DELETE (see page 378)	This is constant KEY_PAD_DELETE.
KEY_PAD_ENTER (see page 379)	This is constant KEY_PAD_ENTER.
KEY_PAD_EQUALS (see page 379)	This is constant KEY_PAD_EQUALS.
KEY_PAD_MINUS (see page 379)	This is constant KEY_PAD_MINUS.
KEY_PAD_PLUS (see page 379)	This is constant KEY_PAD_PLUS.
KEY_PAD_SLASH (see page 380)	This is constant KEY_PAD_SLASH.
KEY_PAUSE (see page 380)	This is constant KEY_PAUSE.
KEY_PGDN (see page 380)	This is constant KEY_PGDN.
KEY_PGUP (see page 380)	This is constant KEY_PGUP.
KEY_PRINTSCREEN (see page 380)	This is constant KEY_PRINTSCREEN.
KEY_Q (see page 381)	This is constant KEY_Q.


















KEY_QUOTE (see page 381)	This is constant KEY_QUOTE.
KEY_R (see page 381)	This is constant KEY_R.
KEY_RCTRL (see page 381)	This is constant KEY_RCTRL.
KEY_RIGHT (see page 382)	This is constant KEY_RIGHT.
KEY_RSHIFT (see page 382)	This is constant KEY_RSHIFT.
KEY_RWIN (see page 382)	This is constant KEY_RWIN.
KEY_S (see page 382)	This is constant KEY_S.
KEY_SCROLLLOCK (see page 382)	This is constant KEY_SCROLLLOCK.
KEY_SEARCH (see page 383)	This is constant KEY_SEARCH.
KEY_SELECT (see page 383)	This is constant KEY_SELECT.
KEY_SEMICOLON (see page 383)	This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON.
KEY_SEMICOLON2 (see page 383)	This is constant KEY_SEMICOLON2.
KEY_SLASH (see page 384)	This is constant KEY_SLASH.
KEY_SPACE (see page 384)	This is constant KEY_SPACE.
KEY_START (see page 384)	This is constant KEY_START.
KEY_T (see page 384)	This is constant KEY_T.
KEY_TAB (see page 384)	This is constant KEY_TAB.
KEY_THUMBL (see page 385)	This is constant KEY_THUMBL.
KEY_THUMBR (see page 385)	This is constant KEY_THUMBR.
KEY_TILDE (see page 385)	This is constant KEY_TILDE.
KEY_U (see page 385)	This is constant KEY_U.
KEY_UNKNOWN (see page 386)	This is constant KEY_UNKNOWN.
KEY_UP (see page 386)	This is constant KEY_UP.
KEY_V (see page 386)	This is constant KEY_V.
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN (see page 386)	This is constant KEY_VOLUME_DOWN.
KEY_VOLUME_UP (see page 386)	This is constant KEY_VOLUME_UP.
KEY_W (see page 387)	This is constant KEY_W.
KEY_X (see page 387)	This is constant KEY_X.
KEY_Y (see page 387)	This is constant KEY_Y.
KEY_YEN (see page 387)	This is constant KEY_YEN.
KEY_Z (see page 388)	This is constant KEY_Z.
KHAKI (see page 388)	This is constant KHAKI.
LAVENDER (see page 388)	This is constant LAVENDER.
LAVENDERBLUSH (see page 388)	This is constant LAVENDERBLUSH.
LAWNGREEN (see page 388)	This is constant LAWNGREEN.
LEMONCHIFFON (see page 389)	This is constant LEMONCHIFFON.
LF (see page 389)	This is constant LF.
LIGHTBLUE (see page 389)	This is constant LIGHTBLUE.
LIGHTCORAL (see page 389)	This is constant LIGHTCORAL.
LIGHTCYAN (see page 390)	This is constant LIGHTCYAN.
LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW (see page 390)	This is constant LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW.
LIGHTGRAY (see page 390)	This is constant LIGHTGRAY.
LIGHTGREEN (see page 390)	This is constant LIGHTGREEN.
LIGHTGREY (see page 390)	This is constant LIGHTGREY.
LIGHTPINK (see page 391)	This is constant LIGHTPINK.
LIGHTSALMON (see page 391)	This is constant LIGHTSALMON.
LIGHTSEAGREEN (see page 391)	This is constant LIGHTSEAGREEN.
LIGHTSKYBLUE (see page 391)	This is constant LIGHTSKYBLUE.
LIGHTSLATEGRAY (see page 392)	This is constant LIGHTSLATEGRAY.

LIGHTSLATEGREY (see page 392)	This is constant LIGHTSLATEGREY.
LIGHTSTEELBLUE (see page 392)	This is constant LIGHTSTEELBLUE.
LIGHTYELLOW (see page 392)	This is constant LIGHTYELLOW.
LIME (see page 392)	This is constant LIME.
LIMEGREEN (see page 393)	This is constant LIMEGREEN.
LINEN (see page 393)	This is constant LINEN.
LOG_EXT (see page 393)	This is constant LOG_EXT.
LUAC_EXT (see page 393)	This is constant LUAC_EXT.
LUA_EXT (see page 394)	This is constant LUA_EXT.
MAGENTA (see page 394)	This is constant MAGENTA.
MAIL_PORT_SMTP (see page 394)	default non-ssl
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS (see page 394)	default ssl
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT (see page 394)	alt ssl
MAROON (see page 395)	This is constant MAROON.
MAX_AXES (see page 395)	This is constant MAX_AXES.
MAX_BUTTONS (see page 395)	This is constant MAX_BUTTONS.
MAX_STICKS (see page 395)	This is constant MAX_STICKS.
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE (see page 396)	This is constant MEDIUMAQUAMARINE.
MEDIUMBLUE (see page 396)	This is constant MEDIUMBLUE.
MEDIUMORCHID (see page 396)	This is constant MEDIUMORCHID.
MEDIUMPURPLE (see page 396)	This is constant MEDIUMPURPLE.
MEDIUMSEAGREEN (see page 396)	This is constant MEDIUMSEAGREEN.
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE (see page 397)	This is constant MEDIUMSLATEBLUE.
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN (see page 397)	This is constant MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN.
MEDIUMTURQUOISE (see page 397)	This is constant MEDIUMTURQUOISE.
MEDIUMVIOLETRED (see page 397)	This is constant MEDIUMVIOLETRED.
MIDNIGHTBLUE (see page 398)	This is constant MIDNIGHTBLUE.
MINTCREAM (see page 398)	This is constant MINTCREAM.
MISTYROSE (see page 398)	This is constant MISTYROSE.
MOCCASIN (see page 398)	This is constant MOCCASIN.
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT (see page 398)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT.
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE (see page 399)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE.
MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT (see page 399)	This is constant MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT.
NAN (see page 399)	This is constant NAN.
NAVAJOWHITE (see page 399)	This is constant NAVAJOWHITE.
NAVY (see page 400)	This is constant NAVY.
OLDLACE (see page 400)	This is constant OLDLACE.
OLIVE (see page 400)	This is constant OLIVE.
OLIVEDRAB (see page 400)	This is constant OLIVEDRAB.
ORANGE (see page 400)	This is constant ORANGE.
ORANGERED (see page 401)	This is constant ORANGERED.
ORCHID (see page 401)	This is constant ORCHID.
OVERLAY1 (see page 401)	This is constant OVERLAY1.
OVERLAY2 (see page 401)	This is constant OVERLAY2.
PALEGOLDENROD (see page 402)	This is constant PALEGOLDENROD.
PALEGREEN (see page 402)	This is constant PALEGREEN.
PALETURQUOISE (see page 402)	This is constant PALETURQUOISE.
PALEVIOLETRED (see page 402)	This is constant PALEVIOLETRED.
PAPAYAWHIP (see page 402)	This is constant PAPAYAWHIP.






















PEACHPUFF (see page 403)	This is constant PEACHPUFF.
PERU (see page 403)	This is constant PERU.
PINK (see page 403)	This is constant PINK.
PLUM (see page 403)	This is constant PLUM.
PNG_EXT (see page 404)	This is constant PNG_EXT.
POWDERBLUE (see page 404)	This is constant POWDERBLUE.
PURPLE (see page 404)	This is constant PURPLE.
RAD2DEG (see page 404)	This is constant RAD2DEG.
REBECCAPURPLE (see page 404)	This is constant REBECCAPURPLE.
RED (see page 405)	This is constant RED.
RED2 (see page 405)	This is constant RED2.
ROSYBROWN (see page 405)	This is constant ROSYBROWN.
ROYALBLUE (see page 405)	This is constant ROYALBLUE.
SADDLEBROWN (see page 406)	This is constant SADDLEBROWN.
SALMON (see page 406)	This is constant SALMON.
SANDYBROWN (see page 406)	This is constant SANDYBROWN.
SEAGREEN (see page 406)	This is constant SEAGREEN.
SEASHELL (see page 406)	This is constant SEASHELL.
SIENNA (see page 407)	This is constant SIENNA.
SILVER (see page 407)	This is constant SILVER.
SKYBLUE (see page 407)	This is constant SKYBLUE.
SLATEBLUE (see page 407)	This is constant SLATEBLUE.
SLATEGRAY (see page 408)	This is constant SLATEGRAY.
SLATEGREY (see page 408)	This is constant SLATEGREY.
SNOW (see page 408)	This is constant SNOW.
SPRINGGREEN (see page 408)	This is constant SPRINGGREEN.
SQLITE_EXT (see page 408)	This is constant SQLITE_EXT.
STEELBLUE (see page 409)	This is constant STEELBLUE.
TAN (see page 409)	This is constant TAN.
TEAL (see page 409)	This is constant TEAL.
THISTLE (see page 409)	This is constant THISTLE.
TOMATO (see page 410)	This is constant TOMATO.
TREEMENU_NONE (see page 410)	This is constant TREEMENU_NONE.
TREEMENU_QUIT (see page 410)	This is constant TREEMENU_QUIT.
TURQUOISE (see page 410)	This is constant TURQUOISE.
VIOLET (see page 410)	This is constant VIOLET.
WHEAT (see page 411)	This is constant WHEAT.
WHITE (see page 411)	This is constant WHITE.
WHITE2 (see page 411)	This is constant WHITE2.
WHITESMOKE (see page 411)	This is constant WHITESMOKE.
YELLOW (see page 412)	This is constant YELLOW.
YELLOWGREEN (see page 412)	This is constant YELLOWGREEN.

Enumerations

	TAudioStatus (see page 288)	This is record TAudioStatus.
	TBlendMode (see page 289)	This is record TBlendMode.
	TBlendModeColor (see page 289)	This is record TBlendModeColor.
	TCmdConsoleState (see page 289)	This is record TCmdConsoleState.
	TEaseType (see page 290)	This is record TEaseType.












	TGameClass (see page 290)	This is record TGameClass.
	THAlign (see page 291)	This is record THAlign.
	THighscoreAction (see page 291)	This is record THighscoreAction.
	TInputDevice (see page 292)	This is record TInputDevice.
	TLineIntersection (see page 292)	This is record TLineIntersection.
	TLuaState (see page 292)	This is record TLuaState.
	TLuaTable (see page 293)	This is record TLuaTable.
	TLuaType (see page 293)	This is record TLuaType.
	TLuaValueType (see page 293)	This is record TLuaValueType.
	TMessageBox (see page 294)	This is record TMessageBox.
	TMessageBoxResult (see page 294)	This is record TMessageBoxResult.
	TPathEditorAction (see page 294)	This is record TPathEditorAction.
	TPhysicsBodyShape (see page 295)	This is record TPhysicsBodyShape.
	TPhysicsBodyType (see page 295)	This is record TPhysicsBodyType.
	TPhysicsShapeType (see page 295)	This is record TPhysicsShapeType.
	TSeek (see page 296)	This is record TSeek.
	TShaderType (see page 296)	This is record TShaderType.
	TSpeechVoiceAttribute (see page 297)	This is record TSpeechVoiceAttribute.
	TSplashscreenOption (see page 297)	This is record TSplashscreenOption.
	TStartupDialogState (see page 297)	This is record TStartupDialogState.
	TVAlign (see page 298)	This is record TVAlign.
	TVideoState (see page 298)	This is record TVideoState.

Interfaces

	IActorList (see page 101)	This is class IActorList.
	IActorScene (see page 104)	This is class IActorScene.
	IArchive (see page 107)	This is class IArchive.
	IAsync (see page 109)	This is class IAsync.
	IAudio (see page 111)	This is class IAudio.
	IBaseInterface (see page 122)	This is class IBaseInterface.
	IBuffer (see page 122)	This is class IBuffer.
	ICamera (see page 126)	This is class ICamera.
	ICmdConsole (see page 129)	This is class ICmdConsole.
	ICmdLine (see page 133)	This is class ICmdLine.
	IColor (see page 135)	This is class IColor.
	IConfigFile (see page 137)	This is class IConfigFile.
	IConsole (see page 142)	This is class IConsole.
	IDatabase (see page 144)	This is class IDatabase.
	IDialogs (see page 151)	This is class IDialogs.
	IEntity (see page 153)	This is class IEntity.
	IFont (see page 165)	This is class IFont.
	IGUI (see page 168)	This is class IGUI.
	IHighscores (see page 176)	This is class IHighscores.
	IInAppPurchase (see page 179)	This is class IInAppPurchase.
	IInput (see page 181)	This is class IInput.

	IInputMap (see page 185)	This is class IInputMap.
	ILog (see page 187)	This is class ILog.
	ILua (see page 189)	This is class ILua.
	ILuaContext (see page 195)	This is class ILuaContext.
	IMail (see page 198)	This is class IMail.
	IMath (see page 199)	This is class IMath.
	IPathEditor (see page 207)	This is class IPathEditor.
	IPathEditorPath (see page 211)	This is class IPathEditorPath.
	IPhysics (see page 213)	This is class IPhysics.
	IPolygon (see page 219)	This is class IPolygon.
	IRenderTarget (see page 222)	This is class IRenderTarget.
	IScreenshake (see page 225)	This is class IScreenshake.
	IScreenshot (see page 227)	This is class IScreenshot.
	IShader (see page 228)	This is class IShader.
	ISocial (see page 231)	This is class ISocial.
	ISpeech (see page 233)	This is class ISpeech.
	ISplashscreen (see page 236)	This is class ISplashscreen.
	ISprite (see page 239)	This is class ISprite.
	IStarfield (see page 244)	This is class IStarfield.
	IStartupDialog (see page 246)	This is class IStartupDialog.
	ITexture (see page 250)	This is class ITexture.
	ITimer (see page 253)	This is class ITimer.
	ITopaz (see page 256)	This is class ITopaz.
	ITreeMenu (see page 262)	This is class ITreeMenu.
	IUserPath (see page 266)	This is class IUserPath.
	IUtil (see page 269)	This is class IUtil.
	IVideo (see page 273)	This is class IVideo.
	IVirtualFile (see page 277)	This is class IVirtualFile.
	IWindow (see page 279)	This is class IWindow.

Records

	TActorMessage (see page 288)	This is record TActorMessage.
	TColor (see page 289)	This is record TColor.
	TGameSettings (see page 291)	This is record TGameSettings.
	THighscore (see page 70)	This is class THighscore.
	TLuaValue (see page 72)	This is class TLuaValue.
	TPhysicsBodyData (see page 294)	This is record TPhysicsBodyData.
	TPointi (see page 296)	This is record TPointi.
	TRange (see page 296)	This is record TRange.
	TRectangle (see page 76)	This is class TRectangle.
	TTextureData (see page 298)	This is record TTextureData.
	TVector (see page 93)	This is class TVector.

Types

PActorMessage (see page 299)	This is type PActorMessage.
PColor (see page 300)	This is type PColor.
PGameSettings (see page 300)	This is type PGameSettings.
PPhysicsBodyData (see page 300)	This is type PPhysicsBodyData.
PPointi (see page 300)	This is type PPointi.
PRange (see page 300)	This is type PRange.

PRectangle (see page 301)	This is type PRectangle.
PTextureData (see page 301)	This is type PTextureData.
PVector (see page 301)	This is type PVector.
TActorAttributeSet (see page 301)	This is type TActorAttributeSet.
TActorSceneEvent (see page 302)	This is type TActorSceneEvent.
TAsyncProc (see page 302)	This is type TAsyncProc.
TBaseInterfaceClass (see page 302)	This is type TBaseInterfaceClass.
TCmdConsoleActionEvent (see page 302)	This is type TCmdConsoleActionEvent.
TCustomGameClass (see page 302)	This is type TCustomGameClass.
TLuaFunction (see page 303)	This is type TLuaFunction.
TPhysicsBody (see page 303)	This is type TPhysicsBody.
TStringArray (see page 303)	This is type TStringArray.
TSysCharSet (see page 303)	This is type TSysCharSet.

Variables

Topaz (see page 306)	This is variable Topaz.
-----------------------	-------------------------

Index

A

ALICEBLUE 315
ALICEBLUE constant 315
ANTIQUEWHITE 316
ANTIQUEWHITE constant 316
AQUA 316
AQUA constant 316
AQUAMARINE 316
AQUAMARINE constant 316
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT 316
AUDIO_BUFFER_COUNT constant 316
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT 316
AUDIO_CHANNEL_COUNT constant 316
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL 317
AUDIO_DYNAMIC_CHANNEL constant 317
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX 317
AUDIO_INVALID_INDEX constant 317
AZURE 317
AZURE constant 317
BEIGE 317
BEIGE constant 317
BISQUE 318
BISQUE constant 318
BLACK 318
BLACK constant 318
BLANCHEDALMOND 318
BLANCHEDALMOND constant 318
BLANK 318
BLANK constant 318
BLEND_ADD 318
BLEND_ADD constant 318
BLEND_ALPHA 319
BLEND_ALPHA constant 319
BLEND_CONST_COLOR 319
BLEND_CONST_COLOR constant 319
BLEND_DEST_COLOR 319
BLEND_DEST_COLOR constant 319
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC 319
BLEND_DEST_MINUS_SRC constant 319
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA 320
BLEND_INVERSE_ALPHA constant 320
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR 320
BLEND_INVERSE_CONST_COLOR constant 320
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR 320
BLEND_INVERSE_DEST_COLOR constant 320
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR 320
BLEND_INVERSE_SRC_COLOR constant 320
BLEND_ONE 320
BLEND_ONE constant 320
BLEND_SRC_COLOR 321
BLEND_SRC_COLOR constant 321
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST 321
BLEND_SRC_MINUS_DEST constant 321
BLEND_ZERO 321
BLEND_ZERO constant 321
BLUE 321
BLUE constant 321
BLUEVIOLET 322
BLUEVIOLET constant 322
BROWN 322
BROWN constant 322
BURLYWOOD 322
BURLYWOOD constant 322
CADETBBLUE 322
CADETBBLUE constant 322
CFG_EXT 322
CFG_EXT constant 322
CHARTREUSE 323
CHARTREUSE constant 323
CHOCOLATE 323
CHOCOLATE constant 323
COLORKEY 323
COLORKEY constant 323
CORAL 323
CORAL constant 323
CORNFLOWERBLUE 324
CORNFLOWERBLUE constant 324
CORSILK 324
CORSILK constant 324
CR 324
CR constant 324

CRIMSON 324	DARKTURQUOISE 329
CRIMSON constant 324	DARKTURQUOISE constant 329
CRLF 324	DARKVIOLET 329
CRLF constant 324	DARKVIOLET constant 329
CYAN 325	DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT 329
CYAN constant 325	DATABASE_DEFAULT_MYSQL_PORT constant 329
Classes 13	DEEPPINK 329
Constants 306	DEEPPINK constant 329
DARKBLUE 325	DEEPSKYBLUE 330
DARKBLUE constant 325	DEEPSKYBLUE constant 330
DARKCYAN 325	DEG2RAD 330
DARKCYAN constant 325	DEG2RAD constant 330
DARKGOLDENROD 325	DIMGRAY 330
DARKGOLDENROD constant 325	DIMGRAY constant 330
DARKGRAY 326	DIMWHITE 330
DARKGRAY constant 326	DIMWHITE constant 330
DARKGREEN 326	DODGERBLUE 330
DARKGREEN constant 326	DODGERBLUE constant 330
DARKGREY 326	EPSILON 331
DARKGREY constant 326	EPSILON constant 331
DARKKHAKI 326	FALSE_TRUE_STR 331
DARKKHAKI constant 326	FALSE_TRUE_STR constant 331
DARKMAGENTA 326	FIREBRICK 331
DARKMAGENTA constant 326	FIREBRICK constant 331
DARKOLIVEGREEN 327	FLORALWHITE 331
DARKOLIVEGREEN constant 327	FLORALWHITE constant 331
DARKORANGE 327	FORESTGREEN 332
DARKORANGE constant 327	FORESTGREEN constant 332
DARKORCHID 327	FUCHSIA 332
DARKORCHID constant 327	FUCHSIA constant 332
DARKRED 327	Files 412
DARKRED constant 327	GAINSBORO 332
DARKSALMON 328	GAINSBORO constant 332
DARKSALMON constant 328	GHOSTWHITE 332
DARKSEAGREEN 328	GHOSTWHITE constant 332
DARKSEAGREEN constant 328	GOLD 332
DARKSLATEBLUE 328	GOLD constant 332
DARKSLATEBLUE constant 328	GOLDENROD 333
DARKSLATEBROWN 328	GOLDENROD constant 333
DARKSLATEBROWN constant 328	GRAY 333
DARKSLATEGRAY 328	GRAY constant 333
DARKSLATEGRAY constant 328	GREEN 333

GREEN constant 333	GUI_COLOR_SELECT_ACTIVE constant 338
GREENYELLOW 333	GUI_COLOR_SLIDER 338
GREENYELLOW constant 333	GUI_COLOR_SLIDER constant 338
GREY 334	GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR 338
GREY constant 334	GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR constant 338
GUI_COLOR_BORDER 334	GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_ACTIVE 338
GUI_COLOR_BORDER constant 334	GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_ACTIVE constant 338
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON 334	GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_HOVER 339
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON constant 334	GUI_COLOR_SLIDER_CURSOR_HOVER constant 339
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_ACTIVE 334	GUI_COLOR_TAB_HEADER 339
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_ACTIVE constant 334	GUI_COLOR_TAB_HEADER constant 339
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_HOVER 334	GUI_COLOR_TEXT 339
GUI_COLOR_BUTTON_HOVER constant 334	GUI_COLOR_TEXT constant 339
GUI_COLOR_CHART 335	GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE 339
GUI_COLOR_CHART constant 335	GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE constant 339
GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR 335	GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_CURSOR 340
GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR constant 335	GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_CURSOR constant 340
GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR_HIGHLIGHT 335	GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_HOVER 340
GUI_COLOR_CHART_COLOR_HIGHLIGHT constant 335	GUI_COLOR_TOGGLE_HOVER constant 340
GUI_COLOR_COMBO 335	GUI_COLOR_WINDOW 340
GUI_COLOR_COMBO constant 335	GUI_COLOR_WINDOW constant 340
GUI_COLOR_COUNT 336	GUI_DYNAMIC 340
GUI_COLOR_COUNT constant 336	GUI_DYNAMIC constant 340
GUI_COLOR_EDIT 336	GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII 340
GUI_COLOR_EDIT constant 336	GUI_EDIT_FILTER_ASCII constant 340
GUI_COLOR_EDIT_CURSOR 336	GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY 341
GUI_COLOR_EDIT_CURSOR constant 336	GUI_EDIT_FILTER_BINARY constant 341
GUI_COLOR_HEADER 336	GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL 341
GUI_COLOR_HEADER constant 336	GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DECIMAL constant 341
GUI_COLOR_PROPERTY 336	GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT 341
GUI_COLOR_PROPERTY constant 336	GUI_EDIT_FILTER_DEFAULT constant 341
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR 337	GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT 341
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR constant 337	GUI_EDIT_FILTER_FLOAT constant 341
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR 337	GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX 342
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR constant 337	GUI_EDIT_FILTER_HEX constant 342
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_ACTIVE 337	GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT 342
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_ACTIVE constant 337	GUI_EDIT_FILTER_OCT constant 342
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_HOVER 337	GUI_STATIC 342
GUI_COLOR_SCROLLBAR_CURSOR_HOVER constant 337	GUI_STATIC constant 342
GUI_COLOR_SELECT 338	GUI_TEXT_CENTERED 342
GUI_COLOR_SELECT constant 338	GUI_TEXT_CENTERED constant 342
GUI_COLOR_SELECT_ACTIVE 338	GUI_TEXT_LEFT 342

GUI_TEXT_LEFT constant 342	HOTPINK constant 347
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT 343	IActorList 101
GUI_TEXT_RIGHT constant 343	IActorList interface 101
GUI_THEME_BLUE 343	Add 102
GUI_THEME_BLUE constant 343	CheckCollision 102
GUI_THEME_CUSTOM 343	Clean 102
GUI_THEME_CUSTOM constant 343	Clear 102
GUI_THEME_DARK 343	ForEach 102
GUI_THEME_DARK constant 343	GetCount 103
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT 344	IActorList methods 101
GUI_THEME_DEFAULT constant 344	Remove 103
GUI_THEME_RED 344	Render 103
GUI_THEME_RED constant 344	SendMessage 103
GUI_THEME_WHITE 344	Update 103
GUI_THEME_WHITE constant 344	about IActorList interface 101
GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND 344	IActorList.Add 102
GUI_WINDOW_BACKGROUND constant 344	IActorList.CheckCollision 102
GUI_WINDOW_BORDER 344	IActorList.Clean 102
GUI_WINDOW_BORDER constant 344	IActorList.Clear 102
GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE 345	IActorList.ForEach 102
GUI_WINDOW_CLOSABLE constant 345	IActorList.GetCount 103
GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT 345	IActorList.Remove 103
GUI_WINDOW_DEFAULT constant 345	IActorList.Render 103
GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE 345	IActorList.SendMessage 103
GUI_WINDOW_MINIMIZABLE constant 345	IActorList.Update 103
GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE 345	IActorScene 104
GUI_WINDOW_MOVABLE constant 345	IActorScene interface 104
GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT 346	Alloc 104
GUI_WINDOW_NO_INPUT constant 346	Clean 105
GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR 346	Clear 105
GUI_WINDOW_NO_SCROLLBAR constant 346	ClearAll 105
GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE 346	Dealloc 105
GUI_WINDOW_SCALABLE constant 346	GetCount 105
GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT 346	GetList 106
GUI_WINDOW_SCALE_LEFT constant 346	IActorScene methods 104
GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE 346	Render 106
GUI_WINDOW_SCROLL_AUTO_HIDE constant 346	SendMessage 106
GUI_WINDOW_TITLE 347	Update 106
GUI_WINDOW_TITLE constant 347	about IActorScene interface 104
HONEYDEW 347	IActorScene.Alloc 104
HONEYDEW constant 347	IActorScene.Clean 105
HOTPINK 347	IActorScene.Clear 105

IActorScene.ClearAll 105	IAsync.Run 111
IActorScene.Dealloc 105	IAudio 111
IActorScene.GetCount 105	IAudio interface 111
IActorScene.GetList 106	Close 112
IActorScene.Render 106	GetChannelAttenuation 112
IActorScene.SendMessage 106	GetChannelLoop 113
IActorScene.Update 106	GetChannelMinDistance 113
IArchive 107	GetChannelPitch 113
IArchive interface 107	GetChannelPosition 113
Build 107	GetChannelRelativeToListener 114
Close 107	GetChannelReserved 114
ExtractFile 108	GetChannelStatus 114
ExtractFileToBuffer 108	GetChannelVolume 114
ExtractFiles 108	GetListenerGlobalVolume 114
FileExist 108	GetListenerPosition 115
IArchive methods 107	GetMusicLoop 115
IsValid 108	GetMusicStatus 115
Open 109	GetMusicVolume 115
Opened 109	IAudio methods 111
about IArchive interface 107	LoadMusic 115
IArchive.Build 107	LoadSound 116
IArchive.Close 107	Open 116
IArchive.ExtractFile 108	Pause 116
IArchive.ExtractFileToBuffer 108	PauseAllMusic 116
IArchive.ExtractFiles 108	PauseChannel 116
IArchive.FileExist 108	PauseMusic 117
IArchive.IsValid 108	PlayMusic 117
IArchive.Open 109	PlayMusicAsync 117
IArchive.Opened 109	PlaySound 118
IAsync 109	Reset 118
IAsync interface 109	SetChannelAttenuation 118
Busy 110	SetChannelLoop 118
Enter 110	SetChannelMinDistance 118
IAsync methods 110	SetChannelPitch 119
Leave 110	SetChannelPosition 119
Process 110	SetChannelRelativeToListener 119
Run 111	SetChannelReserved 119
about IAsync interface 109	SetChannelVolume 120
IAsync.Busy 110	SetListenerGlobalVolume 120
IAsync.Enter 110	SetListenerPosition 120
IAsync.Leave 110	SetMusicLoop 120
IAsync.Process 110	SetMusicOffset 120

SetMusicVolume 121	IAudio.SetListenerGlobalVolume 120
StopAllChannels 121	IAudio.SetListenerPosition 120
StopChannel 121	IAudio.SetMusicLoop 120
StopMusic 121	IAudio.SetMusicOffset 120
UnloadAllMusic 122	IAudio.SetMusicVolume 121
UnloadMusic 122	IAudio.StopAllChannels 121
UnloadSound 122	IAudio.StopChannel 121
about IAudio interface 111	IAudio.StopMusic 121
IAudio.Close 112	IAudio.UnloadAllMusic 122
IAudio.GetChannelAttenuation 112	IAudio.UnloadMusic 122
IAudio.GetChannelLoop 113	IAudio.UnloadSound 122
IAudio.GetChannelMinDistance 113	IBaseInterface 122
IAudio.GetChannelPitch 113	IBaseInterface interface 122
IAudio.GetChannelPosition 113	about IBaseInterface interface 122
IAudio.GetChannelRelativeToListener 114	IBuffer 122
IAudio.GetChannelReserved 114	IBuffer interface 122
IAudio.GetChannelStatus 114	Allocate 123
IAudio.GetChannelVolume 114	Eof 123
IAudio.GetListenerGlobalVolume 114	GetPosition 123
IAudio.GetListenerPosition 115	IBuffer methods 123
IAudio.GetMusicLoop 115	LoadFromFile 124
IAudio.GetMusicStatus 115	LoadFromResource 124
IAudio.GetMusicVolume 115	Memory 124
IAudio.LoadMusic 115	Read 124
IAudio.LoadSound 116	ReadString 124
IAudio.Open 116	Release 125
IAudio.Pause 116	SaveToFile 125
IAudio.PauseAllMusic 116	SetPosition 125
IAudio.PauseChannel 116	Size 125
IAudio.PauseMusic 117	Write 125
IAudio.PlayMusic 117	about IBuffer interface 122
IAudio.PlayMusicAsync 117	IBuffer.Allocate 123
IAudio.PlaySound 118	IBuffer.Eof 123
IAudio.Reset 118	IBuffer.GetPosition 123
IAudio.SetChannelAttenuation 118	IBuffer.LoadFromFile 124
IAudio.SetChannelLoop 118	IBuffer.LoadFromResource 124
IAudio.SetChannelMinDistance 118	IBuffer.Memory 124
IAudio.SetChannelPitch 119	IBuffer.Read 124
IAudio.SetChannelPosition 119	IBuffer.ReadString 124
IAudio.SetChannelRelativeToListener 119	IBuffer.Release 125
IAudio.SetChannelReserved 119	IBuffer.SaveToFile 125
IAudio.SetChannelVolume 120	IBuffer.SetPosition 125

IBuffer.Size 125	Open 131
IBuffer.Write 125	ParamCount 131
ICamera 126	ParamStr 132
ICamera interface 126	Render 132
Activate 126	SetSlideSpeed 132
Clear 127	SetToggleKey 132
GetPos 127	Toggle 132
GetRotation 127	Update 133
GetScale 127	about ICmdConsole interface 129
GetScreenToWorldPos 127	ICmdConsole.AddCommand 130
GetSize 127	ICmdConsole.AddTextLine 130
GetWorldToScreenPos 128	ICmdConsole.ClearCommands 130
ICamera methods 126	ICmdConsole.Close 130
Init 128	ICmdConsole.Enable 131
SetPos 128	ICmdConsole.GetActive 131
SetRotation 128	ICmdConsole.LoadFont 131
SetScale 129	ICmdConsole.Open 131
SetSize 129	ICmdConsole.ParamCount 131
about ICamera interface 126	ICmdConsole.ParamStr 132
ICamera.Activate 126	ICmdConsole.Render 132
ICamera.Clear 127	ICmdConsole.SetSlideSpeed 132
ICamera.GetPos 127	ICmdConsole.SetToggleKey 132
ICamera.GetRotation 127	ICmdConsole.Toggle 132
ICamera.GetScale 127	ICmdConsole.Update 133
ICamera.GetScreenToWorldPos 127	ICmdLine 133
ICamera.GetSize 127	ICmdLine interface 133
ICamera.GetWorldToScreenPos 128	AddAParam 133
ICamera.Init 128	AddParams 134
ICamera.SetPos 128	ClearParams 134
ICamera.SetRotation 128	GetParam 134
ICamera.SetScale 129	GetParamValue 134
ICamera.SetSize 129	ICmdLine methods 133
ICmdConsole 129	ParamCount 135
ICmdConsole interface 129	ParamStr 135
AddCommand 130	Reset 135
AddTextLine 130	about ICmdLine interface 133
ClearCommands 130	ICmdLine.AddAParam 133
Close 130	ICmdLine.AddParams 134
Enable 131	ICmdLine.ClearParams 134
GetActive 131	ICmdLine.GetParam 134
ICmdConsole methods 129	ICmdLine.GetParamValue 134
LoadFont 131	ICmdLine.ParamCount 135

ICmdLine.ParamStr 135	AtStartup 142
ICmdLine.Reset 135	IConsole methods 142
IColor 135	IsPresent 142
IColor interface 135	Pause 143
Equal 136	Print 143
Fade 136	PrintLn 143, 144
FromByte 136	WaitForInput 144
FromFloat 136	about IConsole interface 142
FromName 137	IConsole.AtStartup 142
IColor methods 135	IConsole.IsPresent 142
about IColor interface 135	IConsole.Pause 143
IColor.Equal 136	IConsole.Print 143
IColor.Fade 136	IConsole.PrintLn 143, 144
IColor.FromByte 136	IConsole.WaitForInput 144
IColor.FromFloat 136	IDatabase 144
IColor.FromName 137	IDatabase interface 144
IConfigFile 137	AddSQLText 145
IConfigFile interface 137	Bof 145
Close 138	ClearSQLText 145
GetSectionValue 138	Close 146
GetSectionValues 138	Connected 146
GetValue 139	Delete 146
IConfigFile methods 137	Eof 146
Open 140	Execute 146
Opened 140	ExecuteSQL 146
RemoveKey 140	FieldCount 147
RemoveSection 140	First 147
SetValue 140, 141	GetField 147
Update 141	GetLastError 147
about IConfigFile interface 137	GetMacro 147
IConfigFile.Close 138	GetParam 148
IConfigFile.GetSectionValue 138	GetSQLText 148
IConfigFile.GetSectionValues 138	IDatabase methods 144
IConfigFile.GetValue 139	Last 148
IConfigFile.Open 140	Next 148
IConfigFile.Opened 140	Open 148
IConfigFile.RemoveKey 140	Prior 149
IConfigFile.RemoveSection 140	RecordCount 149
IConfigFile.SetValue 140, 141	RecordNo 149
IConfigFile.Update 141	SetField 149
IConsole 142	SetMacro 149
IConsole interface 142	SetParam 150

SetSQLText 150	IDialogs.ContactUs 151
SetupMySQL 150	IDialogs.DirOpen 151
SetupSQLite 150	IDialogs.Feedback 152
about IDatabase interface 144	IDialogs.FileOpen 152
IDatabase.AddSQLText 145	IDialogs.FileSave 152
IDatabase.Bof 145	IDialogs.MessageBox 152
IDatabase.ClearSQLText 145	IEntity 153
IDatabase.Close 146	IEntity interface 153
IDatabase.Connected 146	CollidePolyPoint 154
IDatabase.Delete 146	CollidePolyPointPoint 154
IDatabase.Eof 146	GetAngle 155
IDatabase.Execute 146	GetAngleOffset 155
IDatabase.ExecuteSQL 146	GetColor 155
IDatabase.FieldCount 147	GetDir 155
IDatabase.First 147	GetFirstFrame 155
IDatabase.GetField 147	GetFlipMode 156
IDatabase.GetLastError 147	GetFrame 156
IDatabase.GetMacro 147	GetFrameFPS 156
IDatabase.GetParam 148	GetGroup 156
IDatabase.GetSQLText 148	GetHeight 156
IDatabase.Last 148	GetLastFrame 156
IDatabase.Next 148	GetLoopFrame 157
IDatabase.Open 148	GetPos 157
IDatabase.Prior 149	GetRadius 157
IDatabase.RecordCount 149	GetRenderPolyPoint 157
IDatabase.RecordNo 149	GetScale 157
IDatabase.SetField 149	GetShrinkFactor 158
IDatabase.SetMacro 149	GetSprite 158
IDatabase.SetParam 150	GetWidth 158
IDatabase.SetSQLText 150	IEntity methods 153
IDatabase.SetupMySQL 150	Init 158
IDatabase.SetupSQLite 150	IsFullyVisible 158
IDialogs 151	IsVisible 159
IDialogs interface 151	NextFrame 159
ContactUs 151	Overlap 159
DirOpen 151	PrevFrame 159
Feedback 152	Render 160
FileOpen 152	RenderAt 160
FileSave 152	RotateAbs 160
IDialogs methods 151	RotateRel 160
MessageBox 152	RotateToAngle 160
about IDialogs interface 151	RotateToPos 161

RotateToPosAt 161	IEntity.IsVisible 159
SetAngleOffset 161	IEntity.NextFrame 159
SetColor 161	IEntity.Overlap 159
SetFlipMode 162	IEntity.PrevFrame 159
SetFrame 162	IEntity.Render 160
SetFrameFPS 162	IEntity.RenderAt 160
SetFrameRange 162	IEntity.RotateAbs 160
SetLoopFrame 162	IEntity.RotateRel 160
SetPosAbs 163	IEntity.RotateToAngle 160
SetPosRel 163	IEntity.RotateToPos 161
SetRenderPolyPoint 163	IEntity.RotateToPosAt 161
SetScaleAbs 163	IEntity.SetAngleOffset 161
SetScaleRel 164	IEntity.SetColor 161
SetShrinkFactor 164	IEntity.SetFlipMode 162
Thrust 164	IEntity.SetFrame 162
ThrustAngle 164	IEntity.SetFrameFPS 162
ThrustToPos 164	IEntity.SetFrameRange 162
TracePolyPoint 165	IEntity.SetLoopFrame 162
about IEntity interface 153	IEntity.SetPosAbs 163
IEntity.CollidePolyPoint 154	IEntity.SetPosRel 163
IEntity.CollidePolyPointPoint 154	IEntity.SetRenderPolyPoint 163
IEntity.GetAngle 155	IEntity.SetScaleAbs 163
IEntity.GetAngleOffset 155	IEntity.SetScaleRel 164
IEntity.GetColor 155	IEntity.SetShrinkFactor 164
IEntity.GetDir 155	IEntity.Thrust 164
IEntity.GetFirstFrame 155	IEntity.ThrustAngle 164
IEntity.GetFlipMode 156	IEntity.ThrustToPos 164
IEntity.GetFrame 156	IEntity.TracePolyPoint 165
IEntity.GetFrameFPS 156	IFont 165
IEntity.GetGroup 156	IFont interface 165
IEntity.GetHeight 156	GetLineHeight 166
IEntity.GetLastFrame 156	GetTextWidth 166
IEntity.GetLoopFrame 157	IFont methods 165
IEntity.GetPos 157	Load 166
IEntity.GetRadius 157	LoadBuiltIn 166
IEntity.GetRenderPolyPoint 157	LoadDefault 166
IEntity.GetScale 157	PrintText 167
IEntity.GetShrinkFactor 158	Unload 167
IEntity.GetSprite 158	about IFont interface 165
IEntity.GetWidth 158	IFont.GetLineHeight 166
IEntity.Init 158	IFont.GetTextWidth 166
IEntity.IsFullyVisible 158	IFont.Load 166

IFont.LoadBuiltIn 166	IGUI.Close 170
IFont.LoadDefault 166	IGUI.Combobox 170
IFont.PrintText 167	IGUI.Edit 170
IFont.Unload 167	IGUI.GetContext 171
IGUI 168	IGUI.GetStyleColor 171
IGUI interface 168	IGUI.InputBegin 171
& 169	IGUI.InputEnd 171
Button 169	IGUI.LayoutRowBegin 171
Checkbox 170	IGUI.LayoutRowDynamic 172
Clear 170	IGUI.LayoutRowEnd 172
Close 170	IGUI.LayoutRowPush 172
Combobox 170	IGUI.LayoutRowStatic 172
Edit 170	IGUI.Open 172
GetContext 171	IGUI.Option 173
GetStyleColor 171	IGUI.Progress 173
IGUI constants 168	IGUI.Render 173
IGUI methods 168	IGUI.SelectableLabel 173
InputBegin 171	IGUI.SetStyle 174
InputEnd 171	IGUI.SetStyleColor 174
LayoutRowBegin 171	IGUI.Slider 174
LayoutRowDynamic 172	IGUI.Value 174, 175
LayoutRowEnd 172	IGUI.WindowBegin 175
LayoutRowPush 172	IGUI.WindowEnd 175
LayoutRowStatic 172	IGUI.aAlign 168
Open 172	IGUI.aTitle 168
Option 173	IHighscores 176
Progress 173	IHighscores interface 176
Render 173	Busy 176
SelectableLabel 173	Clear 176
SetStyle 174	ClearResults 177
SetStyleColor 174	GetLastError 177
Slider 174	GetResult 177
Value 174, 175	GetResultCount 177
WindowBegin 175	IHighscores methods 176
WindowEnd 175	List 177
aAlign 168	Post 178
aTitle 168	Remove 178
about IGUI interface 168	Setup 178
IGUI.& 169	about IHighscores interface 176
IGUI.Button 169	IHighscores.Busy 176
IGUI.Checkbox 170	IHighscores.Clear 176
IGUI.Clear 170	IHighscores.ClearResults 177

IHighscores.GetLastError 177	MousePressed 184
IHighscores.GetResult 177	MouseReleased 184
IHighscores.GetResultCount 177	MouseSetPos 184
IHighscores.List 177	Update 185
IHighscores.Post 178	about IInput interface 181
IHighscores.Remove 178	IInput.Clear 181
IHighscores.Setup 178	IInput.GetMouseInfo 182
IInAppPurchase 179	IInput.JoystickDown 182
IInAppPurchase interface 179	IInput.JoystickPosition 182
Busy 179	IInput.JoystickPressed 182
Buy 179	IInput.JoystickReleased 183
GetAmount 180	IInput.KeyCode 183
GetCurrency 180	IInput.KeyCodeRepeat 183
GetDescription 180	IInput.KeyDown 183
GetId 180	IInput.KeyPressed 183
GetLastError 180	IInput.KeyReleased 184
GetStatus 181	IInput.MouseDown 184
IInAppPurchase methods 179	IInput.MousePressed 184
about IInAppPurchase interface 179	IInput.MouseReleased 184
IInAppPurchase.Busy 179	IInput.MouseSetPos 184
IInAppPurchase.Buy 179	IInput.Update 185
IInAppPurchase.GetAmount 180	IInputMap 185
IInAppPurchase.GetCurrency 180	IInputMap interface 185
IInAppPurchase.GetDescription 180	Add 185
IInAppPurchase.GetId 180	Clear 186
IInAppPurchase.GetLastError 180	Down 186
IInAppPurchase.GetStatus 181	IInputMap methods 185
IInput 181	Load 186
IInput interface 181	Pressed 186
Clear 181	Released 186
GetMouseInfo 182	Remove 187
IInput methods 181	Save 187
JoystickDown 182	about IInputMap interface 185
JoystickPosition 182	IInputMap.Add 185
JoystickPressed 182	IInputMap.Clear 186
JoystickReleased 183	IInputMap.Down 186
KeyCode 183	IInputMap.Load 186
KeyCodeRepeat 183	IInputMap.Pressed 186
KeyDown 183	IInputMap.Released 186
KeyPressed 183	IInputMap.Remove 187
KeyReleased 184	IInputMap.Save 187
MouseDown 184	ILog 187

- ILog interface 187
 - Add 188
 - Close 188
 - Fatal 188
 - ILog methods 188
 - Open 188
 - Opened 189
 - about ILog interface 187
- ILog.Add 188
- ILog.Close 188
- ILog.Fatal 188
- ILog.Open 188
- ILog.Opened 189
- ILua 189
- ILua interface 189
 - Call 190
 - CollectGarbage 190
 - CompileToFile 190
 - GetGCMemoryUsed 191
 - GetGCStepSize 191
 - GetVariable 191
 - ILua methods 189
 - LoadBuffer 191
 - LoadFile 191
 - LoadString 192
 - PrepCall 192
 - RegisterRoutine 192
 - RegisterRoutines 193
 - Reset 193
 - RoutineExist 194
 - Run 194
 - SetGCStepSize 194
 - SetVariable 194
 - VariableExist 194
 - about ILua interface 189
- ILua.Call 190
- ILua.CollectGarbage 190
- ILua.CompileToFile 190
- ILua.GetGCMemoryUsed 191
- ILua.GetGCStepSize 191
- ILua.GetVariable 191
- ILua.LoadBuffer 191
- ILua.LoadFile 191
- ILua.LoadString 192
- ILua.PrepCall 192
- ILua.RegisterRoutine 192
- ILua.RegisterRoutines 193
- ILua.Reset 193
- ILua.RoutineExist 194
- ILua.Run 194
- ILua.SetGCStepSize 194
- ILua.SetVariable 194
- ILua.VariableExist 194
- ILuaContext 195
- ILuaContext interface 195
 - ArgCount 195
 - ClearStack 195
 - GetStackType 196
 - GetTableFieldValue 196
 - GetTableIndexValue 196
 - GetValue 196
 - ILuaContext methods 195
 - PopStack 197
 - PushCount 197
 - PushValue 197
 - SetTableFieldValue 197
 - SetTableIndexValue 197
 - about ILuaContext interface 195
- ILuaContext.ArgCount 195
- ILuaContext.ClearStack 195
- ILuaContext.GetStackType 196
- ILuaContext.GetTableFieldValue 196
- ILuaContext.GetTableIndexValue 196
- ILuaContext.GetValue 196
- ILuaContext.PopStack 197
- ILuaContext.PushCount 197
- ILuaContext.PushValue 197
- ILuaContext.SetTableFieldValue 197
- ILuaContext.SetTableIndexValue 197
- IMail 198
- IMail interface 198
 - Busy 198
 - GetLastError 198
 - IMail methods 198

Send 198	IMath.AngleDifference 200
Setup 199	IMath.AngleRotatePos 200
about IMail interface 198	IMath.AngleSin 201
IMail.Busy 198	IMath.CircleInRectangle 201
IMail.GetLastError 198	IMath.CirclesOverlap 201
IMail.Send 198	IMath.ClipValueDouble 201
IMail.Setup 199	IMath.ClipValueFloat 202
IMath 199	IMath.ClipValueInt 202
IMath interface 199	IMath.EasePosition 202
AngleCos 200	IMath.EaseValue 202
AngleDifference 200	IMath.GetRandomSeed 203
AngleRotatePos 200	IMath.Lerp 203
AngleSin 201	IMath.LineIntersection 203
CircleInRectangle 201	IMath.PointInCircle 203
CirclesOverlap 201	IMath.PointInRectangle 204
ClipValueDouble 201	IMath.PointInTriangle 204
ClipValueFloat 202	IMath.RadiusOverlap 204
ClipValueInt 202	IMath.RandomBool 204
EasePosition 202	IMath.RandomRange 205
EaseValue 202	IMath.Rectangle 205
GetRandomSeed 203	IMath.RectangleIntersection 205
IMath methods 199	IMath.RectanglesOverlap 206
Lerp 203	IMath.SameSignFloat 206
LineIntersection 203	IMath.SameSignInt 206
PointInCircle 203	IMath.SameValueExt 206
PointInRectangle 204	IMath.SameValueFloat 206
PointInTriangle 204	IMath.SetRandomSeed 207
RadiusOverlap 204	IMath.SmoothMove 207
RandomBool 204	IMath.Vector 207
RandomRange 205	INDIANRED 347
Rectangle 205	INDIANRED constant 347
RectangleIntersection 205	INDIGO 348
RectanglesOverlap 206	INDIGO constant 348
SameSignFloat 206	INI_EXT 348
SameSignInt 206	INI_EXT constant 348
SameValueExt 206	IPathEditor 207
SameValueFloat 206	IPathEditor interface 207
SetRandomSeed 207	AddPath 208
SmoothMove 207	AddPoint 208
Vector 207	Clear 209
about IMath interface 199	ClearPath 209
IMath.AngleCos 200	GetInfo 209

- GetPathCount 209
- GetPoint 209
- GetPointCount 210
- IPathEditor methods 208
- Load 210
- RemovePath 210
- Reset 210
- Save 210
- SetIcon 211
- SetInfo 211
- Show 211
- about IPathEditor interface 207
- IPathEditor.AddPath 208
- IPathEditor.AddPoint 208
- IPathEditor.Clear 209
- IPathEditor.ClearPath 209
- IPathEditor.GetInfo 209
- IPathEditor.GetPathCount 209
- IPathEditor.GetPoint 209
- IPathEditor.GetPointCount 210
- IPathEditor.Load 210
- IPathEditor.RemovePath 210
- IPathEditor.Reset 210
- IPathEditor.Save 210
- IPathEditor.SetIcon 211
- IPathEditor.SetInfo 211
- IPathEditor.Show 211
- IPathEditorPath 211
- IPathEditorPath interface 211
 - GetLookAheadPos 212
 - GetPos 212
 - IPathEditorPath methods 211
 - Init 212
 - Reset 213
 - Update 213
 - about IPathEditorPath interface 211
- IPathEditorPath.GetLookAheadPos 212
- IPathEditorPath.GetPos 212
- IPathEditorPath.Init 212
- IPathEditorPath.Reset 213
- IPathEditorPath.Update 213
- IPhysics 213
- IPhysics interface 213
 - AddForce 214
 - AddTorque 214
 - Clear 214
 - Close 215
 - CreateCircleBody 215
 - CreateRectangleBody 215
 - DestroyBody 215
 - DrawBodyShapes 216
 - GetBodyCount 216
 - GetBodyData 216
 - GetBodyPosition 216
 - GetBodyRotation 216
 - GetBodyType 217
 - GetEnabled 217
 - GetFirstBody 217
 - GetNextBody 217
 - GetUserData 217
 - IPhysics methods 213
 - Open 218
 - Reset 218
 - SetBodyRotation 218
 - SetGravity 218
 - SetUserData 218
 - Update 219
 - UpdateBodies 219
 - about IPhysics interface 213
- IPhysics.AddForce 214
- IPhysics.AddTorque 214
- IPhysics.Clear 214
- IPhysics.Close 215
- IPhysics.CreateCircleBody 215
- IPhysics.CreateRectangleBody 215
- IPhysics.DestroyBody 215
- IPhysics.DrawBodyShapes 216
- IPhysics.GetBodyCount 216
- IPhysics.GetBodyData 216
- IPhysics.GetBodyPosition 216
- IPhysics.GetBodyRotation 216
- IPhysics.GetBodyType 217
- IPhysics.GetEnabled 217
- IPhysics.GetFirstBody 217

IPhysics.GetNextBody 217	IRenderTarget methods 222
IPhysics.GetUserData 217	Init 224
IPhysics.Open 218	SetActive 224
IPhysics.Reset 218	SetAngle 224
IPhysics.SetBodyRotation 218	SetPosition 224
IPhysics.SetGravity 218	SetRegion 225
IPhysics.SetUserData 218	Show 225
IPhysics.Update 219	about IRenderTarget interface 222
IPhysics.UpdateBodies 219	IRenderTarget.GetActive 223
IPolygon 219	IRenderTarget.GetAngle 223
IPolygon interface 219	IRenderTarget.GetPosition 223
AddLocalPoint 220	IRenderTarget.GetRegion 223
CopyFrom 220	IRenderTarget.GetSize 224
GetLocalPoint 220	IRenderTarget.Init 224
GetPointCount 220	IRenderTarget.SetActive 224
GetSegmentVisible 220	IRenderTarget.SetAngle 224
GetWorldPoint 221	IRenderTarget.SetPosition 224
IPolygon methods 219	IRenderTarget.SetRegion 225
Load 221	IRenderTarget.Show 225
Render 221	IScreenshake 225
Save 221	IScreenshake interface 225
SetSegmentVisible 222	Active 226
Transform 222	Clear 226
about IPolygon interface 219	IScreenshake methods 225
IPolygon.AddLocalPoint 220	Process 226
IPolygon.CopyFrom 220	Start 226
IPolygon.GetLocalPoint 220	about IScreenshake interface 225
IPolygon.GetPointCount 220	IScreenshake.Active 226
IPolygon.GetSegmentVisible 220	IScreenshake.Clear 226
IPolygon.GetWorldPoint 221	IScreenshake.Process 226
IPolygon.Load 221	IScreenshake.Start 226
IPolygon.Render 221	IScreenshot 227
IPolygon.Save 221	IScreenshot interface 227
IPolygon.SetSegmentVisible 222	IScreenshot methods 227
IPolygon.Transform 222	Init 227
IRenderTarget 222	Process 227
IRenderTarget interface 222	Take 227
GetActive 223	about IScreenshot interface 227
GetAngle 223	IScreenshot.Init 227
GetPosition 223	IScreenshot.Process 227
GetRegion 223	IScreenshot.Take 227
GetSize 224	IShader 228

- IShader interface 228
 - Build 228
 - Enable 228
 - IShader methods 228
 - Load 229
 - Log 229
 - SetBoolUniform 229
 - SetFloatUniform 230
 - SetIntUniform 230
 - SetTextureUniform 230
 - SetVec2Uniform 231
 - about IShader interface 228
- IShader.Build 228
- IShader.Enable 228
- IShader.Load 229
- IShader.Log 229
- IShader.SetBoolUniform 229
- IShader.SetFloatUniform 230
- IShader.SetIntUniform 230
- IShader.SetTextureUniform 230
- IShader.SetVec2Uniform 231
- ISocial 231
- ISocial interface 231
 - Busy 232
 - ISocial methods 231
 - Post 232
 - SaveAccounts 232
 - Setup 232
 - about ISocial interface 231
- ISocial.Busy 232
- ISocial.Post 232
- ISocial.SaveAccounts 232
- ISocial.Setup 232
- ISpeech 233
- ISpeech interface 233
 - Active 233
 - ChangeVoice 233
 - Clear 234
 - GetRate 234
 - GetVoice 234
 - GetVoiceAttribute 234
 - GetVoiceCount 234
 - GetVolume 235
 - ISpeech methods 233
 - Pause 235
 - Reset 235
 - Resume 235
 - Say 235
 - SetRate 236
 - SetVolume 236
 - SubstituteWord 236
 - about ISpeech interface 233
- ISpeech.Active 233
- ISpeech.ChangeVoice 233
- ISpeech.Clear 234
- ISpeech.GetRate 234
- ISpeech.GetVoice 234
- ISpeech.GetVoiceAttribute 234
- ISpeech.GetVoiceCount 234
- ISpeech.GetVolume 235
- ISpeech.Pause 235
- ISpeech.Reset 235
- ISpeech.Resume 235
- ISpeech.Say 235
- ISpeech.SetRate 236
- ISpeech.SetVolume 236
- ISpeech.SubstituteWord 236
- ISplashscreen 236
- ISplashscreen interface 236
 - Clear 237
 - DrawText 237
 - DrawTexture 237
 - GetClearColor 238
 - GetOption 238
 - ISplashscreen methods 236
 - LoadFont 238
 - LoadTexture 238
 - SetClearColor 239
 - SetDefaults 239
 - SetOption 239
 - Show 239
 - about ISplashscreen interface 236
- ISplashscreen.Clear 237
- ISplashscreen.DrawText 237

- ISplashscreen.DrawTexture 237
- ISplashscreen.GetClearColor 238
- ISplashscreen.GetOption 238
- ISplashscreen.LoadFont 238
- ISplashscreen.LoadTexture 238
- ISplashscreen.SetClearColor 239
- ISplashscreen.SetDefaults 239
- ISplashscreen.SetOption 239
- ISplashscreen.Show 239
- ISprite 239
- ISprite interface 239
 - AddGroup 240
 - AddImageFromGrid 240
 - AddImageFromRect 241
 - Clear 241
 - DrawImage 241
 - GetGroupCount 241
 - GetImageCount 242
 - GetImageHeight 242
 - GetImageRect 242
 - GetImageTexture 242
 - GetImageWidth 242
 - GroupPolyPointCollide 243
 - GroupPolyPointCollidePoint 243
 - GroupPolyPointTrace 243
 - ISprite methods 240
 - LoadPage 244
 - about ISprite interface 239
- ISprite.AddGroup 240
- ISprite.AddImageFromGrid 240
- ISprite.AddImageFromRect 241
- ISprite.Clear 241
- ISprite.DrawImage 241
- ISprite.GetGroupCount 241
- ISprite.GetImageCount 242
- ISprite.GetImageHeight 242
- ISprite.GetImageRect 242
- ISprite.GetImageTexture 242
- ISprite.GetImageWidth 242
- ISprite.GroupPolyPointCollide 243
- ISprite.GroupPolyPointCollidePoint 243
- ISprite.GroupPolyPointTrace 243
- ISprite.LoadPage 244
- IStarfield 244
- IStarfield interface 244
 - GetVirtualPos 245
 - IStarfield methods 244
 - Init 245
 - Render 245
 - SetVirtualPos 245
 - SetXSpeed 245
 - SetYSpeed 246
 - SetZSpeed 246
 - Update 246
 - about IStarfield interface 244
- IStarfield.GetVirtualPos 245
- IStarfield.Init 245
- IStarfield.Render 245
- IStarfield.SetVirtualPos 245
- IStarfield.SetXSpeed 245
- IStarfield.SetYSpeed 246
- IStarfield.SetZSpeed 246
- IStarfield.Update 246
- IStartupDialog 246
- IStartupDialog interface 246
 - Hide 247
 - IStartupDialog methods 247
 - SetCaption 247
 - SetIcon 247
 - SetLicense 248
 - SetLicenseText 248
 - SetLogo 248
 - SetLogoClickUrl 248
 - SetReadme 248
 - SetReadmeText 249
 - SetReleaseInfo 249
 - SetWordWrap 249
 - Show 249
 - about IStartupDialog interface 246
- IStartupDialog.Hide 247
- IStartupDialog.SetCaption 247
- IStartupDialog.SetIcon 247
- IStartupDialog.SetLicense 248
- IStartupDialog.SetLicenseText 248

- IStartupDialog.SetLogo 248
- IStartupDialog.SetLogoClickUrl 248
- IStartupDialog.SetReadme 248
- IStartupDialog.SetReadmeText 249
- IStartupDialog.SetReleaseInfo 249
- IStartupDialog.SetWordWrap 249
- IStartupDialog.Show 249
- ITexture 250
- ITexture interface 250
 - Allocate 250
 - Draw 250, 251
 - DrawTiled 251
 - GetPixel 251
 - Height 252
 - ITexture methods 250
 - Load 252
 - Lock 252
 - Release 252
 - SetPixel 252
 - Unlock 253
 - Width 253
 - about ITexture interface 250
- ITexture.Allocate 250
- ITexture.Draw 250, 251
- ITexture.DrawTiled 251
- ITexture.GetPixel 251
- ITexture.Height 252
- ITexture.Load 252
- ITexture.Lock 252
- ITexture.Release 252
- ITexture.SetPixel 252
- ITexture.Unlock 253
- ITexture.Width 253
- ITimer 253
- ITimer interface 253
 - FrameElapsed 254
 - FrameSpeed 254
 - GetDeltaTime 254
 - GetFixedUpdateSpeed 254
 - GetFrameRate 254
 - GetUpdateSpeed 255
 - ITimer methods 253
 - Reset 255
 - SetFixedUpdateSpeed 255
 - SetUpdateSpeed 255
 - Update 255
 - about ITimer interface 253
- ITimer.FrameElapsed 254
- ITimer.FrameSpeed 254
- ITimer.GetDeltaTime 254
- ITimer.GetFixedUpdateSpeed 254
- ITimer.GetFrameRate 254
- ITimer.GetUpdateSpeed 255
- ITimer.Reset 255
- ITimer.SetFixedUpdateSpeed 255
- ITimer.SetUpdateSpeed 255
- ITimer.Update 255
- ITopaz 256
- ITopaz interface 256
 - Async 257
 - Audio 257
 - CmdConsole 257
 - CmdLine 257
 - Color 257
 - Console 258
 - Dialogs 258
 - GUI 259
 - Game 258
 - GameLoop 258
 - Get 258
 - GetVersionStr 258
 - ITopaz methods 256
 - Input 259
 - Log 259
 - Lua 259
 - Math 259
 - PathEditor 260
 - Physics 260
 - Release 260
 - RunGame 260
 - Screenshake 260
 - Screenshot 261
 - Speech 261
 - Splashscreen 261

Timer 261	GetCount 264
UserPath 261	GetLastSelectedId 264
Util 261	GetSelectableCount 264
Video 262	ITreeMenu methods 262
Window 262	InsertItem 264
about ITopaz interface 256	SellItem 265
ITopaz.Async 257	SetStatus 265
ITopaz.Audio 257	SetTitle 265
ITopaz.CmdConsole 257	Show 265
ITopaz.CmdLine 257	Sort 265
ITopaz.Color 257	about ITreeMenu interface 262
ITopaz.Console 258	ITreeMenu.AddItem 263
ITopaz.Dialogs 258	ITreeMenu.BoldItem 263
ITopaz.GUI 259	ITreeMenu.BoldItemId 263
ITopaz.Game 258	ITreeMenu.Clear 263
ITopaz.GameLoop 258	ITreeMenu.First 264
ITopaz.Get 258	ITreeMenu.GetCount 264
ITopaz.GetVersionStr 258	ITreeMenu.GetLastSelectedId 264
ITopaz.Input 259	ITreeMenu.GetSelectableCount 264
ITopaz.Log 259	ITreeMenu.InsertItem 264
ITopaz.Lua 259	ITreeMenu.SellItem 265
ITopaz.Math 259	ITreeMenu.SetStatus 265
ITopaz.PathEditor 260	ITreeMenu.SetTitle 265
ITopaz.Physics 260	ITreeMenu.Show 265
ITopaz.Release 260	ITreeMenu.Sort 265
ITopaz.RunGame 260	IUserPath 266
ITopaz.Screenshake 260	IUserPath interface 266
ITopaz.Screenshot 261	CreateDirs 266
ITopaz.Speech 261	GetAppId 266
ITopaz.Splashscreen 261	GetAppIdPath 267
ITopaz.Timer 261	GetConfigFilename 267
ITopaz.UserPath 261	GetLogFilename 267
ITopaz.Util 261	GetOrgName 267
ITopaz.Video 262	GetPath 267, 268
ITopaz.Window 262	GotoPath 268
ITreeMenu 262	IUserPath methods 266
ITreeMenu interface 262	Reset 268
AddItem 263	SetAppId 268
BoldItem 263	SetOrgName 268
BoldItemId 263	about IUserPath interface 266
Clear 263	IUserPath.CreateDirs 266
First 264	IUserPath.GetAppId 266

IUserPath.GetAppIdPath 267	IUtil.GetFilename 271
IUserPath.GetConfigFilename 267	IUtil.GetMemoryFree 272
IUserPath.GetLogFilename 267	IUtil.GetOSVersion 272
IUserPath.GetOrgName 267	IUtil.GetTime 272
IUserPath.GetPath 267, 268	IUtil.GetVideoCardName 272
IUserPath.GotoPath 268	IUtil.GotoURL 272
IUserPath.Reset 268	IUtil.PadRight 273
IUserPath.SetAppId 268	IUtil.ReadAllText 273
IUserPath.SetOrgName 268	IUtil.RemoveQuotes 273
IUtil 269	IVORY 348
IUtil interface 269	IVORY constant 348
DirExist 269	IVideo 273
FileCount 270	IVideo interface 273
FileExist 270	Draw 274
Format 270	GetFilename 274
GetAppBasedPath 270	GetLooping 274
GetAppName 270	GetPause 275
GetAppPath 271	GetPlaying 275
GetAppVersion 271	GetSize 275
GetCPUCount 271	IVideo methods 274
GetDiskFreeSpace 271	Load 275
GetFilename 271	Play 275
GetMemoryFree 272	Rewind 276
GetOSVersion 272	Seek 276
GetTime 272	SetLoping 276
GetVideoCardName 272	SetPause 276
GotoURL 272	SetPlaying 276
IUtil methods 269	Unload 277
PadRight 273	about IVideo interface 273
ReadAllText 273	IVideo.Draw 274
RemoveQuotes 273	IVideo.GetFilename 274
about IUtil interface 269	IVideo.GetLooping 274
IUtil.DirExist 269	IVideo.GetPause 275
IUtil.FileCount 270	IVideo.GetPlaying 275
IUtil.FileExist 270	IVideo.GetSize 275
IUtil.Format 270	IVideo.Load 275
IUtil.GetAppBasedPath 270	IVideo.Play 275
IUtil.GetAppName 270	IVideo.Rewind 276
IUtil.GetAppPath 271	IVideo.Seek 276
IUtil.GetAppVersion 271	IVideo.SetLoping 276
IUtil.GetCPUCount 271	IVideo.SetPause 276
IUtil.GetDiskFreeSpace 271	IVideo.SetPlaying 276

IVideo.Unload 277	Scale 285
IVirtualFile 277	SetBlendColor 285
IVirtualFile interface 277	SetBlendMode 285
Delete 277	SetBlendModeColor 286
GetFilename 278	SetBlender 285
GetSize 278	SetPos 286
GetVirtualFilename 278	SetRenderTarget 286
IVirtualFile methods 277	SetTitle 286
Make 278	SetTransformPos 286
Save 278	Show 287
about IVirtualFile interface 277	Width 287
IVirtualFile.Delete 277	about IWindow interface 279
IVirtualFile.GetFilename 278	IWindow.Clear 280
IVirtualFile.GetSize 278	IWindow.Close 280
IVirtualFile.GetVirtualFilename 278	IWindow.Dpi 280
IVirtualFile.Make 278	IWindow.DrawCircle 280
IVirtualFile.Save 278	IWindow.DrawFilledCircle 281
IWindow 279	IWindow.DrawFilledPolygon 281
IWindow interface 279	IWindow.DrawFilledRectangle 281
Clear 280	IWindow.DrawFilledTriangle 281
Close 280	IWindow.DrawLine 282
Dpi 280	IWindow.DrawPolygon 282
DrawCircle 280	IWindow.DrawRectangle 282
DrawFilledCircle 281	IWindow.DrawTriangle 282
DrawFilledPolygon 281	IWindow.GetBlendColor 283
DrawFilledRectangle 281	IWindow.GetBlender 283
DrawFilledTriangle 281	IWindow.GetTitle 283
DrawLine 282	IWindow.GetViewportSize 283
DrawPolygon 282	IWindow.Height 284
DrawRectangle 282	IWindow.Open 284
DrawTriangle 282	IWindow.Opened 284
GetBlendColor 283	IWindow.ResetTransform 284
GetBlender 283	IWindow.RestoreDefaultBlendMode 284
GetTitle 283	IWindow.Save 285
GetViewportSize 283	IWindow.Scale 285
Height 284	IWindow.SetBlendColor 285
IWindow methods 279	IWindow.SetBlendMode 285
Open 284	IWindow.SetBlendModeColor 286
Opened 284	IWindow.SetBlender 285
ResetTransform 284	IWindow.SetPos 286
RestoreDefaultBlendMode 284	IWindow.SetRenderTarget 286
Save 285	IWindow.SetTitle 286

IWindow.SetTransformPos 286	JOY_STICK_RS 352
IWindow.Show 287	JOY_STICK_RS constant 352
IWindow.Width 287	JOY_STICK_RT 353
Interfaces 100	JOY_STICK_RT constant 353
JOY_AXES_X 348	KEYMOD_ACCENT1 353
JOY_AXES_X constant 348	KEYMOD_ACCENT1 constant 353
JOY_AXES_Y 348	KEYMOD_ACCENT2 353
JOY_AXES_Y constant 348	KEYMOD_ACCENT2 constant 353
JOY_AXES_Z 349	KEYMOD_ACCENT3 353
JOY_AXES_Z constant 349	KEYMOD_ACCENT3 constant 353
JOY_BTN_A 349	KEYMOD_ACCENT4 354
JOY_BTN_A constant 349	KEYMOD_ACCENT4 constant 354
JOY_BTN_B 349	KEYMOD_ALT 354
JOY_BTN_B constant 349	KEYMOD_ALT constant 354
JOY_BTN_BACK 349	KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK 354
JOY_BTN_BACK constant 349	KEYMOD_CAPSLOCK constant 354
JOY_BTN_DDPAD 350	KEYMOD_COMMAND 354
JOY_BTN_DDPAD constant 350	KEYMOD_COMMAND constant 354
JOY_BTN_LB 350	KEYMOD_CTRL 354
JOY_BTN_LB constant 350	KEYMOD_CTRL constant 354
JOY_BTN_LDPAD 350	KEYMOD_INALTSEQ 355
JOY_BTN_LDPAD constant 350	KEYMOD_INALTSEQ constant 355
JOY_BTN_LT 350	KEYMOD_LWIN 355
JOY_BTN_LT constant 350	KEYMOD_LWIN constant 355
JOY_BTN_RB 350	KEYMOD_MENU 355
JOY_BTN_RB constant 350	KEYMOD_MENU constant 355
JOY_BTN_RDPAD 351	KEYMOD_NUMLOCK 355
JOY_BTN_RDPAD constant 351	KEYMOD_NUMLOCK constant 355
JOY_BTN_RT 351	KEYMOD_RWIN 356
JOY_BTN_RT constant 351	KEYMOD_RWIN constant 356
JOY_BTN_START 351	KEYMOD_SCROLOCK 356
JOY_BTN_START constant 351	KEYMOD_SCROLOCK constant 356
JOY_BTN_UDPAD 351	KEYMOD_SHIFT 356
JOY_BTN_UDPAD constant 351	KEYMOD_SHIFT constant 356
JOY_BTN_X 352	KEY_0 356
JOY_BTN_X constant 352	KEY_0 constant 356
JOY_BTN_Y 352	KEY_1 356
JOY_BTN_Y constant 352	KEY_1 constant 356
JOY_STICK_LS 352	KEY_2 357
JOY_STICK_LS constant 352	KEY_2 constant 357
JOY_STICK_LT 352	KEY_3 357
JOY_STICK_LT constant 352	KEY_3 constant 357

KEY_4 357	KEY_BUTTON_R1 362
KEY_4 constant 357	KEY_BUTTON_R1 constant 362
KEY_5 357	KEY_BUTTON_R2 362
KEY_5 constant 357	KEY_BUTTON_R2 constant 362
KEY_6 358	KEY_BUTTON_X 362
KEY_6 constant 358	KEY_BUTTON_X constant 362
KEY_7 358	KEY_BUTTON_Y 362
KEY_7 constant 358	KEY_BUTTON_Y constant 362
KEY_8 358	KEY_C 363
KEY_8 constant 358	KEY_C constant 363
KEY_9 358	KEY_CAPSLOCK 363
KEY_9 constant 358	KEY_CAPSLOCK constant 363
KEY_A 358	KEY_CIRCUMFLEX 363
KEY_A constant 358	KEY_CIRCUMFLEX constant 363
KEY_ABNT_C1 359	KEY_CLOSEBRACE 363
KEY_ABNT_C1 constant 359	KEY_CLOSEBRACE constant 363
KEY_ALT 359	KEY_COLON2 364
KEY_ALT constant 359	KEY_COLON2 constant 364
KEY_ALTGR 359	KEY_COMMA 364
KEY_ALTGR constant 359	KEY_COMMA constant 364
KEY_AT 359	KEY_COMMAND 364
KEY_AT constant 359	KEY_COMMAND constant 364
KEY_B 360	KEY_CONVERT 364
KEY_B constant 360	KEY_CONVERT constant 364
KEY_BACK 360	KEY_D 364
KEY_BACK constant 360	KEY_D constant 364
KEY_BACKQUOTE 360	KEY_DELETE 365
KEY_BACKQUOTE constant 360	KEY_DELETE constant 365
KEY_BACKSLASH 360	KEY_DOWN 365
KEY_BACKSLASH constant 360	KEY_DOWN constant 365
KEY_BACKSLASH2 360	KEY_DPAD_CENTER 365
KEY_BACKSLASH2 constant 360	KEY_DPAD_CENTER constant 365
KEY_BACKSPACE 361	KEY_DPAD_DOWN 365
KEY_BACKSPACE constant 361	KEY_DPAD_DOWN constant 365
KEY_BUTTON_A 361	KEY_DPAD_LEFT 366
KEY_BUTTON_A constant 361	KEY_DPAD_LEFT constant 366
KEY_BUTTON_B 361	KEY_DPAD_RIGHT 366
KEY_BUTTON_B constant 361	KEY_DPAD_RIGHT constant 366
KEY_BUTTON_L1 361	KEY_DPAD_UP 366
KEY_BUTTON_L1 constant 361	KEY_DPAD_UP constant 366
KEY_BUTTON_L2 362	KEY_E 366
KEY_BUTTON_L2 constant 362	KEY_E constant 366

KEY_END 366	KEY_I 371
KEY_END constant 366	KEY_I constant 371
KEY_ENTER 367	KEY_INSERT 371
KEY_ENTER constant 367	KEY_INSERT constant 371
KEY_EQUALS 367	KEY_J 372
KEY_EQUALS constant 367	KEY_J constant 372
KEY_ESCAPE 367	KEY_K 372
KEY_ESCAPE constant 367	KEY_K constant 372
KEY_F 367	KEY_KANA 372
KEY_F constant 367	KEY_KANA constant 372
KEY_F1 368	KEY_KANJI 372
KEY_F1 constant 368	KEY_KANJI constant 372
KEY_F10 368	KEY_L 372
KEY_F10 constant 368	KEY_L constant 372
KEY_F11 368	KEY_LCTRL 373
KEY_F11 constant 368	KEY_LCTRL constant 373
KEY_F12 368	KEY_LEFT 373
KEY_F12 constant 368	KEY_LEFT constant 373
KEY_F2 368	KEY_LSHIFT 373
KEY_F2 constant 368	KEY_LSHIFT constant 373
KEY_F3 369	KEY_LWIN 373
KEY_F3 constant 369	KEY_LWIN constant 373
KEY_F4 369	KEY_M 374
KEY_F4 constant 369	KEY_M constant 374
KEY_F5 369	KEY_MAX 374
KEY_F5 constant 369	KEY_MAX constant 374
KEY_F6 369	KEY_MENU 374
KEY_F6 constant 369	KEY_MENU constant 374
KEY_F7 370	KEY_MINUS 374
KEY_F7 constant 370	KEY_MINUS constant 374
KEY_F8 370	KEY_MODIFIERS 374
KEY_F8 constant 370	KEY_MODIFIERS constant 374
KEY_F9 370	KEY_N 375
KEY_F9 constant 370	KEY_N constant 375
KEY_FULLSTOP 370	KEY_NOCONVERT 375
KEY_FULLSTOP constant 370	KEY_NOCONVERT constant 375
KEY_G 370	KEY_NUMLOCK 375
KEY_G constant 370	KEY_NUMLOCK constant 375
KEY_H 371	KEY_O 375
KEY_H constant 371	KEY_O constant 375
KEY_HOME 371	KEY_OPENBRACE 376
KEY_HOME constant 371	KEY_OPENBRACE constant 376

KEY_P 376	KEY_PRINTSCREEN 380
KEY_P constant 376	KEY_PRINTSCREEN constant 380
KEY_PAD_0 376	KEY_Q 381
KEY_PAD_0 constant 376	KEY_Q constant 381
KEY_PAD_1 376	KEY_QUOTE 381
KEY_PAD_1 constant 376	KEY_QUOTE constant 381
KEY_PAD_2 376	KEY_R 381
KEY_PAD_2 constant 376	KEY_R constant 381
KEY_PAD_3 377	KEY_RCTRL 381
KEY_PAD_3 constant 377	KEY_RCTRL constant 381
KEY_PAD_4 377	KEY_RIGHT 382
KEY_PAD_4 constant 377	KEY_RIGHT constant 382
KEY_PAD_5 377	KEY_RSHIFT 382
KEY_PAD_5 constant 377	KEY_RSHIFT constant 382
KEY_PAD_6 377	KEY_RWIN 382
KEY_PAD_6 constant 377	KEY_RWIN constant 382
KEY_PAD_7 378	KEY_S 382
KEY_PAD_7 constant 378	KEY_S constant 382
KEY_PAD_8 378	KEY_SCROLLLOCK 382
KEY_PAD_8 constant 378	KEY_SCROLLLOCK constant 382
KEY_PAD_9 378	KEY_SEARCH 383
KEY_PAD_9 constant 378	KEY_SEARCH constant 383
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK 378	KEY_SELECT 383
KEY_PAD_ASTERISK constant 378	KEY_SELECT constant 383
KEY_PAD_DELETE 378	KEY_SEMICOLON 383
KEY_PAD_DELETE constant 378	KEY_SEMICOLON constant 383
KEY_PAD_ENTER 379	KEY_SEMICOLON2 383
KEY_PAD_ENTER constant 379	KEY_SEMICOLON2 constant 383
KEY_PAD_EQUALS 379	KEY_SLASH 384
KEY_PAD_EQUALS constant 379	KEY_SLASH constant 384
KEY_PAD_MINUS 379	KEY_SPACE 384
KEY_PAD_MINUS constant 379	KEY_SPACE constant 384
KEY_PAD_PLUS 379	KEY_START 384
KEY_PAD_PLUS constant 379	KEY_START constant 384
KEY_PAD_SLASH 380	KEY_T 384
KEY_PAD_SLASH constant 380	KEY_T constant 384
KEY_PAUSE 380	KEY_TAB 384
KEY_PAUSE constant 380	KEY_TAB constant 384
KEY_PGDN 380	KEY_THUMBL 385
KEY_PGDN constant 380	KEY_THUMBL constant 385
KEY_PGUP 380	KEY_THUMBR 385
KEY_PGUP constant 380	KEY_THUMBR constant 385

KEY_TILDE 385	LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW 390
KEY_TILDE constant 385	LIGHTGOLDENRODYELLOW constant 390
KEY_U 385	LIGHTGRAY 390
KEY_U constant 385	LIGHTGRAY constant 390
KEY_UNKNOWN 386	LIGHTGREEN 390
KEY_UNKNOWN constant 386	LIGHTGREEN constant 390
KEY_UP 386	LIGHTGREY 390
KEY_UP constant 386	LIGHTGREY constant 390
KEY_V 386	LIGHTPINK 391
KEY_V constant 386	LIGHTPINK constant 391
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN 386	LIGHTSALMON 391
KEY_VOLUME_DOWN constant 386	LIGHTSALMON constant 391
KEY_VOLUME_UP 386	LIGHTSEAGREEN 391
KEY_VOLUME_UP constant 386	LIGHTSEAGREEN constant 391
KEY_W 387	LIGHTSKYBLUE 391
KEY_W constant 387	LIGHTSKYBLUE constant 391
KEY_X 387	LIGHTSLATEGRAY 392
KEY_X constant 387	LIGHTSLATEGRAY constant 392
KEY_Y 387	LIGHTSLATEGREY 392
KEY_Y constant 387	LIGHTSLATEGREY constant 392
KEY_YEN 387	LIGHTSTEELBLUE 392
KEY_YEN constant 387	LIGHTSTEELBLUE constant 392
KEY_Z 388	LIGHTYELLOW 392
KEY_Z constant 388	LIGHTYELLOW constant 392
KHAKI 388	LIME 392
KHAKI constant 388	LIME constant 392
LAVENDER 388	LIMEGREEN 393
LAVENDER constant 388	LIMEGREEN constant 393
LAVENDERBLUSH 388	LINEN 393
LAVENDERBLUSH constant 388	LINEN constant 393
LAWNGREEN 388	LOG_EXT 393
LAWNGREEN constant 388	LOG_EXT constant 393
LEMONCHIFFON 389	LUAC_EXT 393
LEMONCHIFFON constant 389	LUAC_EXT constant 393
LF 389	LUA_EXT 394
LF constant 389	LUA_EXT constant 394
LIGHTBLUE 389	LuaTable enumeration member 293
LIGHTBLUE constant 389	MAGENTA 394
LIGHTCORAL 389	MAGENTA constant 394
LIGHTCORAL constant 389	MAIL_PORT_SMTP 394
LIGHTCYAN 390	MAIL_PORT_SMTP constant 394
LIGHTCYAN constant 390	MAIL_PORT_SMTPS 394

MAIL_PORT_SMTPS constant 394	MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT constant 399
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT 394	NAN 399
MAIL_PORT_SMTPS_ALT constant 394	NAN constant 399
MAROON 395	NAVAJOWHITE 399
MAROON constant 395	NAVAJOWHITE constant 399
MAX_AXES 395	NAVY 400
MAX_AXES constant 395	NAVY constant 400
MAX_BUTTONS 395	OLDLACE 400
MAX_BUTTONS constant 395	OLDLACE constant 400
MAX_STICKS 395	OLIVE 400
MAX_STICKS constant 395	OLIVE constant 400
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE 396	OLIVEDRAB 400
MEDIUMAQUAMARINE constant 396	OLIVEDRAB constant 400
MEDIUMBLUE 396	ORANGE 400
MEDIUMBLUE constant 396	ORANGE constant 400
MEDIUMORCHID 396	ORANGERED 401
MEDIUMORCHID constant 396	ORANGERED constant 401
MEDIUMPURPLE 396	ORCHID 401
MEDIUMPURPLE constant 396	ORCHID constant 401
MEDIUMSEAGREEN 396	OVERLAY1 401
MEDIUMSEAGREEN constant 396	OVERLAY1 constant 401
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE 397	OVERLAY2 401
MEDIUMSLATEBLUE constant 397	OVERLAY2 constant 401
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN 397	PALEGOLDENROD 402
MEDIUMSPRINGGREEN constant 397	PALEGOLDENROD constant 402
MEDIUMTURQUOISE 397	PALEGREEN 402
MEDIUMTURQUOISE constant 397	PALEGREEN constant 402
MEDIUMVIOLETRED 397	PALETURQUOISE 402
MEDIUMVIOLETRED constant 397	PALETURQUOISE constant 402
MIDNIGHTBLUE 398	PALEVIOLETRED 402
MIDNIGHTBLUE constant 398	PALEVIOLETRED constant 402
MINTCREAM 398	PAPAYAWHIP 402
MINTCREAM constant 398	PAPAYAWHIP constant 402
MISTYROSE 398	PActorMessage 299
MISTYROSE constant 398	PActorMessage type 299
MOCCASIN 398	PColor 300
MOCCASIN constant 398	PColor type 300
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT 398	PEACHPUFF 403
MOUSE_BUTTON_LEFT constant 398	PEACHPUFF constant 403
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE 399	PERU 403
MOUSE_BUTTON_MIDDLE constant 399	PERU constant 403
MOUSE_BUTTON_RIGHT 399	PGameSettings 300

PGameSettings type 300	SEAGREEN constant 406
PINK 403	SEASHELL 406
PINK constant 403	SEASHELL constant 406
PLUM 403	SIENNA 407
PLUM constant 403	SIENNA constant 407
PNG_EXT 404	SILVER 407
PNG_EXT constant 404	SILVER constant 407
POWDERBLUE 404	SKYBLUE 407
POWDERBLUE constant 404	SKYBLUE constant 407
PPhysicsBodyData 300	SLATEBLUE 407
PPhysicsBodyData type 300	SLATEBLUE constant 407
PPointi 300	SLATEGRAY 408
PPointi type 300	SLATEGRAY constant 408
PRange 300	SLATEGREY 408
PRange type 300	SLATEGREY constant 408
PRectangle 301	SNOW 408
PRectangle type 301	SNOW constant 408
PTextureData 301	SPRINGGREEN 408
PTextureData type 301	SPRINGGREEN constant 408
PURPLE 404	SQLITE_EXT 408
PURPLE constant 404	SQLITE_EXT constant 408
PVector 301	STEELBLUE 409
PVector type 301	STEELBLUE constant 409
RAD2DEG 404	Structs, Records, Enums 287
RAD2DEG constant 404	Symbol Reference 1
REBECCAPURPLE 404	TAIActor 14
REBECCAPURPLE constant 404	TAIActor class 14
RED 405	Create 14
RED constant 405	Destroy 15
RED2 405	FStateMachine 14
RED2 constant 405	OnRender 15
ROSYBROWN 405	OnUpdate 15
ROSYBROWN constant 405	StateMachine 15
ROYALBLUE 405	TAIActor fields 14
ROYALBLUE constant 405	TAIActor methods 14
SADDLEBROWN 406	TAIActor properties 15
SADDLEBROWN constant 406	about TAIActor class 14
SALMON 406	TAIActor.Create 14
SALMON constant 406	TAIActor.Destroy 15
SANDYBROWN 406	TAIActor.FStateMachine 14
SANDYBROWN constant 406	TAIActor.OnRender 15
SEAGREEN 406	TAIActor.OnUpdate 15

TAIActor.StateMachine 15	Create 21
TAIEntityActor 16	Destroy 21
TAIEntityActor class 16	FChildren 20
Create 16	FOwner 20
Destroy 17	FStateMachine 20
FStateMachine 16	OnEnter 21
OnRender 17	OnExit 21
OnUpdate 17	OnRender 22
StateMachine 17	OnUpdate 22
TAIEntityActor fields 16	Owner 22
TAIEntityActor methods 16	StateMachine 22
TAIEntityActor properties 17	TAIState fields 20
about TAIEntityActor class 16	TAIState methods 21
TAIEntityActor.Create 16	TAIState properties 22
TAIEntityActor.Destroy 17	about TAIState class 20
TAIEntityActor.FStateMachine 16	TAIState.Children 22
TAIEntityActor.OnRender 17	TAIState.Create 21
TAIEntityActor.OnUpdate 17	TAIState.Destroy 21
TAIEntityActor.StateMachine 17	TAIState.FChildren 20
TAIGame 18	TAIState.FOwner 20
TAIGame class 18	TAIState.FStateMachine 20
Create 18	TAIState.OnEnter 21
Destroy 19	TAIState.OnExit 21
FStateMachine 18	TAIState.OnRender 22
OnRender 19	TAIState.OnUpdate 22
OnRenderHUD 19	TAIState.Owner 22
OnUpdate 19	TAIState.StateMachine 22
StateMachine 19	TAIStateMachine 23
TAIGame fields 18	TAIStateMachine class 23
TAIGame methods 18	AddState 25
TAIGame properties 19	ChangeState 25
about TAIGame class 18	ChangeStateObj 25
TAIGame.Create 18	ClearStates 26
TAIGame.Destroy 19	Create 26
TAIGame.FStateMachine 18	CurrentState 30
TAIGame.OnRender 19	Destroy 26
TAIGame.OnRenderHUD 19	FCurrentState 23
TAIGame.OnUpdate 19	FGlobalState 23
TAIGame.StateMachine 19	FOwner 24
TAIState 20	FPreviousState 24
TAIState class 20	FStateIndex 24
Children 22	FStateList 24

GetCurrentState 26	TAIStateMachine.GetCurrentState 26
GetGlobalState 26	TAIStateMachine.GetGlobalState 26
GetPreviousState 26	TAIStateMachine.GetPreviousState 26
GetStateCount 27	TAIStateMachine.GetStateCount 27
GetStateIndex 27	TAIStateMachine.GetStateIndex 27
GetStates 27	TAIStateMachine.GetStates 27
GlobalState 30	TAIStateMachine.GlobalState 30
NextState 27	TAIStateMachine.NextState 27
Owner 30	TAIStateMachine.Owner 30
PrevState 27	TAIStateMachine.PrevState 27
PreviousState 31	TAIStateMachine.PreviousState 31
RemoveState 28	TAIStateMachine.RemoveState 28
RemoveStateObj 28	TAIStateMachine.RemoveStateObj 28
Render 28	TAIStateMachine.Render 28
RevertToPreviousState 28	TAIStateMachine.RevertToPreviousState 28
SetCurrentState 28	TAIStateMachine.SetCurrentState 28
SetCurrentStateObj 29	TAIStateMachine.SetCurrentStateObj 29
SetGlobalState 29	TAIStateMachine.SetGlobalState 29
SetGlobalStateObj 29	TAIStateMachine.SetGlobalStateObj 29
SetPreviousState 29	TAIStateMachine.SetPreviousState 29
SetPreviousStateObj 29	TAIStateMachine.SetPreviousStateObj 29
StateCount 31	TAIStateMachine.StateCount 31
StateIndex 31	TAIStateMachine.StateIndex 31
States 31	TAIStateMachine.States 31
TAIStateMachine fields 23	TAIStateMachine.Update 30
TAIStateMachine methods 24	TAN 409
TAIStateMachine properties 30	TAN constant 409
Update 30	TActor 31
about TAIStateMachine class 23	TActor class 31
TAIStateMachine.AddState 25	ActorList 37
TAIStateMachine.ChangeState 25	Attribute 37
TAIStateMachine.ChangeStateObj 25	Attributes 38
TAIStateMachine.ClearStates 26	AttributesAreSet 34
TAIStateMachine.Create 26	CanCollide 38
TAIStateMachine.CurrentState 30	Children 38
TAIStateMachine.Destroy 26	Collide 34
TAIStateMachine.FCurrentState 23	Create 34
TAIStateMachine.FGlobalState 23	Destroy 34
TAIStateMachine.FOwner 24	FACTORList 32
TAIStateMachine.FPreviousState 24	FAttributes 32
TAIStateMachine.FStateIndex 24	FCanCollide 32
TAIStateMachine.FStateList 24	FChildren 32

FNext 33	TActor.OnCollide 35
FOwner 33	TActor.OnMessage 35
FPrev 33	TActor.OnRender 35
FTerminated 33	TActor.OnUpdate 36
GetAttribute 35	TActor.OnVisit 36
GetAttributes 35	TActor.Overlap 36
Next 38	TActor.Owner 38
OnCollide 35	TActor.Prev 39
OnMessage 35	TActor.SetAttribute 37
OnRender 35	TActor.SetAttributes 37
OnUpdate 36	TActor.Terminated 39
OnVisit 36	TActorAttributeSet 301
Overlap 36	TActorAttributeSet type 301
Owner 38	TActorMessage 288
Prev 39	TActorMessage record 288
SetAttribute 37	TActorSceneEvent 302
SetAttributes 37	TActorSceneEvent type 302
TActor fields 32	TAsyncProc 302
TActor methods 33	TAsyncProc type 302
TActor properties 37	TAudioStatus 288
Terminated 39	TAudioStatus enumeration 288
about TActor class 31	TBaseInterface 39
TActor.ActorList 37	TBaseInterface class 39
TActor.Attribute 37	Create 39
TActor.Attributes 38	Destroy 40
TActor.AttributesAreSet 34	TBaseInterface methods 39
TActor.CanCollide 38	about TBaseInterface class 39
TActor.Children 38	TBaseInterface.Create 39
TActor.Collide 34	TBaseInterface.Destroy 40
TActor.Create 34	TBaseInterfaceClass 302
TActor.Destroy 34	TBaseInterfaceClass type 302
TActor.FActorList 32	TBaseObject 40
TActor.FAttributes 32	TBaseObject class 40
TActor.FCanCollide 32	Create 40
TActor.FChildren 32	Destroy 40
TActor.FNext 33	TBaseObject methods 40
TActor.FOwner 33	about TBaseObject class 40
TActor.FPrev 33	TBaseObject.Create 40
TActor.FTerminated 33	TBaseObject.Destroy 40
TActor.GetAttribute 35	TBlendMode 289
TActor.GetAttributes 35	TBlendMode enumeration 289
TActor.Next 38	TBlendModeColor 289

- TBlendModeColor enumeration 289
- TCmdConsoleActionEvent 302
- TCmdConsoleActionEvent type 302
- TCmdConsoleState 289
- TCmdConsoleState enumeration 289
- TColor 289
- TColor record 289
- TCustomGame 41
- TCustomGame class 41
 - Create 42
 - Destroy 42
 - GetGameClass 42
 - GetSettings 42
 - GetTerminated 43
 - OnAfterRenderScene 43
 - OnBeforeRenderScene 43
 - OnBuildArchiveProgress 43
 - OnClearWindow 43
 - OnCmdConsoleState 44
 - OnDisposeActor 44
 - OnDone 44
 - OnFixedUpdate 44
 - OnGetSettings 44
 - OnHighscoreAction 45
 - OnInAppPurchase 45
 - OnInit 45
 - OnLuaState 45
 - OnPathEditorAction 45
 - OnPathEditorTest 46
 - OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes 46
 - OnPhysicsUpdateBody 46
 - OnPlayMusic 46
 - OnPostShowWindow 47
 - OnPreShowWindow 47
 - OnProcessImGui 47
 - OnReady 47
 - OnRender 47
 - OnRenderHUD 48
 - OnRun 48
 - OnScreenshot 48
 - OnSendMail 48
 - OnSetupStartupDialog 48
 - OnShowWindow 49
 - OnShutdown 49
 - OnSocialPost 49
 - OnSpeechWord 49
 - OnStartup 49
 - OnStartupDialogMore 50
 - OnStartupDialogRun 50
 - OnUpdate 50
 - OnVideoState 50
 - SetTerminated 50
- TCustomGame methods 41
 - about TCustomGame class 41
 - TCustomGame.Create 42
 - TCustomGame.Destroy 42
 - TCustomGame.GetGameClass 42
 - TCustomGame.GetSettings 42
 - TCustomGame.GetTerminated 43
 - TCustomGame.OnAfterRenderScene 43
 - TCustomGame.OnBeforeRenderScene 43
 - TCustomGame.OnBuildArchiveProgress 43
 - TCustomGame.OnClearWindow 43
 - TCustomGame.OnCmdConsoleState 44
 - TCustomGame.OnDisposeActor 44
 - TCustomGame.OnDone 44
 - TCustomGame.OnFixedUpdate 44
 - TCustomGame.OnGetSettings 44
 - TCustomGame.OnHighscoreAction 45
 - TCustomGame.OnInAppPurchase 45
 - TCustomGame.OnInit 45
 - TCustomGame.OnLuaState 45
 - TCustomGame.OnPathEditorAction 45
 - TCustomGame.OnPathEditorTest 46
 - TCustomGame.OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes 46
 - TCustomGame.OnPhysicsUpdateBody 46
 - TCustomGame.OnPlayMusic 46
 - TCustomGame.OnPostShowWindow 47
 - TCustomGame.OnPreShowWindow 47
 - TCustomGame.OnProcessImGui 47
 - TCustomGame.OnReady 47
 - TCustomGame.OnRender 47
 - TCustomGame.OnRenderHUD 48
 - TCustomGame.OnRun 48

TCustomGame.OnScreenshot 48	TGame class 53
TCustomGame.OnSendMail 48	Archive 58
TCustomGame.OnSetupStartupDialog 48	ConfigFile 58
TCustomGame.OnShowWindow 49	Create 58
TCustomGame.OnShutdown 49	Destroy 59
TCustomGame.OnSocialPost 49	FArchive 54
TCustomGame.OnSpeechWord 49	FConfigFile 54
TCustomGame.OnStartup 49	FFont 55
TCustomGame.OnStartupDialogMore 50	FHud 55
TCustomGame.OnStartupDialogRun 50	FInputMap 55
TCustomGame.OnUpdate 50	FMouseDelta 55
TCustomGame.OnVideoState 50	FMousePos 55
TCustomGame.SetTerminated 50	FMousePressure 56
TCustomGameClass 302	FScene 56
TCustomGameClass type 302	FSettings 56
TEAL 409	FSprite 56
TEAL constant 409	FStartupDialog 56
TEaseType 290	FTerminated 56
TEaseType enumeration 290	Font 59
TEntityActor 51	GetGameClass 59
TEntityActor class 51	GetMouseDelta 59
Collide 51	GetMousePos 59
Create 52	GetMousePressure 60
Destroy 52	GetSettings 60
Entity 53	GetTerminated 60
FEntity 51	HudText 60
Init 52	HudTextItem 60
OnRender 52	InputMap 61
Overlap 52, 53	OnAfterRenderScene 61
TEntityActor fields 51	OnBeforeRenderScene 61
TEntityActor methods 51	OnBuildArchiveProgress 61
TEntityActor properties 53	OnClearWindow 61
about TEntityActor class 51	OnCmdConsoleState 62
TEntityActor.Collide 51	OnDisposeActor 62
TEntityActor.Create 52	OnDone 62
TEntityActor.Destroy 52	OnFixedUpdate 62
TEntityActor.Entity 53	OnGetSettings 62
TEntityActor.FEntity 51	OnHighscoreAction 63
TEntityActor.Init 52	OnInAppPurchase 63
TEntityActor.OnRender 52	OnInit 63
TEntityActor.Overlap 52, 53	OnLuaState 63
TGame 53	OnPathEditorAction 63

OnPathEditorTest 64	TGame.FHud 55
OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes 64	TGame.FInputMap 55
OnPhysicsUpdateBody 64	TGame.FMouseDelta 55
OnPlayMusic 64	TGame.FMousePos 55
OnPostShowWindow 65	TGame.FMousePressure 56
OnPreShowWindow 65	TGame.FScene 56
OnProcessIMGUI 65	TGame.FSettings 56
OnReady 65	TGame.FSprite 56
OnRender 65	TGame.FStartupDialog 56
OnRenderHUD 65	TGame.FTerminated 56
OnRun 66	TGame.Font 59
OnScreenshot 66	TGame.GetGameClass 59
OnSendMail 66	TGame.GetMouseDelta 59
OnSetupStartupDialog 66	TGame.GetMousePos 59
OnShowWindow 67	TGame.GetMousePressure 60
OnShutdown 67	TGame.GetSettings 60
OnSocialPost 67	TGame.GetTerminated 60
OnSpeechWord 67	TGame.HudText 60
OnStartup 67	TGame.HudTextItem 60
OnStartupDialogMore 68	TGame.InputMap 61
OnStartupDialogRun 68	TGame.OnAfterRenderScene 61
OnUpdate 68	TGame.OnBeforeRenderScene 61
OnVideoState 68	TGame.OnBuildArchiveProgress 61
ResetHudPos 68	TGame.OnClearWindow 61
Scene 69	TGame.OnCmdConsoleState 62
SetHudLineSpace 69	TGame.OnDisposeActor 62
SetHudPos 69	TGame.OnDone 62
SetHudTextItemPadWidth 69	TGame.OnFixedUpdate 62
SetTerminated 69	TGame.OnGetSettings 62
Sprite 70	TGame.OnHighscoreAction 63
StartupDialog 70	TGame.OnInAppPurchase 63
TGame fields 54	TGame.OnInit 63
TGame methods 57	TGame.OnLuaState 63
TGame records 53	TGame.OnPathEditorAction 63
about TGame class 53	TGame.OnPathEditorTest 64
TGame.Archive 58	TGame.OnPhysicsDrawBodyShapes 64
TGame.ConfigFile 58	TGame.OnPhysicsUpdateBody 64
TGame.Create 58	TGame.OnPlayMusic 64
TGame.Destroy 59	TGame.OnPostShowWindow 65
TGame.FArchive 54	TGame.OnPreShowWindow 65
TGame.FConfigFile 54	TGame.OnProcessIMGUI 65
TGame.FFont 55	TGame.OnReady 65

TGame.OnRender 65	THighscore fields 70
TGame.OnRenderHUD 65	THighscore operators 72
TGame.OnRun 66	about THighscore record 70
TGame.OnScreenshot 66	THighscore.Duration 70
TGame.OnSendMail 66	THighscore.Equal 72
TGame.OnSetupStartupDialog 66	THighscore.Level 71
TGame.OnShowWindow 67	THighscore.Location 71
TGame.OnShutdown 67	THighscore.Name 71
TGame.OnSocialPost 67	THighscore.Score 71
TGame.OnSpeechWord 67	THighscore.Skill 71
TGame.OnStartup 67	THighscoreAction 291
TGame.OnStartupDialogMore 68	THighscoreAction enumeration 291
TGame.OnStartupDialogRun 68	TInputDevice 292
TGame.OnUpdate 68	TInputDevice enumeration 292
TGame.OnVideoState 68	TLineIntersection 292
TGame.ResetHudPos 68	TLineIntersection enumeration 292
TGame.Scene 69	TLuaFunction 303
TGame.SetHudLineSpace 69	TLuaFunction type 303
TGame.SetHudPos 69	TLuaState 292
TGame.SetHudTextItemPadWidth 69	TLuaState enumeration 292
TGame.SetTerminated 69	TLuaTable 293
TGame.Sprite 70	TLuaTable enumeration 293
TGame.StartupDialog 70	TLuaType 293
TGame.THud 54	TLuaType enumeration 293
TGame.THud record 54	TLuaValue 72
TGameClass 290	TLuaValue record 72
TGameClass enumeration 290	AsBoolean 73
TGameSettings 291	AsInteger 73
TGameSettings record 291	AsNumber 73
THAlign 291	AsPointer 73
THAlign enumeration 291	AsString 73
THISTLE 409	AsTable 73
THISTLE constant 409	AsType 74
THighscore 70	Implicit 74, 75
THighscore record 70	TLuaValue fields 72
Duration 70	TLuaValue operators 74
Equal 72	about TLuaValue record 72
Level 71	TLuaValue.AsBoolean 73
Location 71	TLuaValue.AsInteger 73
Name 71	TLuaValue.AsNumber 73
Score 71	TLuaValue.AsPointer 73
Skill 71	TLuaValue.AsString 73

TLuaValue.AsTable 73	Y 77
TLuaValue.AsType 74	about TRectangle record 76
TLuaValue.Implicit 74, 75	TRectangle.Assign 77
TLuaValueType 293	TRectangle.Clear 78
TLuaValueType enumeration 293	TRectangle.Create 78
TMessageBox 294	TRectangle.Height 76
TMessageBox enumeration 294	TRectangle.Intersect 78
TMessageBoxResult 294	TRectangle.Width 76
TMessageBoxResult enumeration 294	TRectangle.X 76
TOMATO 410	TRectangle.Y 77
TOMATO constant 410	TSeek 296
TPathEditorAction 294	TSeek enumeration 296
TPathEditorAction enumeration 294	TShaderType 296
TPhysicsBody 303	TShaderType enumeration 296
TPhysicsBody type 303	TSpeechVoiceAttribute 297
TPhysicsBodyData 294	TSpeechVoiceAttribute enumeration 297
TPhysicsBodyData record 294	TSplashscreenOption 297
TPhysicsBodyShape 295	TSplashscreenOption enumeration 297
TPhysicsBodyShape enumeration 295	TStartupDialogState 297
TPhysicsBodyType 295	TStartupDialogState enumeration 297
TPhysicsBodyType enumeration 295	TStringArray 303
TPhysicsShapeType 295	TStringArray type 303
TPhysicsShapeType enumeration 295	TSysCharSet 303
TPointi 296	TSysCharSet type 303
TPointi record 296	TTextMenu 78
TREEMENU_NONE 410	TTextMenu class 78
TREEMENU_NONE constant 410	Activate 83
TREEMENU_QUIT 410	Active 90
TREEMENU_QUIT constant 410	AddSubMenuItem 83
TRange 296	BuildSubMenu 84
TRange record 296	CenterSubMenu 84
TRectangle 76	ChooseItem 84
TRectangle record 76	Clear 84
Assign 77	CloseSubMenu 85
Clear 78	Create 85
Create 78	CreateSubMenu 85
Height 76	Deactivate 85
Intersect 78	Destroy 85
TRectangle fields 76	DoAfterActivateMenu 86
TRectangle methods 77	DoAfterChooseItem 86
Width 76	DoAfterCloseSubMenu 86
X 76	DoAfterDrawMenuItem 86

DoAfterSellItem 87	TTextMenu properties 90
DoAfterUpdateMenuItem 87	TTextMenu records 78
DoDeactivateMenu 87	Update 89
DoDrawBackground 87	about TTextMenu class 78
DoDrawCursor 88	TTextMenu.Activate 83
DrawSubMenuTitleCentered 88	TTextMenu.Active 90
FActive 80	TTextMenu.AddSubMenuItem 83
FCurSubMenuNum 80	TTextMenu.BuildSubMenu 84
FMousePos 80	TTextMenu.CenterSubMenu 84
FOnAfterActivateMenuEvent 80	TTextMenu.ChooseItem 84
FOnAfterChooseItemEvent 81	TTextMenu.Clear 84
FOnAfterCloseSubMenuEvent 81	TTextMenu.CloseSubMenu 85
FOnAfterDrawMenuItemEvent 81	TTextMenu.Create 85
FOnAfterSellItemEventEvent 81	TTextMenu.CreateSubMenu 85
FOnAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent 81	TTextMenu.Deactivate 85
FOndeactivateMenuEvent 82	TTextMenu.Destroy 85
FOndrawBackgroundEvent 82	TTextMenu.DoAfterActivateMenu 86
FOndrawCursorEvent 82	TTextMenu.DoAfterChooseItem 86
FSubMenu 82	TTextMenu.DoAfterCloseSubMenu 86
FSubMenuCount 82	TTextMenu.DoAfterDrawMenuItem 86
MouseSellItem 88	TTextMenu.DoAfterSellItem 87
OnAfterActivateMenu 91	TTextMenu.DoAfterUpdateMenuItem 87
OnAfterChooseItem 91	TTextMenu.DoDeactivateMenu 87
OnAfterCloseSubMenu 91	TTextMenu.DoDrawBackground 87
OnAfterDrawMenuItem 91	TTextMenu.DoDrawCursor 88
OnAfterSellItem 92	TTextMenu.DrawSubMenuTitleCentered 88
OnAfterUpdateMenuItem 92	TTextMenu.FActive 80
OnDeactivateMenu 92	TTextMenu.FCurSubMenuNum 80
OnDrawBackground 92	TTextMenu.FMousePos 80
OnDrawCursor 92	TTextMenu.FOnAfterActivateMenuEvent 80
PSubMenu 90	TTextMenu.FOnAfterChooseItemEvent 81
PSubMenuItem 90	TTextMenu.FOnAfterCloseSubMenuEvent 81
Render 88	TTextMenu.FOnAfterDrawMenuItemEvent 81
ResetTo 88	TTextMenu.FOnAfterSellItemEventEvent 81
SelNextItem 89	TTextMenu.FOnAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent 81
SelPrevItem 89	TTextMenu.FOnDeactivateMenuEvent 82
SetMousePos 89	TTextMenu.FOnDrawBackgroundEvent 82
SetSubMenu 89	TTextMenu.FOnDrawCursorEvent 82
TTextMenu events 91	TTextMenu.FSubMenu 82
TTextMenu fields 79	TTextMenu.FSubMenuCount 82
TTextMenu methods 82	TTextMenu.MouseSellItem 88
TTextMenu nested types 90	TTextMenu.OnAfterActivateMenu 91

TTextMenu.OnAfterChooseItem 91	TURQUOISE constant 410
TTextMenu.OnAfterCloseSubMenu 91	TVAlign 298
TTextMenu.OnAfterDrawMenuItem 91	TVAlign enumeration 298
TTextMenu.OnAfterSellItem 92	TVector 93
TTextMenu.OnAfterUpdateMenuItem 92	TVector record 93
TTextMenu.OnDeactivateMenu 92	Add 94
TTextMenu.OnDrawBackground 92	Angle 95
TTextMenu.OnDrawCursor 92	Assign 95, 96
TTextMenu.PSubMenu 90	Clear 96
TTextMenu.PSubMenuItem 90	Create 96
TTextMenu.Render 88	Distance 97
TTextMenu.ResetTo 88	Divide 97
TTextMenu.SelectNextItem 89	DivideBy 97
TTextMenu.SelectPrevItem 89	DotProduct 97
TTextMenu.SetMousePos 89	Magnitude 97
TTextMenu.SetSubMenu 89	MagnitudeSquared 98
TTextMenu.TSubMenu 79	MagnitudeTruncate 98
TTextMenu.TSubMenu record 79	Multiply 98
TTextMenu.TSubMenuItem 79	Negate 98
TTextMenu.TSubMenuItem record 79	Normalize 98
TTextMenu.Update 89	Project 99
TTextMenuAfterActivateMenuEvent 304	Scale 99
TTextMenuAfterActivateMenuEvent type 304	Subtract 99
TTextMenuAfterChooseItemEvent 304	TVector fields 93
TTextMenuAfterChooseItemEvent type 304	TVector methods 94
TTextMenuAfterCloseSubMenuEvent 304	Thrust 99
TTextMenuAfterCloseSubMenuEvent type 304	Vec2 99
TTextMenuAfterDrawMenuItemEvent 304	W 93
TTextMenuAfterDrawMenuItemEvent type 304	X 93
TTextMenuAfterSellItemEvent 304	Y 93
TTextMenuAfterSellItemEvent type 304	Z 94
TTextMenuAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent 305	about TVector record 93
TTextMenuAfterUpdateMenuItemEvent type 305	TVector.Add 94
TTextMenuDeactivateMenuEvent 305	TVector.Angle 95
TTextMenuDeactivateMenuEvent type 305	TVector.Assign 95, 96
TTextMenuDrawBackgroundEvent 305	TVector.Clear 96
TTextMenuDrawBackgroundEvent type 305	TVector.Create 96
TTextMenuDrawCursorEvent 305	TVector.Distance 97
TTextMenuDrawCursorEvent type 305	TVector.Divide 97
TTextureData 298	TVector.DivideBy 97
TTextureData record 298	TVector.DotProduct 97
TURQUOISE 410	TVector.Magnitude 97

TVector.MagnitudeSquared 98
TVector.MagnitudeTruncate 98
TVector.Multiply 98
TVector.Negate 98
TVector.Normalize 98
TVector.Project 99
TVector.Scale 99
TVector.Subtract 99
TVector.Thrust 99
TVector.Vec2 99
TVector.W 93
TVector.X 93
TVector.Y 93
TVector.Z 94
TVideoState 298
TVideoState enumeration 298
Topaz 306
Topaz variable 306
TopazGameLib.AI.pas 412
TopazGameLib.UI.pas 412
TopazGameLib.pas 413
Types 298
VIOLET 410
VIOLET constant 410
Variables 306
WHEAT 411
WHEAT constant 411
WHITE 411
WHITE constant 411
WHITE2 411
WHITE2 constant 411
WHITESMOKE 411
WHITESMOKE constant 411
YELLOW 412
YELLOW constant 412
YELLOWGREEN 412
YELLOWGREEN constant 412
asPaused enumeration member 288
asPlaying enumeration member 288
asStopped enumeration member 288

B

bmAdditiveAlpha enumeration member 289
bmCopySrcToDest enumeration member 289
bmMultiplySrcAndDest enumeration member 289
bmNonPreMultipliedAlpha enumeration member 289
bmPreMultipliedAlpha enumeration member 289
bmcAvgSrcDest enumeration member 289
bmcNormal enumeration member 289
bsCircle enumeration member 295
bsRectangle enumeration member 295

C

ccClose enumeration member 289
ccOpen enumeration member 289

E

etInCircle enumeration member 290
etInCubic enumeration member 290
etInExpo enumeration member 290
etInOutCircle enumeration member 290
etInOutCubic enumeration member 290
etInOutExpo enumeration member 290
etInOutQuad enumeration member 290
etInOutQuart enumeration member 290
etInOutQuint enumeration member 290
etInOutSine enumeration member 290
etInQuad enumeration member 290
etInQuart enumeration member 290
etInQuint enumeration member 290
etInSine enumeration member 290
etLinearTween enumeration member 290
etOutCircle enumeration member 290
etOutCubic enumeration member 290
etOutExpo enumeration member 290
etOutQuad enumeration member 290
etOutQuart enumeration member 290
etOutQuint enumeration member 290
etOutSine enumeration member 290

G

gcCustom enumeration member 290
gcGame enumeration member 290

H

haCenter enumeration member 291
haClear enumeration member 291
haLeft enumeration member 291
haList enumeration member 291
haPost enumeration member 291
haRemove enumeration member 291
haRight enumeration member 291

I

idJoystick enumeration member 292
idKeyboard enumeration member 292
idMouse enumeration member 292

L

liNone enumeration member 292
liParallel enumeration member 292
liTrue enumeration member 292
lsClose enumeration member 292
lsOpen enumeration member 292
lsReset enumeration member 292
ltBoolean enumeration member 293
ltFunction enumeration member 293
ltLightUserData enumeration member 293
ltNil enumeration member 293
ltNone enumeration member 293
ltNumber enumeration member 293
ltString enumeration member 293
ltTable enumeration member 293
ltThread enumeration member 293
ltUserData enumeration member 293

M

mbError enumeration member 294
mbOkCancel enumeration member 294
mbQuestion enumeration member 294

mbWarn enumeration member 294
mbYesNo enumeration member 294
mbrCancelNo enumeration member 294
mbrClosed enumeration member 294
mbrOkYes enumeration member 294

P

paLoad enumeration member 294
paSave enumeration member 294
pbDynamic enumeration member 295
pbInvalid enumeration member 295
pbKinematic enumeration member 295
pbStatic enumeration member 295
psCircle enumeration member 295
psInvalid enumeration member 295
psPolygon enumeration member 295

S

sdsMore enumeration member 297
sdsQuit enumeration member 297
sdsRun enumeration member 297
skCurrent enumeration member 296
skEnd enumeration member 296
skStart enumeration member 296
soNone enumeration member 297
soText enumeration member 297
soTexture enumeration member 297
stFragment enumeration member 296
stVertex enumeration member 296

V

vaAge enumeration member 297
vaBottom enumeration member 298
vaCenter enumeration member 298
vaDescription enumeration member 297
vaGender enumeration member 297
vald enumeration member 297
vaLanguage enumeration member 297
vaName enumeration member 297
vaTop enumeration member 298
vaVendor enumeration member 297
vsFinished enumeration member 298

vsLoad enumeration member 298
vsPaused enumeration member 298
vsPlaying enumeration member 298
vsUnload enumeration member 298
vtBoolean enumeration member 293
vtDouble enumeration member 293
vtInteger enumeration member 293
vtPointer enumeration member 293
vtString enumeration member 293
vtTable enumeration member 293